## ABB molded case circuit breakers



UL 489 and CSA C22.2 Standard









## circuit breakers

#### COMPLETE AND PERFECTLY INTEGRATED

In the range of molded case circuit breakers conforming with the UL 489 and CSA C22.2 Standard, ABB proposes an entire range which covers current ratings between 15 A and 2500 A and interrupting ratings, at 480 V AC, which can reach 150 kA.

The ranges available are as follows:

- circuit breakers for power distribution (fitted with thermomagnetic or electronic trip units starting from 100 A)
- circuit breakers with adjustable magnetic only trip units for motor protection (MCP: Motor Control Protection)
- molded case switches for use as isolators or switching devices for lines, busbars or parts of a plant (MCS:
   Molded Case Switch)

With the introduction of the new Tmax UL series, a single-pole circuit breaker with interrupting rating of 18 kA at 277 V AC is available on the American market for the first time.



All ABB circuit breakers in accordance with the UL 489 and CSA C22.2 Standard can be used in installations with wye or delta distribution systems since use of the circuit breaker at 480 V AC is guaranteed, even for the smallest Tmax T1 size.

#### COMPACT DIMENSIONS

ABB molded case circuit breakers ensure high performances in extremely small and compact dimensions. Standardization of the depth of the smaller sizes allows more rational and less deep enclosure to be used than in the past.

#### **DOUBLE INSULATION**

Thanks to the double insulation technique, with all ABB molded case circuit breakers\* the electrical accessories can be mounted directly on field with the circuit breaker installed: this allows considerable savings in time and therefore in costs.

\* Except for Isomax S8.







GENERATION



TMAX. BE FREE. Tmax has grown. ABB experience in designing and manufacturing molded case circuit breakers has made it



possible to create circuit breakers

which, up to 600 A, allow any application to be faced practically and simply.

The new Tmax have been thought up to work together, to help you carry out selections and correct sizing, to make installation simpler, but above all to give you top level performances.

The latest generation technology is present for the first time even in the smallest sizes.

With Tmax you have everything you need at hand to make your job easier, from all types of accessories and terminals. The T Generation grows, and so does freedom.



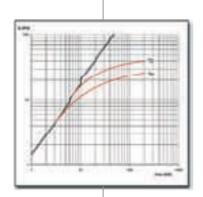
The Tmax T4 and T5 circuit breakers have obtained the prestigious "INTEL Design 2003 – Augusto Morello award" in the Product Technologies and Production processes section.





### TECHNOLOGY

# TMAX. BE FREE TO RIDE THE MOST ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY.



It was not easy to find solutions which would allow the Tmax circuit breakers to achieve such high performances in such limited dimensions, but thanks to the experience which has been recognised to a leader such as ABB for decades, the objectives we had set ourselves have been achieved. So this has meant being able to equip such a small circuit breaker as the T2 with an electronic trip unit, to fit the circuit breakers with new arcing chambers which allow the arc extinction time to be reduced, or, still further, to provide double insulation for ever greater safety right from the smallest size. A complete series of latest generation trip units is available, from the electronic to the thermomagnetic or magnetic only ones - all interchangeable.

The new Tmax T4 and T5 are an example of the great technology expressed by this family of circuit breakers with high breaking capacity and high limitation of the specific let-through energy.

Being free is also all this.







## TMAX. BE FREE TO CHOOSE OPTIMAL SIZING.

All the circuit breakers in the Tmax family come from optimisation of installation sizing. With T1,T2 and T3 you can find the ideal product for sizing an installation up to 225 A, and with T4 and T5 up to 600 A.

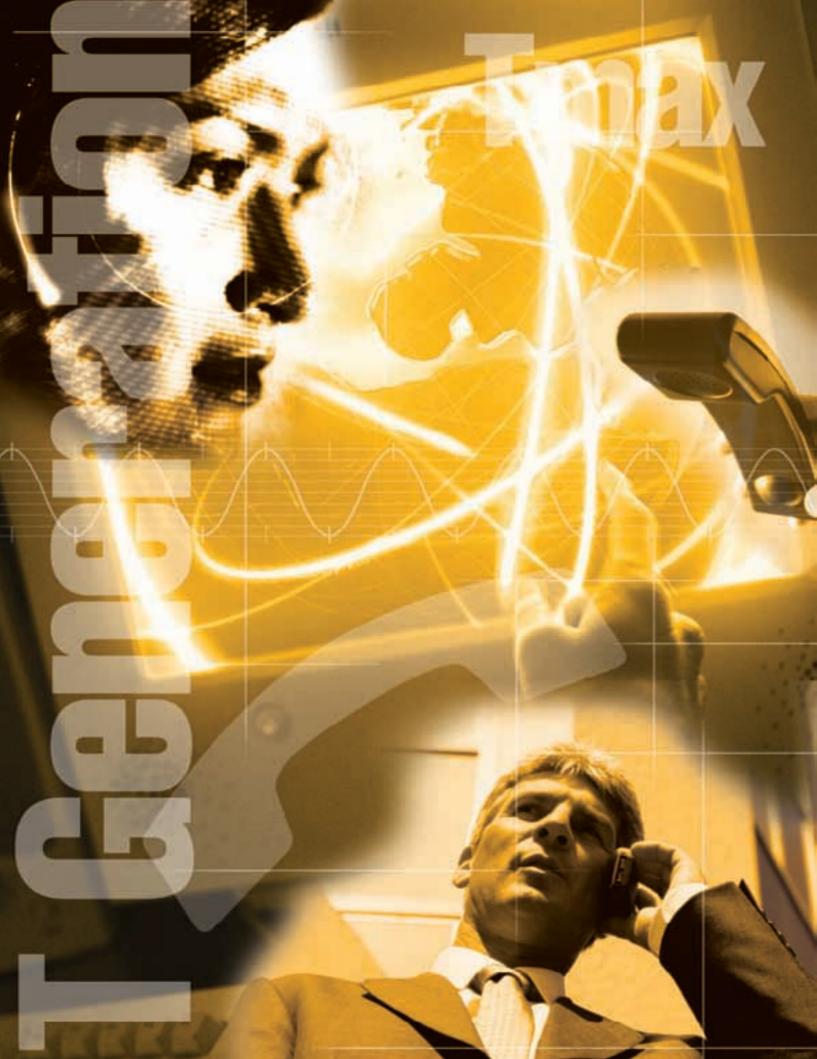
Furthermore, with the latter, high selectivity values are obtained for optimal coordination with other circuit breakers. You can also choose the best solution for motor protection with the motor control protection (MCP).

Higher performances in less space. More applications up to 600 A. Easier selection of the circuit breakers and accessories. Optimal sizing of the installation and better protection of cables, busbar ducts and supports. Less space required in the switchgear and in the metal structures.

Less oversizing and therefore lower costs.

Less time for coordinating the installations.

Fewer stock complications. With Tmax, all the solutions needed can be chosen, as well as that of feeling freer to choose.





# TMAX. BE FREE TO DRIBBLE ROUND ALL INSTALLATION DIFFICULTIES.



Having circuit breakers available with smaller dimensions than all the others on the market undoubtedly offers great advantages - more space for cabling operations and simpler installation, therefore notable savings in time - five sizes, just two depths - 2.76 inches (70 mm) for T1, T2, T3 and 4.07 inches (103.5 mm) for T4 and T5, and the latter also have the same height. They are also available in all the versions: fixed, plug-in and draw out and, thanks to special kits, passing from a fixed circuit breaker to a plug-in/ draw out one is child's play. Flexibility of use over the whole series is ensured by the complete range of connection terminals and by the large number of accessories.

Being free also means having much more time for yourself.



## 2500 A with ISOMAX

#### 100% UL RATED CIRCUIT BREAKERS

The 100% rated versions for Isomax circuit breakers are available thanks to the excellent thermal sizing of the latter.

#### ALL THE APPLICATIONS

ABB offers the right solution for any application up to 2500 A thanks to Isomax S6, S7 and S8 circuit breakers, perfectly integrated with the Tmax family:

- MCCB: S6, S7 and S8 molded case circuit breakers for power distribution;
- MCP: S6, S7 and S8 circuit breakers with magnetic only trip unit for motor control protection;
- MCS: S6, S7 and S8 molded case switches for using as isolators or switching devices for lines, busbars or parts of plants.



#### **MAXIMUM VERSATILITY**

Isomax circuit breakers can be fitted with a wide range of terminals for every kind of connections. Modular design also makes installation and assembly extremely simple.

#### COMPLETE RANGE OF ACCESSORIES

Isomax circuit breakers are complemented by a complete range of accessories to satisfy the widely differing operational and automation requirements. Accessories are standardized for groups of circuit breakers to streamline storage logistics and simplify installation.

Isomax circuit breakers can be customized as required under conditions of absolute safety.

All the accessories can be mounted with simple operations without exposing the main contacts (except for the Isomax S8).

#### **Circuit breakers for power distribution**

#### **Electrical characteristics**









UL 489 CSA C22.2				Tmax T1 1P	Tmax T1	Tmax T2	Tmax T3	
Frame size			[A]	100	100	100	225	
Number of poles			[Nr]	1	3,4	3,4	3,4	
Rated voltage	AC (50-60Hz)		[V]	277	600Y/347	480	600Y/347	
	DC		[V]		500		500	
Interrupting ratings			r-1	В	N	S H	N S	
1 0 0	<b>AC</b> 240 V		[kA]		50(2)	65 100	50 65	
	277 V		[kA]	18(1)				
	480 V		[kA]		22(2)	35 65	25 35	
	600Y/347 V	1	[kA]	14(1)	10		10 10	
	600 V		[kA]					
	<b>DC</b> 250 V - 2 pc	oles in series	[kA]		25		25 35	
	500 V - 3 pc	oles in series	[kA]		25		25 35	
	500 V - 2 pc	oles in series	[kA]					
	600 V - 3 pc	oles in series	[kA]					
Trip units		TMF						
		TMD/TI	MA					
		ELT						
		MA						
Versions		MCCB						
		MCS					•	
		MCP						
			_					
				Tmax T1 1P	Tmax T1	Tmax T2	Tmax T3	
IFC 60947-2								
	lu		[A]	160	160	160	250	
Rated uninterrupted current,	lu		[A]	160	160	160	250 3.4	
Rated uninterrupted current, Number of poles	lu	AC (50-60Hz)	[Nr]	1	3,4	3,4	3,4	
Rated uninterrupted current, Number of poles	lu	AC (50-60Hz)	[Nr] [V]	1 240	3,4 690	3,4 690	3,4 690	
Rated uninterrupted current, Number of poles Rated service voltage, <b>Ue</b>		DC	[Nr]	1 240 125	3,4 690 500	3,4 690 500	3,4 690 500	
Rated uninterrupted current, Number of poles Rated service voltage, <b>Ue</b>	oreaking capacity, I	DC cu	[Nr] [V] [V]	1 240 125 <b>B</b>	3,4 690 500 <b>B C N</b>	3,4 690 500 N S H L	3,4 690 500 <b>N</b> S	
Rated uninterrupted current, Number of poles Rated service voltage, <b>Ue</b>		DC cu 220/230 V	[Nr] [V] [V]	1 240 125	3,4 690 500 <b>B C N</b> 25 40 50	3,4 690 500 N S H L 65 85 100 120	3,4 690 500 <b>N S</b> 50 85	
Rated uninterrupted current, Number of poles Rated service voltage, <b>Ue</b>	oreaking capacity, I	DC cu 220/230 V 380/415 V	[Nr] [V] [V] [kA]	1 240 125 <b>B</b>	3,4 690 500 <b>B C N</b> 25 40 50 16 25 36	3,4 690 500 N S H L 65 85 100 120 36 50 70 85	3,4 690 500 <b>N S</b> 50 85 36 50	
Rated uninterrupted current, Number of poles Rated service voltage, <b>Ue</b>	oreaking capacity, I	DC cu 220/230 V 380/415 V 440 V	[Nr] [V] [V] [kA] [kA]	1 240 125 <b>B</b>	3,4 690 500 <b>B C N</b> 25 40 50 16 25 36 10 15 22	3,4 690 500 N S H L 65 85 100 120 36 50 70 85 30 45 55 75	3,4 690 500 <b>N S</b> 50 85 36 50 25 40	
Rated uninterrupted current, Number of poles Rated service voltage, <b>Ue</b>	oreaking capacity, I	DC cu 220/230 V 380/415 V 440 V 500 V	[Nr] [V] [V] [kA] [kA] [kA]	1 240 125 <b>B</b>	3,4 690 500 <b>B C N</b> 25 40 50 16 25 36 10 15 22 8 10 15	3,4 690 500 N S H L 65 85 100 120 36 50 70 85 30 45 55 75 25 30 36 50	3,4 690 500 <b>N S</b> 50 85 36 50 25 40 20 30	
Rated uninterrupted current, Number of poles Rated service voltage, <b>Ue</b>	oreaking capacity, I AC (50-60 Hz)	DC cu 220/230 V 380/415 V 440 V 500 V 690 V	[Nr] [V] [V] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA]	1 240 125 <b>B</b>	3,4 690 500 <b>B C N</b> 25 40 50 16 25 36 10 15 22 8 10 15 3 4 6	3,4 69∪ 50∪ N S H L 65 85 100 120 36 50 70 85 30 45 55 75 25 30 36 50 6 7 8 10	3,4 690 500 N S 50 85 36 50 25 40 20 30 5 8	
Rated uninterrupted current, Number of poles Rated service voltage, <b>Ue</b>	oreaking capacity, I	DC cu 220/230 V 380/415 V 440 V 500 V 690 V 250 V - 2 poles in series	[Nr] [V] [V] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA]	1 240 125 <b>B</b>	3,4 690 500 <b>B C N</b> 25 40 50 16 25 36 10 15 22 8 10 15 3 4 6 16 25 36	3,4 690 500 N S H L 65 85 100 120 36 50 70 85 30 45 55 75 25 30 36 50 6 7 8 10 36 50 70 85	3,4 690 500 <b>N S</b> 50 85 36 50 25 40 20 30 5 8 36 50	
Rated uninterrupted current, Number of poles Rated service voltage, <b>Ue</b>	oreaking capacity, I AC (50-60 Hz)	DC cu 220/230 V 380/415 V 440 V 500 V 690 V 250 V - 2 poles in serie: 250 V - 3 poles in serie:	[Nr] [V] [V] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA	1 240 125 <b>B</b>	3,4 690 500 <b>B C N</b> 25 40 50 16 25 36 10 15 22 8 10 15 3 4 6	3,4 69∪ 50∪ N S H L 65 85 100 120 36 50 70 85 30 45 55 75 25 30 36 50 6 7 8 10	3,4 690 500 N S 50 85 36 50 25 40 20 30 5 8	
Rated uninterrupted current, Number of poles Rated service voltage, <b>Ue</b>	oreaking capacity, I AC (50-60 Hz)	DC cu 220/230 V 380/415 V 440 V 500 V 690 V 250 V - 2 poles in serie: 250 V - 3 poles in serie: 500 V - 2 poles in serie:	[Nr] [V] [V] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA	1 240 125 <b>B</b>	3,4 690 500  B C N 25 40 50 16 25 36 10 15 22 8 10 15 3 4 6 16 25 36 20 30 40	3,4 69∪ 50∪ N S H L 65 85 100 120 36 50 70 85 30 45 55 75 25 30 36 50 6 7 8 10 36 50 70 85 40 55 85 100	3,4 690 500 N S 50 85 36 50 25 40 20 30 5 8 36 50 40 55	
Rated uninterrupted current, Number of poles Rated service voltage, <b>Ue</b>	oreaking capacity, I AC (50-60 Hz)	DC cu 220/230 V 380/415 V 440 V 500 V 690 V 250 V - 2 poles in serie: 500 V - 2 poles in serie: 500 V - 3 poles in serie:	[Nr] [V] [KA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [k	1 240 125 <b>B</b>	3,4 690 500 <b>B C N</b> 25 40 50 16 25 36 10 15 22 8 10 15 3 4 6 16 25 36	3,4 690 500 N S H L 65 85 100 120 36 50 70 85 30 45 55 75 25 30 36 50 6 7 8 10 36 50 70 85	3,4 690 500 <b>N S</b> 50 85 36 50 25 40 20 30 5 8 36 50	
Rated uninterrupted current, Number of poles Rated service voltage, <b>Ue</b> Rated ultimate short circuit b	oreaking capacity, I AC (50-60 Hz)	DC cu 220/230 V 380/415 V 440 V 500 V 690 V 250 V - 2 poles in serie: 250 V - 3 poles in serie: 500 V - 3 poles in serie: 500 V - 3 poles in serie: 750 V - 3 poles in serie:	[Nr] [V] [KA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [k	1 240 125 <b>B</b> 25	3,4 690 500  B C N 25 40 50 16 25 36 10 15 22 8 10 15 3 4 6 16 25 36 20 30 40	3,4 69∪ 50∪ N S H L 65 85 100 120 36 50 70 85 30 45 55 75 25 30 36 50 6 7 8 10 36 50 70 85 40 55 85 100	3,4 690 500 N S 50 85 36 50 25 40 20 30 5 8 36 50 40 55	
Rated uninterrupted current, Number of poles Rated service voltage, <b>Ue</b> Rated ultimate short circuit b	oreaking capacity, I AC (50-60 Hz)	DC cu 220/230 V 380/415 V 440 V 500 V 690 V 250 V - 2 poles in serie: 500 V - 2 poles in serie: 500 V - 3 poles in serie: 500 V - 3 poles in serie: 750 V - 3 poles in serie:	[Nr] [V] [KA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [k	1 240 125 <b>B</b>	3,4 690 500  B C N 25 40 50 16 25 36 10 15 22 8 10 15 3 4 6 16 25 36 20 30 40	3,4 69∪ 50∪ N S H L 65 85 100 120 36 50 70 85 30 45 55 75 25 30 36 50 6 7 8 10 36 50 70 85 40 55 85 100	3,4 690 500 N S 50 85 36 50 25 40 20 30 5 8 36 50 40 55	
Rated uninterrupted current, Number of poles Rated service voltage, <b>Ue</b> Rated ultimate short circuit b	oreaking capacity, I AC (50-60 Hz)	DC cu 220/230 V 380/415 V 440 V 500 V 690 V 250 V - 2 poles in serie: 500 V - 3 poles in serie: 500 V - 3 poles in serie: 750 V - 3 poles in serie: TMF TMD/TMA	[Nr] [V] [KA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [k	1 240 125 <b>B</b> 25	3,4 690 500  B C N 25 40 50 16 25 36 10 15 22 8 10 15 3 4 6 16 25 36 20 30 40	3,4 690 500  N S H L 65 85 100 120 36 50 70 85 30 45 55 75 25 30 36 50 6 7 8 10 36 50 70 85 40 55 85 100  36 50 70 85	3,4 690 500 N S 50 85 36 50 25 40 20 30 5 8 36 50 40 55	
Rated uninterrupted current, Number of poles Rated service voltage, <b>Ue</b> Rated ultimate short circuit b	oreaking capacity, I AC (50-60 Hz)	DC cu 220/230 V 380/415 V 440 V 500 V 690 V 250 V - 2 poles in serie: 500 V - 3 poles in serie: 500 V - 3 poles in serie: 750 V - 3 poles in serie: TMF TMD/TMA ELT	[Nr] [V] [KA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [k	1 240 125 <b>B</b> 25	3,4 690 500  B C N 25 40 50 16 25 36 10 15 22 8 10 15 3 4 6 16 25 36 20 30 40	3,4 690 500  N S H L 65 85 100 120 36 50 70 85 30 45 55 75 25 30 36 50 6 7 8 10 36 50 70 85 40 55 85 100  36 50 70 85	3,4 690 500 N S 50 85 36 50 25 40 20 30 5 8 36 50 40 55	
Rated uninterrupted current, Number of poles Rated service voltage, <b>Ue</b> Rated ultimate short circuit b	oreaking capacity, I AC (50-60 Hz)	DC cu 220/230 V 380/415 V 440 V 500 V 690 V 250 V - 2 poles in serie: 500 V - 3 poles in serie: 500 V - 3 poles in serie: 750 V - 3 poles in serie: TMF TMD/TMA ELT MF	[Nr] [V] [KA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [k	1 240 125 <b>B</b> 25	3,4 690 500  B C N 25 40 50 16 25 36 10 15 22 8 10 15 3 4 6 16 25 36 20 30 40	3,4 690 500  N S H L 65 85 100 120 36 50 70 85 30 45 55 75 25 30 36 50 6 7 8 10 36 50 70 85 40 55 85 100  36 50 70 85	3,4 690 500  N S 50 85 36 50 25 40 20 30 5 8 36 50 40 55	
Rated uninterrupted current, Number of poles Rated service voltage, <b>Ue</b> Rated ultimate short circuit b	oreaking capacity, I AC (50-60 Hz)	DC cu 220/230 V 380/415 V 440 V 500 V 690 V 250 V - 2 poles in serie: 500 V - 3 poles in serie: 500 V - 3 poles in serie: 750 V - 3 poles in serie: TMF TMD/TMA ELT	[Nr] [V] [KA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [k	1 240 125 <b>B</b> 25	3,4 690 500  B C N 25 40 50 16 25 36 10 15 22 8 10 15 3 4 6 16 25 36 20 30 40	3,4 690 500  N S H L 65 85 100 120 36 50 70 85 30 45 55 75 25 30 36 50 6 7 8 10 36 50 70 85 40 55 85 100  36 50 70 85	3,4 690 500 N S 50 85 36 50 25 40 20 30 5 8 36 50 40 55	
IEC 60947-2 Rated uninterrupted current, Number of poles Rated service voltage, Ue Rated ultimate short circuit b  Trip units	oreaking capacity, I AC (50-60 Hz)  DC	DC cu 220/230 V 380/415 V 440 V 500 V 690 V 250 V - 2 poles in serie: 500 V - 3 poles in serie: 500 V - 3 poles in serie: 750 V - 3 poles in serie: TMF TMD/TMA ELT MF MA	[Nr] [V] [KA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [k	1 240 125 <b>B</b> 25	3,4 690 500  B C N 25 40 50 16 25 36 10 15 22 8 10 15 3 4 6 16 25 36 20 30 40	3,4 690 500  N S H L 65 85 100 120 36 50 70 85 30 45 55 75 25 30 36 50 6 7 8 10 36 50 70 85 40 55 85 100  36 50 70 85	3,4 690 500  N S 50 85 36 50 25 40 20 30 5 8 36 50 40 55	
Rated uninterrupted current, Number of poles Rated service voltage, Ue Rated ultimate short circuit b  Trip units  UL 489 CSA C22.2 an	oreaking capacity, I AC (50-60 Hz)  DC	DC cu 220/230 V 380/415 V 440 V 500 V 690 V 250 V - 2 poles in serie: 500 V - 3 poles in serie: 500 V - 3 poles in serie: 750 V - 3 poles in serie: TMF TMD/TMA ELT MF MA	[Nr] [V] [V] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA	1 240 125 B 25	3,4 690 500  B C N 25 40 50 16 25 36 10 15 22 8 10 15 3 4 6 16 25 36 20 30 40  16 25 36	3,4 690 500 1500 1500 1500 1500 1500 1500 150	3,4 690 500 N S 50 85 36 50 25 40 20 30 5 8 36 50 40 55	
Rated uninterrupted current, Number of poles Rated service voltage, Ue Rated ultimate short circuit b Trip units  UL 489 CSA C22.2 an	oreaking capacity, I AC (50-60 Hz)  DC	DC cu 220/230 V 380/415 V 440 V 500 V 690 V 250 V - 2 poles in serie: 500 V - 3 poles in serie: 500 V - 3 poles in serie: 750 V - 3 poles in serie: TMF TMD/TMA ELT MF MA	[Nr] [V] [V] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA	1 240 125 <b>B</b> 25 5.12/130	3,4 690 500  B C N 25 40 50 16 25 36 10 15 22 8 10 15 3 4 6 16 25 36 20 30 40  16 25 36	3,4 690 500 1500 1500 1500 1500 1500 1500 150	3,4 690 500  N S 50 85 36 50 25 40 20 30 5 8 36 50 40 55  36 50	
Rated uninterrupted current, Number of poles Rated service voltage, Ue Rated ultimate short circuit b  Trip units  UL 489 CSA C22.2 an	oreaking capacity, I AC (50-60 Hz)  DC	DC cu 220/230 V 380/415 V 440 V 500 V 690 V 250 V - 2 poles in serie: 500 V - 3 poles in serie: 500 V - 3 poles in serie: 750 V - 3 poles in serie: TMF TMD/TMA ELT MF MA	[Nr] [V] [V] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA	1 240 125 B 25	3,4 690 500  B C N 25 40 50 16 25 36 10 15 22 8 10 15 3 4 6 16 25 36 20 30 40  16 25 36	3,4 690 500 N S H L 65 85 100 120 36 50 70 85 30 45 55 75 25 30 36 50 6 7 8 10 36 50 70 85 40 55 85 100 36 50 70 85 40 55 85 100 5.12/130 3.54/90	3,4 690 500  N S 50 85 36 50 25 40 20 30 5 8 36 50 40 55  36 50	
Rated uninterrupted current, Number of poles Rated service voltage, Ue Rated ultimate short circuit b Trip units  UL 489 CSA C22.2 an	oreaking capacity, I AC (50-60 Hz)  DC	DC cu 220/230 V 380/415 V 440 V 500 V 690 V 250 V - 2 poles in serie: 500 V - 3 poles in serie: 500 V - 3 poles in serie: 750 V - 3 poles in serie: TMF TMD/TMA ELT MF MA  PMA  PMA  Up or 3p W 4p	[Nr] [V] [V] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA	1 240 125 <b>B</b> 25 5.12/130 1/25.4	3,4 690 500  B C N 25 40 50 16 25 36 10 15 22 8 10 15 3 4 6 16 25 36 20 30 40  16 25 36   5.12/130 3/76 4/102	3,4 690 500 N S H L 65 85 100 120 36 50 70 85 30 45 55 75 25 30 36 50 6 7 8 10 36 50 70 85 40 55 85 100  36 50 70 85  40 55 85 100  5.12/130 3.54/90 4.72/120	3,4 690 500  N S 50 85 36 50 25 40 20 30 5 8 36 50 40 55  36 50 41 55  5.9/150 4.13/105 5.51/140	
Rated uninterrupted current, Number of poles Rated service voltage, Ue Rated ultimate short circuit b  Trip units  UL 489 CSA C22.2 an Dimensions	oreaking capacity, I AC (50-60 Hz)  DC	DC cu 220/230 V 380/415 V 440 V 500 V 690 V 250 V - 2 poles in serie: 500 V - 3 poles in serie: 500 V - 3 poles in serie: 750 V - 3 poles in serie: TMF TMD/TMA ELT MF MA  2 H W 1p or 3p W 4p D	[Nr] [V] [V] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA	1 240 125 <b>B</b> 25	3,4 690 500  B C N 25 40 50 16 25 36 10 15 22 8 10 15 3 4 6 16 25 36 20 30 40  16 25 36   5.12/130 3/76 4/102 2.76/70	3,4 690 500 N S H L 65 85 100 120 36 50 70 85 30 45 55 75 25 30 36 50 6 7 8 10 36 50 70 85 40 55 85 100 36 50 70 85 40 55 85 100 5.12/130 3.54/90 4.72/120 2.76/70	3,4 690 500 N S 50 85 36 50 25 40 20 30 5 8 36 50 40 55 36 50 41 55	
Rated uninterrupted current, Number of poles Rated service voltage, Ue Rated ultimate short circuit b  Trip units  UL 489 CSA C22.2 an Dimensions	oreaking capacity, I AC (50-60 Hz)  DC	DC cu 220/230 V 380/415 V 440 V 500 V 690 V 250 V - 2 poles in serie: 500 V - 3 poles in serie: 500 V - 3 poles in serie: 750 V - 3 poles in serie: TMF TMD/TMA ELT MF MA  2 H W 1p or 3p W 4p D	[in/mm] [in/mm	1 240 125 <b>B</b> 25 <b>S</b> 25	3,4 690 500  B C N 25 40 50 16 25 36 10 15 22 8 10 15 3 4 6 16 25 36 20 30 40  16 25 36  20 30 40  5.12/130 3/76 4/102 2.76/70 25000	3,4 690 500 N S H L 65 85 100 120 36 50 70 85 30 45 55 75 25 30 36 50 6 7 8 10 36 50 70 85 40 55 85 100 36 50 70 85  40 55 85 100  5.12/130 3.54/90 4.72/120 2.76/70 25000	3,4 690 500 N S 50 85 36 50 25 40 20 30 5 8 36 50 40 55 36 50 41 55  5.9/150 4.13/105 5.51/140 2.76/70 25000	
Rated uninterrupted current, Number of poles Rated service voltage, Ue Rated ultimate short circuit b  Trip units  UL 489 CSA C22.2 an Dimensions  Mechanical life	oreaking capacity, I AC (50-60 Hz)  DC	DC cu 220/230 V 380/415 V 440 V 500 V 690 V 250 V - 2 poles in serie: 500 V - 3 poles in serie: 500 V - 3 poles in serie: 750 V - 3 poles in serie: TMF TMD/TMA ELT MF MA  2 H W 1p or 3p W 4p D [No.o	[In/mm] [in/mm	1 240 125 <b>B</b> 25 <b>S</b> 25	3,4 690 500  B C N 25 40 50 16 25 36 10 15 22 8 10 15 3 4 6 16 25 36 20 30 40  16 25 36  20 30 40  5.12/130 3/76 4/102 2.76/70 25000 240	3,4 690 500 N S H L 65 85 100 120 36 50 70 85 30 45 55 75 25 30 36 50 6 7 8 10 36 50 70 85 40 55 85 100 36 50 70 85 40 55 85 100 5.12/130 3.54/90 4.72/120 2.76/70 25000	3,4 690 500 N S 50 85 36 50 25 40 20 30 5 8 36 50 40 55 36 50 41 55  5.9/150 4.13/105 5.51/140 2.76/70 25000 240	
Rated uninterrupted current, Number of poles Rated service voltage, Ue Rated ultimate short circuit b  Trip units  UL 489 CSA C22.2 an Dimensions	oreaking capacity, I AC (50-60 Hz)  DC	DC cu 220/230 V 380/415 V 440 V 500 V 690 V 250 V - 2 poles in serie: 500 V - 3 poles in serie: 500 V - 3 poles in serie: 750 V - 3 poles in serie: TMF TMD/TMA ELT MF MA  2 H W 1p or 3p W 4p D [No.o	[Nr] [V] [V] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA] [kA	1 240 125 <b>B</b> 25 <b>S</b> 25	3,4 690 500  B C N 25 40 50 16 25 36 10 15 22 8 10 15 3 4 6 16 25 36 20 30 40  16 25 36  20 30 40  5.12/130 3/76 4/102 2.76/70 25000	3,4 690 500 N S H L 65 85 100 120 36 50 70 85 30 45 55 75 25 30 36 50 6 7 8 10 36 50 70 85 40 55 85 100 36 50 70 85  40 55 85 100  5.12/130 3.54/90 4.72/120 2.76/70 25000	3,4 690 500 N S 50 85 36 50 25 40 20 30 5 8 36 50 40 55 36 50 41 55  5.9/150 4.13/105 5.51/140 2.76/70 25000	

<sup>(1)</sup> In15A = 10kA @ 277 V AC











Tmax T4	Tmax T5	Isomax S6	Isomax S7	Isomax S8
250	400 - 600	800	1200	1600, 2000, 2500
2,3,4	2,3,4	2,3,4	2,3,4	3
600	600	600	600	600
600	600	600		
N S H L V	N S H L V	N H L	н	٧
65 100 150 200 200	65 100 150 200 200	65 150 200	100	125
00 100 100 200 200	00 100 100 200 200	00 100 200	100	120
25 35 65 100 150	25 35 65 100 150	50 65 100	65	100
18 25 35 65 100	18 25 35 65 100	25 35 42	50	85
25 35 50 65 100	25 35 50 65 100	35 50 65		
16 25 35 50 65	16 25 35 50 65	20 35 50		
•				
	•			•
				-
-	•	•	•	•
Tmax T4	Tmax T5	Isomax S6	Isomax S7	Isomax S8
250 - 320	400 - 630	630 - 800	1250 - 1600	2000, 2500, 3200
3,4	3,4	3,4	3,4	3,4
690	690	690	690	690
750	750	750		
N S H L V	N S H L V	N S H L	S H L	H V
70 85 100 200 300	70 85 100 200 300	65 85 100 200	85 100 200	85 120
36 50 70 120 200	36 50 70 120 200	35 50 65 100	50 65 100	85 120
30 40 65 100 180	30 40 65 100 180	30 45 50 80	40 55 80	70 100
25 30 50 85 150	25 30 50 85 150	25 35 40 65	35 45 70	50 70
20 25 40 70 80	20 25 40 70 80	20 22 25 30	20 25 35	40 50
36 50 70 120 200	36 50 70 120 200	35 50 65 100		
25 36 50 70 100	25 36 50 70 100	20 35 50 65		
25 36 30 70 100	25 36 30 70 100	20 33 30 63		
16 25 36 50 70	16 25 36 50 70	16 20 35 50		
	•	•		
		•		•
8.07/205	8.07/205	10.55/268	15.98/406	15.75/400
4.13/105	5.51/140	8.27/210	8.27/210	15.98/406
5.51/140	7.24/184	11.02/280	11.02/280	21.89/556
4.07/103.5	4.07/103.5	4.07/103.5	5.45/138.5	9.53/242
20000	20000	20000	10000	10000
240	120	120	120	20
8000(250A)-6000(320A)	7000(400A)-5000(630A)	7000(630A)-5000(800A)	7000(1250A)-5000(1600A)	2500(2500A)-1500(3200A)
120	60	60	20	20(2500A)-10(3200A)

## Circuit breakers for specific applications in accordance with IEC 60947-2









			Tmax T1 1	P Tm	ax	T1	1	Гта	x T	2	Tma	x <b>T</b> 3	
Circuit breakers for dist	ribution AC-DC												
Rated uninterrupted current		[A]	160		160			10	60		22	25	
Numbers of poles		Nr	1		3/4			3/4 3/4		<b>'</b> 4			
Rated voltage	(AC) 50-60Hz	[V]	240	690			690			690			
lcu		[kA rms]	В	В	С	N	N	S	Н	L	N	S	
	380/415 V AC	[kA rms]	25*	16	25	36	36	50	70	85	36	50	
	440 V AC	[kA rms]		10	15	22	30	45	55	75	25	40	
	690 V AC	[kA rms]		3	4	6	6	7	8	10	5	8	
lcs/lcu @ 380/415 V AC %				100	100	50	100	100	100	75	75	50	
Dimensions fixed version (3p)	Н	[in-mm]	5.12-130	5.	12-13	0		5.12	-130		5.0-	150	
	W	[in-mm]	1-25.4	;	3-76			3.5	4-90		4.13	-105	
	D	[in-mm]	2.76-70	2.	.76-70	0		2.70	6-70		2.76	6-70	

			T2	Т3	
Circuit I	breakers for motor pr	otection			
lu		[A]	160	250	
Poles			3	3	
In		[A]	1100	100200	
Ue		[V]	690	690	
Trip unit	Adjustable magnetic only	(612xln)	•		
	Electronic	PR221DS-I			
		PR222/MP (IEC 60947-4-1)			
		PR212/P-I			
		PR212/MP (IEC 60947-4-1)			

		T1D	T3D
Switch-disconnectors			
Poles	[Nr]	3/4	3/4
lth	[A]	160	250
Ue	[V]	690	690
Uimp	[KV]	8	8
Ui	[V]	800	800
lcm	[KA]	2.8	5.3
Icw (1s)	[KA]	2	3.6
* For In 16A and In 20A: Icu @ 220/230 V AC	C – 16 ΚΔ		











	Tm	ax	T4			Tn	nax	T5		ls	om	ax S	<b>S</b> 6	Iso	max	c <b>S</b> 7	Isom	ax S8	
		250					100-63	0			80	00		12	250-16	000	2000-2	500-3200	
		3/4				3/4				3/4			3/4		3	3/4			
		690					690				69	90			690		6	690	
N	S	Н	L	٧	N	S	Н	L	٧	N	S	Н	L	S	Н	L	Н	V	
36	50	70	120	200	36	50	70	120	200	35	50	65	100	50	65	100	85	120	
30	40	65	100	180	30	40	65	100	180	30	45	50	80	40	55	80	70	100	
	25	40	70	80	20	25	40	70	80	20	22	25	30	20	25	35	40	50	
100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	75	100	75	50	50	50	
8.07/205 8.07/205													6-406 15.75-400						
4.13/105 5.51/140					8.27			8.27-210				98-406							
4.07/103.5 4.07-103.5					4.07-103.5 5.45-13			45-13	3.5	9.2	5-235								
		T4					T5								<b>S</b> 7				
		250					400				1250-16					500	0		
															3	200			
		025 690	0			3	320-40 690	U						10	690	500			
							090								090				

T4	<b>T</b> 5	S7
250	400	1250-1600
3	3	3
80250	320-400	10001600
690	690	690
•		
	•	
•	•	
		•
		•

T4D	T5D	S6D	S7D	S8D
3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4
250-320	400-630	800	1000-1250-1600	2000-2500-3200
690	690	690	690	690
8	8	8	8	8
800	800	800	800	800
5.3	11	30	52.5	85
3.6	6	15	25	40









#### **Main characteristics**

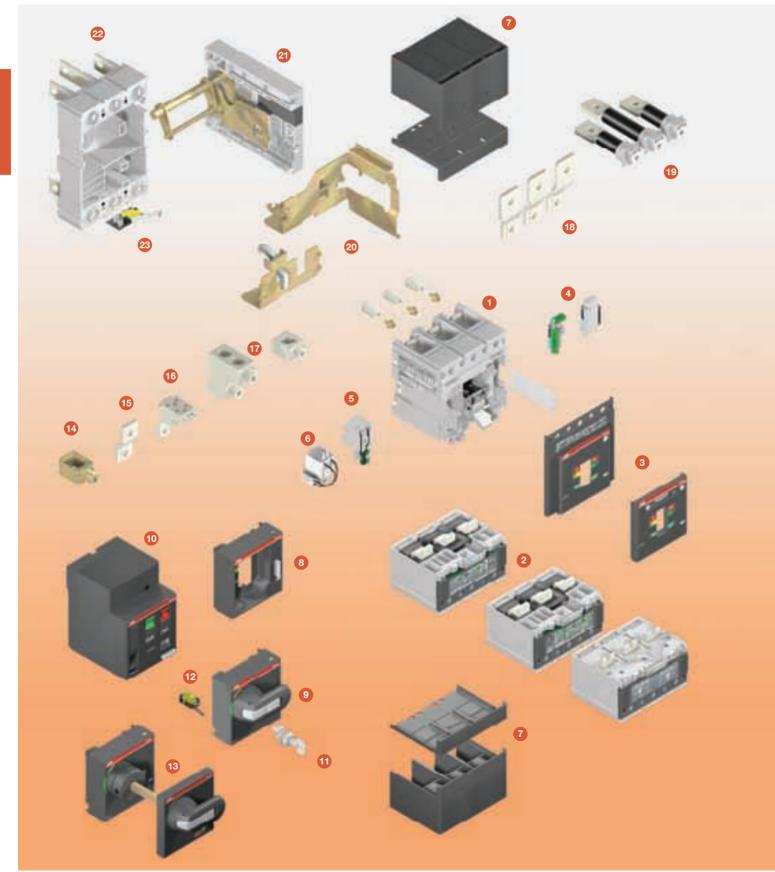
#### Index

General information	1/2
Construction characteristics	
Distinguishing features of the series	<b>1</b> /4

ABB **1**/1



#### **General information**



1/2



The ABB family of molded case circuit breakers in conformity with UL 489 and CSA C22.2 No. 5.1 Standard - Tmax and Isomax - is divided into different, perfectly integrated, ranges (Tmax T1B 1p, T1, T2, T3, T4, T5 and Isomax S6, S7, S8), able to cover a range of service currents from 15 to 2500 A.

The power distribution circuit breakers are available, with UL 489 and CSA C22.2 approval, in the fixed, plug-in or draw out, two-pole, three-pole and four-pole versions.

The Tmax T1 circuit breaker is also available in the single pole Tmax T1B 1p version, with an interrupting rating of 18 kA at 277 V AC. The circuit breakers can be selected among different interrupting rating levels from 22 kA to 150 kA at 480 V AC and from 18 kA up to 100 kA at 600 V AC.

Starting from the fixed version circuit breaker, all the other versions used for various requirements are obtained by means of mounting conversion kits.

The following are available:

- kit for converting a fixed circuit breaker into the moving part of a plug-in and draw out one
- circuit breaker fixed parts for plug-in and draw out circuit breakers
- conversion kit for the connection terminals.

Various accessories are also available:

- 1. Breaking unit (1)
- 2. Trip units (1)
- 3. Front
- 4. Auxiliary contacts AUX (2)
- 5. Undervoltage release UVR (2)
- 6. Shunt trip SOR (2)
- 7. Terminal covers
- 8. Front for lever operating mechanism FLD (2)
- 9. Direct rotary handle RHD (2)
- 10. Stored energy motor operator MOE (2)
- 11. Key lock KLF
- 12. Early auxiliary contact AUE
- 13. Transmitted rotary handle RHE (2)
- 14. Front terminal for copper cable FC Cu (UL listed for Tmax T1)
- 15. Front extended terminal EF
- 16. Multi-cable terminal (only for T4) MC
- 17. Front terminal for copper-aluminium FC CuAl (UL listed)
- 18. Front extended spread terminal ES
- 19. Rear orientated terminal R
- 20. Conversion kit for plug-in/draw out versions (2)
- 21. Guide of fixed part in the draw out version (2)
- 22. Fixed part FP (2)
- 23. Auxiliary position contact AUP
- 24. Phase separators
- 25. PR010T
- 26. TT1
- 27. Racking out crank
- 28. Residual current release.

UL file E93565

<sup>💆 🖾</sup> UL file E116596



#### Construction characteristics

Distinguishing features of the series



#### Compliance with Standards and company Quality System

The Tmax and Isomax circuit breakers and their electrical accessories conform to the UL 489 (Underwriters Laboratories Incorporated) and CSA C22.2 No.5.1 (Canadian Standard Association) North American Standards, and to the international IEC 60947-2 Standards and comply with the EC directive:

- "Low Voltage Directives" (LVD) no. 2006/95/CE (replaces 72/23/EEC and subsequent amendments)
- "Electromagnetic Compatibility Directive" (EMC) no.89/336 EEC. Certification of compliance with the above-mentioned product Standards is carried out, in respect of the European EN 45011 Standard, by the Italian certification body ACAE (Association for Certification of Electrical Apparatus), a member of the European LOVAG organization (Low Voltage Agreement Group).

The ABB test laboratory is accredited by SINAL (certificate no. 062/2002).

The ABB Quality System complies with the international ISO 9001 - 2000 Standard (model for quality assurance in design, development, construction, installation and service) and with the equivalent European EN ISO 9001 and Italian UNI EN ISO 9001 Standards.

The independent certifying Body is RINA S.p.A. ABB obtained its first certification with three-year validity in 1990, and has now reached its fourth reconfirmation.

The new Tmax series has a hologram on the front, obtained using special anti-imitation techniques, which guarantees the quality and that the circuit breaker is an original ABB product.

Attention to protection of the environment and to health and safety in the work place is another priority commitment for ABB and, as confirmation of this, the company environmental management system has been certified by RINA in 1997, in conformity with the international ISO 14001 Standard. This certification has been integrated in 1999 with the Management System for Healt and Safety in the workplace, according to OHSAS 18001 (British Standards), obtaining one of the first certification of integrated management System, QES (Quality, Environment, Safety) issued by RINA. ABB - the first industry in the electromechanical section in Italy to obtain this recognition - thanks to a revision of the production process with an eye to ecology, has been able to reduce the consumption of raw materials and waste from processing by 20%.

ABB's commitment to safeguarding the environment is also shown in a concrete way by the Life Cycle Assessments of its products carried out directly by the ABB Research and Development in collaboration with the ABB Research Center. Selection of materials, processes and packing materials is made optimising the true environmental impact of the product, also foreseeing the possibility of its being recycled.

1/4 ABB



#### Double insulation\*

This construction characteristic consists of the presence of double insulation between the live power parts (excluding the terminals) and the front parts of the apparatus where the operator works during normal operation of the installation. The seat of each electrical accessory is completely segregated from the power circuit, thereby preventing any risk of contact with live parts, and, in particular, the operating mechanism unit is completely insulated in relation to the powered circuits. As a consequence most accessories are field installable.

Furthermore, the insulation distances, both between the live internal parts and in the terminal connection area, comply with what is foreseen by the UL 489 Standard and are higher than those required by the international IEC Standards.

\* Except for Isomax S8

#### **Positive operation**

The operating lever always indicates the exact position of the circuit breaker moving contacts, thereby guaranteeing safe and reliable signals in compliance with the prescriptions of the IEC 60417-2 Standard (I = Closed; O = Open; yellow-green line = Open due to release trip). The circuit breaker operating mechanism has trip free operation. Trip unit intervention automatically opens the moving contacts: to close them again, the operating mechanism must be reset by pushing the operating lever from the intermediate position into the lowest open position.



#### Isolation behaviour

In the open position, the circuit breaker guarantees circuit isolation in compliance with the IEC 60947-2 Standard. The oversized insulating distances guarantee there are no leakage currents and dielectric resistance to any overvoltages between input and output. For plug in and draw out version circuit breakers, in the racked-out position, the power and auxiliary circuits are



insulated, guaranteeing that no part is live. By means of special socket-plugs, it is possible to carry out blank tests under these conditions, operating the circuit breaker in complete safety.

ABB 1/5



#### **Construction characteristics**

Distinguishing features of the series

#### **Operating temperature**

The Tmax and Isomax circuit breakers can be used in ambient conditions where the surrounding air temperature varies between  $-13~^\circ\text{F}$  and  $+158~^\circ\text{F}$  ( $-25~^\circ\text{C}$  and  $+70~^\circ\text{C}$ ) and stored in ambient with temperatures between  $-40~^\circ\text{F}$  and  $+158~^\circ\text{F}$  ( $-40~^\circ\text{C}$  and  $+70~^\circ\text{C}$ ). The circuit breakers fitted with thermomagnetic trip unit have their thermal element set for a reference temperature of  $104~^\circ\text{F}$  ( $40~^\circ\text{C}$ ).

For temperatures other than 104  $^{\circ}$ F (40  $^{\circ}$ C), with the same setting, there is a variation of the thermal threshold as shown in the tables on page 4/38 and 4/39.

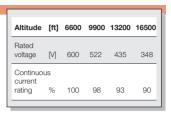
The electronic PR211/P, PR212/P, PR221DS and the new PR222DS/P electronic trip units do not undergo any variations in performance as the temperature varies but, in the case of temperatures exceeding 104 °F (40 °C), the maximum setting for protection against overloads, L, must be reduced, as indicated in the derating graphs on page 4/37, to take into account the heating phenomena which occur in the copper parts of the circuit breaker passed through by the phase current. For temperature above 158 °F (70 °C) the circuit breaker performances are not guaranteed.



1/6 ABB

#### **Altitude**

Up to an altitude of 6600 ft (2000 m) the Isomax and Tmax do not undergo any alterations in their rated performances. As the altitude increases, the atmospheric properties are altered in terms of composition, dielectric resistance, cooling capacity and pressure. For this reason, the rated voltage and the nominal current at this altitudes must be derated to the values shown in the table.





#### **Electromagnetic compatibility**

With the use of the PR211/P, PR212/P, PR221DS and PR222DS/P electronic trip units and the RC211, RC212, RC221, RC222 and RC223 electronic residual current releases, operation of the protections is guaranteed in the presence of interferences caused by electronic apparatus, atmospheric disturbances or electrical discharges. No interference with other electronic apparatus near the place of installation is generated either. This is in compliance with the IEC 60947-2 Appendix F Standards and European Directive No. 89/336 regarding EMC – electromagnetic compatibility.

ABB 1/7



#### **Construction characteristics**

Distinguishing features of the series

#### **Tropicalization**

Circuit breakers and accessories in the ABB family of molded case circuit breakers have been tested in compliance with the IEC 60068-2-30 Standard, carrying out two cycles at 131 °F (55 °C) with the "variant 1" method (clause 6.3.3). The suitability of their use under the most severe environmental conditions is therefore ensured with the hot-humid climate defined in climatograph 8 of the IEC 60721-2-1 Standards thanks to:

- insulating cases made of synthetic resins reinforced with glass fibers;
- anti-corrosion treatment of the main metallic parts;
- Fe/Zn 12 zinc-plating (ISO 2081) protected by a conversion layer, free from hexavalent-cromium (ROHS-compliant), with the same corrosion resistance guaranteed by ISO 4520 class 2c;
- application of anti-condensation protection for electronic trip units and relative accessories.













#### Resistance to shocks and vibrations

The circuit breakers are unaffected by vibrations generated mechanically and due to electromagnetic effects, in compliance with the IEC 60068-2-6 Standards and the regulations of the major classification organizations:

- ABS (American Bureau of Shipping)\*
- RINA
- Det Norske Veritas
- Bureau Veritas
- Lloyd's register of shipping
- Germanischer Lloyd.

The Isomax and Tmax circuit breakers are also tested, according to the IEC 60068-2-27 Standard, to resist shocks up to 12g.

Please contact ABB for information regarding the types of circuit breakers approved, the performances approved and their relative validity.

\*Most of ABB circuit breakers are certified with ABS approval, according to IEC 60947-2; the whole Tmax family has ABS approval according both with IEC 60947-2 and UL 489.

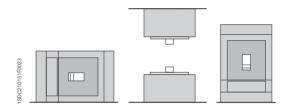


#### Installation

Molded case circuit breakers can be installed in the switchboards, mounted in any horizontal, vertical or lying down position on the back plate or on rails, without undergoing any derating of their rated characteristics<sup>(1)</sup>. ABB circuit breakers can be installed easily in all types of switchboards, above all thanks to the possibility of being sup-



plied either by top or bottom terminals, without jeopardising the apparatus functionality. Apart from fixing on the base plate, T1, T2 and T3 can also be installed on DIN 50022 rails, thanks to the special fixing brackets. Furthermore, the depth of 2.76 inches (70 mm) takes Tmax T3 to the same standard as the two smaller sizes, making assembly of circuit breakers up to 225 A in standard switchboards even simpler. In fact, it is possible to prepare standardised support structures, facilitating the design stage and construction of the switchboard metalwork.



<sup>(1)</sup> Isomax S8 can be mounted just in vertical position.

#### Racking-out with the door closed

With Tmax T4 and T5 and Isomax S6 and S7 in the draw out version, the circuit breaker can be racked-in and out with the compartment door closed, thereby increasing operator safety and allowing rationalisation of low voltage arc proof switchboards. Racking out can only be carried out with the circuit breaker open (for obvious safety reasons), using a special racking-out crank supplied with the conversion kit from fixed circuit breaker to moving part of draw out circuit breaker.



ABB 1/9

nges SACE SE ABB 0





#### The ranges

#### Index

Circuit breakers for power distribution	
Electrical characteristics	<b> 2</b> /2
General characteristics	<b> 2</b> /4
Thermomagnetic trip units	<b> 2</b> /6
Electronic trip units	<b>2</b> /8
Motor control protection circuit breakers: MCP  Magnetic and electronic trip units	<b>2</b> /18
Electrical characteristics	<b>2</b> /20

ABB **2**/1



#### Circuit breakers for power distribution

Electrical characteristics









			T1 1P	T1	T:	2	1	3	
Frame size		[A]	100	100	10	00	2	25	
Numbers of poles		Nr	1	3-4	3-	-4	3	-4	
Rated voltage	(AC) 50-60H	łz [V]	277	600Y/347	48	30	600)	Y/347	
	(DC)	[V]		500			5	00	
Test voltage (1min) 50-60 Hz		[V]	3000	3000	300	00	30	000	
Interrupting ratings		[kA rms]	В	N	S	Н	N	S	
	240 V AC	[kA rms]		50 <sup>(2)</sup>	65	150	50	65	
	277 V AC	[kA rms]	18 (1)						
	480 V AC	[kA rms]		22 (2)	35	65	25	35	
	600Y/347 V AC	[kA rms]	14 (1)	10			10	10	
	600 V AC	[kA rms]							
	250 V DC (2 poles in series)	[kA rms]		25			25	35	
	500 V DC (3 poles in series)	[kA rms]		25			25	35	
	500 V DC (2 poles in series)	[kA rms]							
	600 V DC (3 poles in series)	[kA rms]							
Trip units	Thermomagnetic								
	Electronic								
Dimensions fixed version (3p)	Н	[in-mm]	5.12-130	5.12-130	5.12-	130	5.9-	150	
	W	[in-mm]	1-25.4	3-76	3.54	-90	4.13	-105	
	D	[in-mm]	2.76-70	2.76-70	2.76	-70	2.76	6-70	
Mechanical life	[0]	perations]	25000	25000	250	00	250	000	
Weights (fixed 3p)		[lbs]	1.06	2.34	2.8	36	5.	45	

**2**/2 ABB

Note: for S6 4 poles only for N versions

(1) In 15A = 10 kA @ 277 V AC, 10 kA @ 600Y/347 V AC

(2) In 15A = 35 kA @ 240 V AC 14 kA @ 480Y/277 V AC

(3) T5 600 with electronic trip unit only

(4) 2p breakers: available only in interrupting rating











		<b>T4</b>					<b>T5</b>				S	6		<b>S7</b>	<b>S8</b>
		250				4	400-600	(3)			80	00		1200	1600-2000-2500
		2-3-4	1)				2-3-4	1)			2-3	3-4		2-3-4	3
		600					600				60	00		600	600
		600					600				60	00			
		3500					3500				300	00		3000	3000
N	S	Н	L	٧	N	S	Н	L	٧	N	ŀ	1	L	Н	٧
65	100	150	200	200	65	100	150	200	200	65	15	50	200	100	125
25	35	65	100	150	25	35	65	100	150	50	6	5	100	65	100
18	25	35	65	100	18	25	35	65	100	25	3	5	42	50	85
25	35	50	65	100	25	35	50	65	100	35	5	0	65		
16	25	35	50	65	16	25	35	50	65	20	3	5	50		
	8	3.07/20	5			8	3.07/205	,			10.55	-268	}	16-406	15.75-400
	4	1.13/10	5			5	5.51/140	)			8.27-	-210		8.27-210	15.98-406
	4.	07/103	.5			4.	07-103.	5			4.07-	103.5	5	5.45-138.5	9.25-235
		20000					20000				200	000		10000	10000
		6.18					8.55				2:	2		37.5	135

ABB **2**/3



#### Circuit breakers for power distribution

General characteristics

#### General characteristics

The ABB family of molded case circuit breakers, complying with the UL 489 and CSA C22.2 No. 5.1 Standards, is divided into different sizes, with an application range from 15 to 2500 A and interrupting ratings up to 150 kA at 480 V AC.

Selection of the size allows the basic electrical characteristics to be identified simply and immediately, whereas selection of the overcurrent trip unit is made according to the type of application required.

Furthermore, for the first time ABB has also developed a molded case circuit breaker with a single-pole construction characteristic: T1B 1p. This is a 100 A frame size circuit breaker, able to operate at rated voltages up to 277 V AC.

For protection of alternating current networks, the following are available:

- Tmax T1B 1p, T1, T2, T3 and T4 (15 A, 20 A) circuit breakers, equipped with TMF thermomagnetic trip units, with fixed thermal and magnetic threshold ( $I_3 = 10 \times In$ );
- Tmax T4 (up to 50 A) circuit breaker equipped with TMD thermomagnetic trip units with adjustable thermal threshold  $(I_x = 0.7...1 \times In)$  and fixed magnetic threshold  $(I_x = 10 \times In)$ .
- T4, T5 and Isomax S6 circuit breakers with TMA thermomagnetic trip units, with adjustable thermal threshold ( $I_x = 0.7...1 x$ In) and adjustable magnetic threshold ( $I_3 = 5...10 \times In$ ).
- T2 with PR221DS electronic trip unit
- T4 and T5 with PR221DS, PR222DS/P and PR222DS/PD-A electronic trip unit
- Isomax S6, S7 and S8 with PR211/P and PR212/P electronic trip unit.

#### Interchangeability

Tmax T4 and T5 circuit breakwith TMD or TMA thermomagnetic trip units, PR221DS,

PR222DS/P and PR222DS/ ers can be equipped either PD-A electronic trip units. Thanks to their simplicity of assembly, the end customer can,

in fact, change the type of trip unit extremely rapidly, according to their own requirements and needs: in this case, correct

	Trip uni	t													
	TI	MF		TMD						TMA					
Circuit b	reakers														
In [A]	15	20	30	40	50	80	100	125	150	200	250	300	400		
T4 250															
T5 400															
T5 600															

= complete circuit breaker already coded

cuit breaker to be assembled (separate codes of the circuit breaker part plus trip unit)

ABB 2/4

Range of application of the alternating and direct current circuit breakers						
	Trip unit	Range [A]				
AC						
T1B 1p	TMF	15100				
T1	TMF	15100				
T2	TMF PR221DS	15100 25100				
Т3	TMF	60225				
T4	TMF/TMD/TMA PR221DS PR222DS/P PR222DS/PD-A	15250 100250 100250 100250				
T5	TMA PR221DS PR222DS/P PR222DS/PD-A	300-400 300-400-600 300-400-600 300-400-600				
S6	TMA PR211/P PR212/P	600-800 400800 400800				
S7	PR211/P PR212/P	1000-1200 1000-1200				
S8	PR212/P	16002500				
DC						
T1	TMF	15100				
Т3	TMF	60225				
T4	TMF/TMD/TMA	15250				
T5	TMA	300-400				
S6	TMA	800				

Tmax T2 and T3 offer a magneticonly trip unit:  $I_0 = 6...12 \times In$ . Finally, Tmax T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 and Isomax S6 circuit breakers fitted with thermomagnetic trip units can also be used in direct current plants, with an application range from 15 to 800 A and a minimum operating voltage of 24 V DC.

TMD = Thermomagnetic trip unit with adjustable thermal and fixed magnetic threshold

TMA = Thermomagnetic trip unit with adjustable thermal and adjustable magnetic threshold ELT = Electronic trip unit

assembly is under the customer's responsibility. Above all, this terms of costs thanks to better means into increased flexibility of use of the circuit breakers

with considerable savings in rationalisation of stock management.

PR221DS-LS/I or I	PR222DS/P-LSI or LSIG	PR222	DS/PD-A-LSI or LSIG
100 150 250 300 400 600	100 150 250 300 400	600 100 150	250 300 400 600
		<b>A A</b>	<b>A</b>
			<b>A A</b>
•			<b>A</b>

ABB **2**/5



#### Circuit breakers for power distribution

Thermomagnetic trip units

#### Thermomagnetic trip units

Tmax T1B 1p, T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5, and Isomax S6 circuit breakers can be fitted with thermomagnetic trip unit and are used in protection of alternating current networks or direct current networks with a range of application from 15 A to 800 A. They allow protection against overloads with a thermal device (fixed threshold for T1B 1P, T1, T2, T3, T4 up to 20 A; adjustable threshold between 0.7÷1 x In for T4, T5 and S6), made using the bimetal technique, and protection against

#### Thermomagnetic trip unit TMF, TMD and TMA

#### **TMD**

#### Thermal threshold

Adjustable from 0.7 to 1 x In

#### Magnetic threshold

Fixed  $(I_3 = 10 \times In)$ 

### MIN 35 A MED 42 A MAX 50 A

#### **TMA**

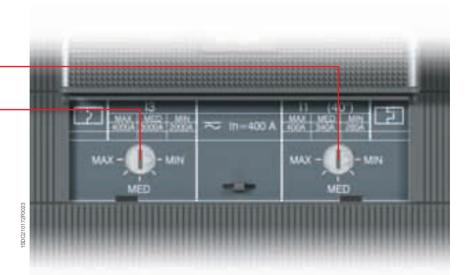
#### Thermal threshold

Adjustable from 0.7 to 1 x In

#### Magnetic threshold

Adjustable from 5 to 10 x ln

- TMF = thermomagnetic trip unit with fixed thermal threshold ( $I_1 = In$ ) and fixed magnetic thresold ( $I_3 = 10 \times In$ ).
- $\label{eq:TMD} \begin{array}{ll} \text{TMD} &=& \text{thermomagnetic trip unit with adjustable} \\ &\text{thermal threshold } \left( I_1 = 0,7 ...1 \times In \right) \text{ and} \\ &\text{fixed magnetic threshold } \left( I_3 = 10 \times In \right). \end{array}$
- $\begin{array}{ll} \text{TMA} &=& \text{thermomagnetic trip unit with adjustable} \\ \text{thermal threshold } (I_1 = 0.7...1 \times In) \\ \text{and adjustable magnetic threshold} \\ (I_3 = 5...10 \times In). \end{array}$



**2**/6 ABB

short-circuit with a magnetic device (fixed threshold for T1 1P, T1, T2, T3 and T4 up to 50 A, adjustable threshold between  $5 \div 10 \times In$  for T4, T5 and S6; Isomax S6 can also offer a fixed magnetic threshold of  $2.5 \times In$ ).

The four-pole circuit breakers are always supplied with the neutral protected by the trip unit and protection of the neutral at 100% of the phase setting.

In [A]	15	20	25	30	35	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	125	150	175	200	225	250	300	400	600	80
Neutral [A]	15	20	25	30	35	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	125	150	175	200	225	250	300	400	600	80
T1 (I <sub>1</sub> =In)	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•										
T2 (I <sub>1</sub> =In)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•										
T3 (I <sub>1</sub> =In)								-	•	•	-	•	-	•	•	•	•					
T4 (I <sub>1</sub> =In)	•																					
T4 (I <sub>1</sub> =0.71xIn)				-		-	•			•		-	-	•		•		•				
T5 400 (I <sub>1</sub> =0.71x	ln)																		•	•		
S6 (I <sub>1</sub> =0.71 x In)																					-	ı
T1																						
I <sub>3</sub> [A]	1000	1000	1000	1000		1000	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500										
Neutral [A]	1000	1000	1000	1000		1000	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500										
T2, T3																						
I <sub>3</sub> [A]	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	600	700	800	900	1000	1250	1500	1750	2000	2250					
Neutral [A]	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	600	700	800	900	1000	1250	1500	1750	2000	2250					
T4, T5, S6																						
I <sub>3</sub> [A]	500	500		500		500	500			400 800		500 1000	625 1250	750 1500		1000 2000				2000 4000		
Neutral [A]	500	500		500		500	500			400		500	625	750		1000		1250	1500	2000	3000	40
										800		1000	1250	1500		2000		2500	3000	4000	6000	80
\$6																						
																					1500	20
I <sub>3</sub> = 2.5 x In [A]																					1000	

ABB **2**/7



## Circuit breakers for power distribution

Electronic trip units

#### General characteristics

Tmax T2, T4 and T5 circuit breakers for uses in alternating current can be equipped with PR221DS, the new PR222DS/P and PR222DS/PD-A electronic trip units. On the other hand, Isomax S6, S7 and S8 can be fitted with PR211/P and PR212/P. The electronic technology used to realise these trip units guarantees great reliability, trip precision and immunity to electromagnetic components in compliance with the standards on the matter. The power supply required for correct operation is supplied directly by the trip units current transformers and tripping is always guaranteed, even under single-phase load conditions and in correspondence with the minimum setting.

The protection trip units are made up of the current transformers (three or four depending on the number of conductors to be protected), the protection unit (PR221DS, PR222DS/P, PR222DS/PD-A, PR211/P or PR212/P), and of a trip coil with demagnetisation, which acts directly on the circuit breaker operating mechanism unit. It is possible to test the trip coil by means of the TT1 device. A positive test will trip the breaker.

The current transformers are housed inside the trip unit box and supply the energy required for correct operation of the protection and the signal needed to detect the current. They are available with primary rated current as indicated in the table.

Characteristics of PR221DS, PR222DS/P,	PR222DS/PD-A, PR211/P, PR212/P electronic trip units
Operating temperature	-13 °F+158 °F (-25 °C+70 °C)
Relative humidity	90%
Service Frequency	4566 Hz able to measure harmonics up to 550 Hz
Electromagnetic compatibility (LF and HF)	IEC 60947-2 Annex F

**2**/8 ABB

PR221DS	In [A]	25	60	100	150	250	300	400	600
	T2								
	T4								
	T5 400								
	T5 600								
	L	1025	246	0 401	00 6015	50 10025	50 12030	0 160400	240600
	S	25250	6060	00 1001	000 1501	500 25025	300300	00 4004000	6006000
	I	25250	6060	00 1001	000 15015	500 25025	300300	00 4004000	6006000
PR222DS/P or	In [A]	100		150	250	;	300	400	600
PR222DS/PD-A	T4								
	T5 400	1					•	•	
	T5 600								
	L	40100	(	30150	100250	120	0300	160400	240600
	S	601000	) 9	01500	1502500	180	3000	2404000	3606000
	I	150120	0 2	251800	3753000	450	3600	6004800	9007200
	G	20100	;	30150	50250	60	300	80400	120600
PR211/P	In [A]	400		600		800	1000	)	1200
	S6			-		-			
	S7								
	L	160400	)	240600	32	320800		000	4801200
	I	600480	0	9007200	120	12009600		2000	180014400
PR212/P	In [A]	400	600	800	1000	1200	1600	2000	2500
	S6		•	•					
	<b>S</b> 7				•				
	S8								
	L	160400	240600	320800	4001000	4801200	6401600	8002000	10002500
	S	4004000	6006000	8008000	100010000	120012000	160016000	200020000	250025000
		6004800	9007200	12009600	150012000	180014400	240019200	300024000	375030000

ABB **2**/9



### Circuit breakers for power distribution

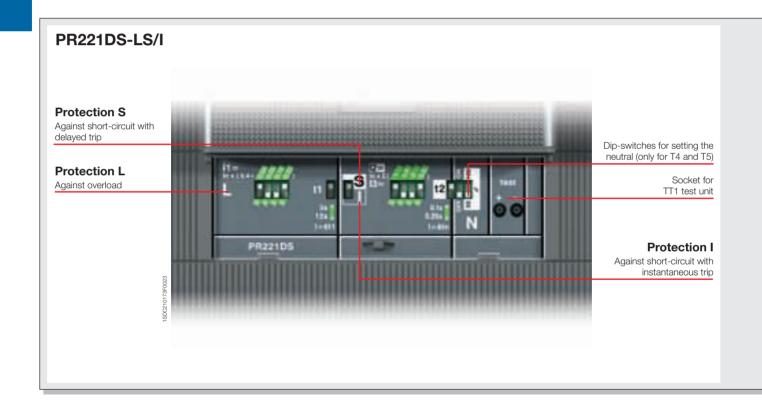
Electronic trip units

#### PR221DS - Tmax T2, T4 and T5

The PR221DS trip unit, available for T2, T4 and T5, provides protection functions against overload L, and short-circuit S or I (version PR221DS-LS/I): with this version, you can choose between protection S or I simply by moving the dip-switch. Alternatively, the version with only the function of protection against instantaneous short-circuit I is available (version PR221DS-I).

The PR221DS for Tmax T2 has some differences if compared with the one used with T4 and T5. With Tmax T2, the trip unit is not interchangeable, protection against overload L can be set manually at  $I_1 = 0.4...1 \times In$ , with 16 thresholds by means of a dip switch on the front of the circuit breaker, and it is possible to select between 2 trip curves 3s at 6 x I, and 6s at 6 x I,

On the other side, with Tmax T4 and T5, the trip unit is interchangeable; furthermore, protection L can be set manually at  $I_1 = 0.4...1 \times I_1$  with 16 thresholds by means of a dip switch and it is possible to select between 2 different trip curves 3s at  $6 \times I_1$  and 12s at  $6 \times I_2$ .



**2**/10 ABB

The protection function against short-circuit with delayed trip S, with inverse short time delay and trip characteristic with inverse time ( $I^2t = const$ ), can be set to  $I_2 = 1...10 \times In$  with 15 thresholds. This protection is selectable as an alternative to protection function I. The protection time delay can be selected by adjusting the dip switches on one of the two available curves (0.1s at 8 x In, 0.25s at 8 x In).

The protection function against instantaneous short-circuit I can be adjusted to  $I_3 = 1...10 \times In$  with 15 thresholds.

Concerning to neutral protection, for Tmax T2 the protection of the neutral is set to 100% of the phase protection setting, whereas for T4 and T5 it is possible to select the protection threshold OFF, 50% or 100% directly from the front of the trip unit by means of the specific dip switch.

#### PR221DS - Protection functions and settings **Protection functions Trip threshold** Trip curves(1) $I_1 = 0.40 - 0.44 - 0.48 - 0.52 -$ Against overload with long inat 6 x I, at 6 x I, at 6 x I, verse time delay trip and trip 0.56 - 0.60 - 0.64 - 0.68 $t_1 = 3s$ t, = 6s $t_{1} = 12s$ 0.72 - 0.76 - 0.80 - 0.84 only for only for T2 characteristic according to an inverse time curve (I2t=constant) 0.88 - 0.92 - 0.96 - 1 x ln T4, T5 CANNOT BE Release between 1.1...1.3 x I, ± 10% up to 6 x ln; Tolerance: **EXCLUDED** (IEC 60947-2 and UL 489) ± 20% above 6 x In = 1 - 1,5 - 2 - 2,5 - 3 - 3,5 - 4,5 at 8 x In at 8 x In Against short-circuit with inverse $t_0 = 0.25s$ short time delay trip and trip char-5,5 - 6,5 - 7 - 7,5 - 8 - 8,5 - 9 $t_{2} = 0.1s$ acteristic with inverse time 10 x In (2) (I2t=constant) (selectable as an al-Tolerance: ± 10% up to 6 x In (T4-T5) Tolerance: ± 10% (T4-T5) CAN BE ternative to protection function I) ± 20% above 6 x In (T4-T5) ± 10% up to 2 x In (T2) **EXCLUDED** ± 20% (T2) ± 20% above 2 x In (T2) $I_3 = 1 - 1.5 - 2 - 2.5 - 3 - 3.5 - 4.5 -$ Against short-circuit with instantaneous trip (selectable as 5,5 - 6,5 - 7 - 7,5 - 8 - 8,5 - 9 -10 x ln (3) istantaneous an alternative to protection function S) Tolerance: ± 10% (T4-T5) **CAN BE** ± 20% (T2) **EXCLUDED** In conditions other than those considered, the following tolerances hold: (1) These tolerances hold in the following conditions: self-powered relay at full power and/or auxiliary supply: Trip time - two or three-phase power supply. S ± 20 % ≤ 40ms

ABB **2/11** 

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>(2)</sup> For T5 In = 600 A  $\Rightarrow$  I<sub>2</sub> max = 9.5 x In

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>(3)</sup> For T5 In = 600 A  $\Rightarrow$  I<sub>3</sub> max = 9.5 x In



## Circuit breakers for power distribution

Electronic trip units

#### PR222DS/P - Tmax T4 and T5

The PR222DS/P trip unit, available for T4 and T5, has protection functions against overload L, delayed S and instantaneous I short-circuit (version PR222DS/P-LSI) and, alternatively, as well as the functions L, S, I also has protection against earth fault G (version PR222DS/P-LSIG).

Function L, which cannot be excluded, can be set manually to  $l_{_1}=0.4...1\,x$  ln with 32 thresholds by means of the dip switches or electronically by means of the PR010T test and configuration unit: in this case the thresholds are 61 (steps of 0.01 ln). Furthermore, it is possible to select among 4 different trip curves: 3s at 6 x  $l_{_1}$ , 6s at 6 x  $l_{_1}$ , 9s at 6 x  $l_{_1}$ , 12s at 6 x  $l_{_1}$  for T4 ln = 250 A and T5 = 600 A, and 18s at 6 x  $l_{_1}$  for all the other settings.

The protection function against short-circuit with delayed trip S, with inverse short time delay and trip characteristic with inverse time (I²t = const) can be set to I₂ = 0.6...10 x In with 15 thresholds by means of the dip switches or electronically by means of the PR010T test and configuration unit, with 95 thresholds (steps of 0.1 x In). The time delay of the protection can be selected either manually by adjusting the dip switch to one of the 4 curves available (with delay of 0.05s at 8 x In, 0.1s at 8 x In, 0.25s at 8 x In or 0.5s at 8 x In) or electronically by means of PR010T between 0.05 and 0.5s at 8 x In with 46 thresholds (steps of 0.01s).

The protection function against instantaneous short-circuit I can be adjusted to  $I_3^{(1)} = 1.5...12 \times In$  with 15 thresholds, by means of the dip switches or electronically by means of the PR010T test and configuration unit, with 86 thresholds (steps of 0.1 x In).

The function of protection against earth fault G is adjustable either manually, by means of dip switches, to I $_4$  = 0.2...1 x In, with 7 thresholds or electronically with PR010T, with 81 thresholds (steps of 0.01 In). It is also possible to select among 4 different trip curves: 0.1 s at 3.25 x I $_4$ , 0.2s at 2.25 x I $_4$ , 0.4s at 1.6 x I $_4$  and 0.8s at 1.25 x I $_4$ , or to set the trip time electronically between 0.1 and 0.8s with 71 thresholds (steps of 0.01s).

Concerning to neutral protection, it is possible to select the protection threshold OFF, 50% or 100% directly from the front of the release by means of the specific dip switch.

Furthermore, on the front of the trip unit, signalling of pre-alarm and alarm of protection L is available. The pre-alarm threshold value is equal to  $0.9 \times I_1$  (cannot be modified or excluded).

**2**/12 ABB

 $<sup>^{(1)}</sup>$  For T5 In = 600 A  $\Rightarrow$   $I_{_{3}}max$  = 10 x In

#### PR222DS/PD-A

Apart from the protection functions against overload L, delayed S and instantaneous I short-circuit (version PR222DS/ PD-A-LSI) or, alternatively, plus the extra protection G (version PR222/PD-A-LSIG), the PR222DS/PD-A trip unit, available for T4 and T5, also has the dialogue unit integrated with

Modbus RTU protocol.

PR222PD allows Tmax T4 and T5 circuit breakers to be integrated in a communication network based on the Modbus RTU protocol. The devices use the EIA RS485 standard as the physical means for data transmission at a maximum transmission speed of 19200 bit/sec. If the power for protection function is supplied directly by the current transformers of the release, communication is only possible with an auxiliary power supply of 24 V DC.

All the information provided by the trip unit (measurement functions, alarms, maintenance data, state of the circuit breaker) can be consulted both locally. directly on the front of the circuit breaker, and remotely by means of supervision and control systems.

The PR222DS/PD-A trip unit can be associated with the AUX-E auxiliary contacts in electronic version, to know the state of the circuit breaker (open/ closed).

Communication functions	PR222DS/P	PR222DS/PD-A
Protocol		Modbus RTU
		standard
Physical medium		EIA RS485
Speed (maximum)		19200bps
Measurement functions		
Phase currents		
Neutral		
Earth		
Signalling functions		
L pre-alarm and alarm LED		
L alarm output contact (1)		
Data available		
State of the circuit-breaker (open, closed)		
Mode (local, remote)		
Protection parameters set	-	
Alarms		
Protections: L, S, I, G		
Release control for failed fault		
Maintenance		
Total number of operations		
Total number of trips		
Number of trip tests		
Number of manual operations		
Number of trips for each individual		
protection function		
Record of last trip data		
Safety function		
Automatic opening in the case of failed release for fault (with motor operator)		
Events		
Changes in circuit breaker state,		
in the protections and all the alarams		

<sup>(1)</sup> Typical contact: MOS photo Vmax: 48 V DC/30 V AC Imax: 50 mA DC/35 mA AC

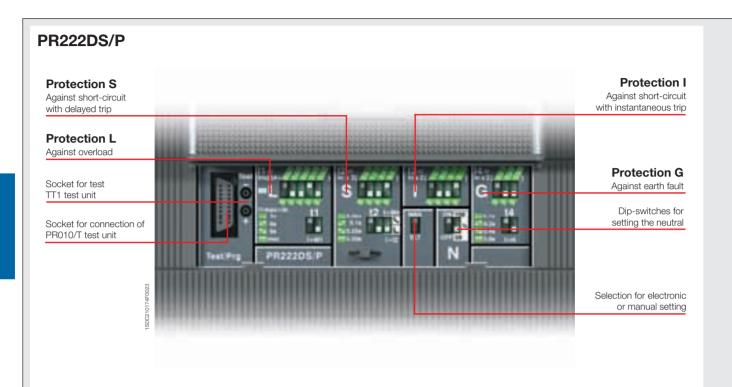
Auxiliary power supply - Electrical character	istics
	PR222DS/PD-A
Auxiliary power supply (galvanically insulated)	24 V DC ± 20%
Maximum ripple	5%
Inrush current @ 24 V	1 A for 30 ms
Rated current @ 24 V	100 mA
Rated power @ 24 V	2.5 W

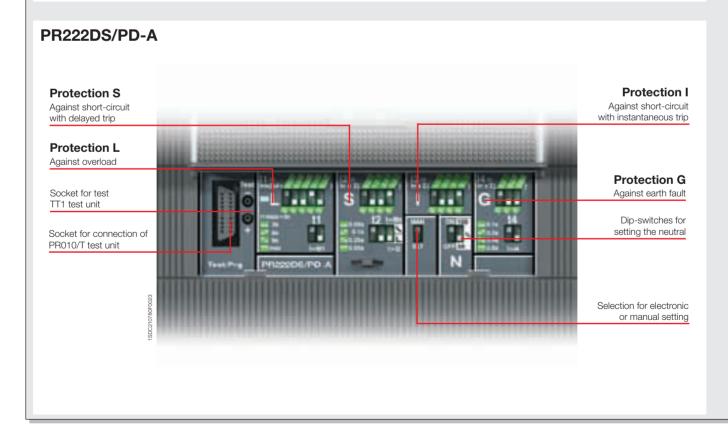
ABB **2**/13



## Circuit breakers for power distribution

Electronic trip units





**2**/14 ABB

#### PR222DS/P and PR222DS/PD-A - Protection functions and settings

#### **Protection functions**



Against overload with long inverse time delay trip and trip characteristic according to an inverse time curve (I2t= constant)



#### Manual setting

#### Trip curves(1)

= 0.40 - 0.42 - 0.44 - 0.46 -0.48 - 0.50 - 0.52 - 0.54 -0.56 - 0.58 - 0.60 - 0.62 -0.64 - 0.66 - 0.68 - 0.70 -0.72 - 0.74 - 0.76 - 0.78 -

0.80 - 0.82 - 0.84 - 0.86 -0.88 - 0.90 - 0.92 - 0.94 -0.96 - 0.98 - 1 x ln

#### Manual setting

at 6 x I, at 6 x I, at 6 x I, at 6 x l,  $t_1 = 18s^{(2)}$  $t_1 = 3s$  $t_1 = 6s$ t, = 9s

**Electronic setting** 

Trip threshold

 $I_{\star} = 0.40...1 \times \ln \text{ (step 0.01 x ln)}$ 

Release between 1.1...1.3 x I, (IEC 60947-2 and UL 489)

**Electronic setting** 

at  $6 \times I_1$   $t_1 = 3...18s$  (step 0.5s)(2)

Tolerance: ± 10%



CAN BE **EXCLUDED**  Against short-circuit with inverse short time delay trip and trip characteristic with inverse time (I2t=constant) or definite time



Manual setting

**I**<sub>2</sub> = 0.6 - 1.2 - 1.8 - 2.4 - 3.0 - 3.6 - 4.2 - 5.8 - 6.4 - 7.0 -7.6 - 8.2 - 8.8 - 9.4 - 10 x In (3) Manual setting

at 8 x In at 8 x In at 8 x In at 8 x In  $t_0 = 0.05s$  $t_2 = 0.1s$   $t_2 = 0.25s$  $t_2 = 0.5s$ 

I2t=const ON

**Electronic setting** 

 $I_2 = 0.60...10 \text{ x In (step 0.1 x In)}^{(3)}$ Tolerance: ± 10%

**Electronic setting** 

t<sub>9</sub> = 0.05...0.5s (step 0.01s) at 8 x In

Tolerance: ± 10% (4)



Manual setting

**l**<sub>2</sub> = 0.6 - 1.2 - 1.8 - 2.4 - 3.0 - 3.6 - 4.2 - 5.8 - 6.4 - 7.0 -7.6 - 8.2 - 8.8 - 9.4 - 10 x ln (3) Manual setting

 $t_2 = 0.05s$   $t_2 = 0.1s$   $t_3 = 0.25s$   $t_4 = 0.5s$ 

I2t=const OFF

**Electronic setting** 

 $I_2 = 0.60...10 \text{ x In (step 0.1 x In)}$ 

Tolerance: ± 10%

**Electronic setting** 

t<sub>2</sub> =0.05...0.5s (step 0.01s)

Tolerance: ± 10%(4)



**CAN BE** EXCLUDED Against short-circuit with instantaneous trip



Manual setting

 $I_3 = 1.5 - 2.5 - 3 - 4 - 4.5 - 5 -$ 5.5 - 6.5 - 7 - 7.5 - 8 - 9 -9.5 - 10.5 - 12 x ln (3)

istantaneous

**Electronic setting** 

 $I_3 = 1.5...12 \text{ x In (step 0.1 x In)}$  (3)

Tolerance: ± 10%



CAN RE **EXCLUDED**  Against earth fault with inverse short time delay trip and trip characteristic according to an inverse time curve (I2t= con-



Manual setting

0.75 - 0.8 - 1 x ln

 $I_4 = 0.2 - 0.\overline{25} - 0.45 - 0.55 -$ 

Manual setting

up to up to up to up to  $3.15 \times 1.$ 2.25 x l, 1.6 x I, 1.10 x l,  $t_{4} = 0.1s$  $t_{4} = 0.2s$  $t_{4} = 0.4s$  $t_{4} = 0.8s$ 

Electronic setting

 $I_4 = 0.2...1 \times \ln \text{ (step 0.01 x ln)}$ 

Tolerance: ± 10%

**Electronic setting** 

 $t_4 = 0.1...0.8 \times ln \text{ (step 0.01s)}$ 

Tolerance: ± 20%

- self-powered relay at full power and/or auxiliary supply;

- two or three-phase power supply

In conditions other than those considered, the following tolerances hold:

	Trip time	
S	± 20 %	
G	± 20 %	

for T5 In = 600 A ⇒ t, = 10.5s (3) for T5 ln = 600 A  $\Rightarrow I_3^{\text{max}} = 9.5 \text{ x ln}$  $l_{a}$ max = 9.5 x ln

<sup>(4)</sup> tolerance:  $\pm$  10 ms up to  $t_2 = 0.1s$ 

ABB **2**/15

<sup>(1)</sup> These tolerances hold in the following conditions:



## Circuit breakers for power distribution

Electronic trip units

#### PR211/P - Isomax S6 and S7

PR211/P trip unit (available for Isomax S6 and S7) provides protection functions against overload L and instantaneous short-circuit I, and is available in the versions with functions I and LI.

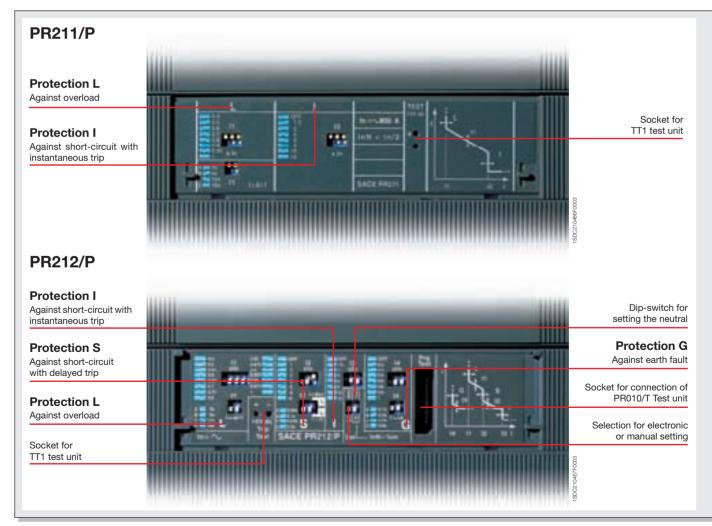
Function L, which cannot be excluded, can be set manually to  $I_1 = 0.4...1 \times In$  by means of the dip switches on the front of the circuit-breaker. Furthermore, it is possible to select among 4 different trip curves: 3s at  $6 \times I_1$ , 6s at  $6 \times I_2$ , 1s at  $6 \times I_3$  and 1s at 1

The protection function against instantaneous short-circuit I can be adjusted to  $I_g = 1.5...12 \text{ x In by}$  means of the dip switches.

Neutral protection is set to 50% of the phase protection. Ask ABB for the 100% version.

#### PR212/P - Isomax S6, S7 and S8

PR212/P trip unit (available from Isomax S6 to S8) provides protection functions against overload L, delayed short-circuit S and instantaneous short-circuit I, and against earth fault G. It is available in the versions PR212/P with functions LSI and LSIG.



**2**/16 ABB

Function L, which cannot be excluded, can be set manually to  $I_1 = 0.4...1 \times In$  by means of the dip switches on the front of the circuit-breaker. Furthermore, it is possible to select among 4 different trip curves: 3s at  $6 \times I_1$ , 6s at  $6 \times I_2$ , 12s at  $6 \times I_3$  and 18s at  $6 \times I_4$ .

The protection function against short-circuit with delayed trip S, with inverse short time delay and trip characteristic with inverse time ( $I^2t=const$ ), can be set to  $I_2=1...10~x$  In by means of the dip switches or electronically by means of the PR010T test and configuration unit. The time delay of the protection can be selected either manually by adjusting the dip switch to one of the 4 curves available (with delay of 0.05s at 8 x In, 0.1s at 8 x In, 0.25s at 8 x In or 0.5s at 8 x In) or electronically by means of PR010T between 0.05 and 0.5s at 8 x In. The protection functions against instantaneous short-circuit I and earth fault G can be adjusted respectively to  $I^3=1.5...12~x$  In and  $I_4=0.2...1~x$  In, by means of the dip switches or electronically by means of the PR010T.

For four-pole circuit breakers, protection of the neutral can be set to 50% or 100% of the phase protection setting, by means of dip-switches on the front of the trip unit.

Setting the adjustment parameters of the protection functions is carried out directly from the front of the trip unit or remotely, thanks to the use of the PR212/D (IEC only) dialogue unit, available with Modbus or LON communication protocols.

#### PR211/P and PR212/P - Protection functions and settings **Protection function Trip threshold Trip curves** B C D $I_{\bullet} = 0.4 - 0.5 - 0.6 - 0.7 - 0.8 - 0.95$ at 6 x l Against overload with inat 6 x I at 6 x I. at 6 x l 1 x ln - **PR211/P** $t_{1} = 3s$ $t_{1} = 6s$ $t_1 = 12s$ verse long time delay and $t_{i} = 18s$ trip characteristic accord-0.4 - 0.5 - 0.55 - 0.6 - 0.65 -(tolerance: $\pm$ 10% up to 2 x ln; $\pm$ 20% above 2 x ln) 0.7 - 0.75 - 0.8 - 0.85 - 0.875 ing to a time dependent CANNOT BE curve (I2t = constant) 0.9 - 0.925 - 0.95 - 0.975 -**EXCLUDED** 1 x ln - PR212/P Release between 1.05...1.30 x I, (IEC 60947-2 and UL 489) Against short-circuit with $I_a = 1 - 2 - 3 - 4 - 6 - 8 - 10 \times In$ at 8 x In at 8 x In at 8 x In at 8 x In inverse short time delay $t_2 = 0.05s$ $t_2 = 0.1s$ $t_2 = 0.25s$ $t_{2} = 0.5s$ Tolerance ± 10% and trip characteristic (tolerance: ± 20%) with dependent time $I_2 = 1 - 2 - 3 - 4 - 6 - 8 - 10 \times In$ CAN BE (I2t = constant) or inde $t_{2} = 0.5s$ $t_2 = 0.05s$ $t_2 = 0.1s$ $t_0 = 0.25s$ **EXCLUDED** Tolerance ± 10% pendent time (tolerance: $\pm 20\%$ ) $I_3 = 1.5 - 2 - 4 - 6 - 8 - 10 - 12 \times In$ Against short-circuit with adjustable instantaneous Tolerance ± 20% istantaneous CAN BE **EXCLUDED** Against earth fault with $I_{A} = 0.2 - 0.3 - 0.4 - 0.6 - 0.8 - 0.9 - \text{ up to}$ up to up to up to short inverse time delay $2.25 \times 1$ 1.6 x I 1.25 x I 1xln 3.25 x l and trip characteristic ac $t_4 = 100 \text{ms}$ $t_4 = 200 \text{ms}$ $t_4 = 400 \text{ms}$ $t_4 = 800 \text{ms}$ Tolerance ± 20% cording to a dependent (tolerance: ± 20%) **CAN BE** time curve ( $I^2t = constant$ ) **EXCLUDED**

ABB **2/**17



## Motor control protection circuit breakers: MCP

Magnetic and electronic trip units

#### **General characteristics**

MCP circuit breakers are used to protect three phase asynchronous motors.

The traditional system used for this purpose is based on three different devices: a circuit breaker for protection against short-circuit, a thermal relay for protection against overload and phase loss or unbalance of phase, and a contactor for motor switching. All this has to take into account the problems that arise at the moment of the motor starting.

In particular, when selecting these devices, different factors must be taken into consideration, such as:

- the motor power
- the diagram and type of starting
- the type of motor: with cage rotor or with wound rotor
- the fault current at the point of the network where the motor is installed.















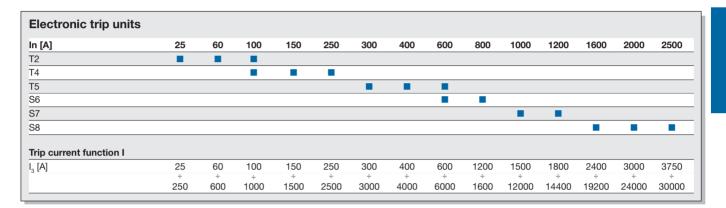


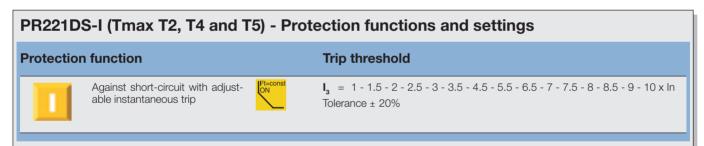
MCP	T2	Т3	T4	T5	S6	S7	S8
Frame size	100	225	250	400-600	800	1200	1600-2000-2500
Poles	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Ratings	20100	100200	100-150-250	300-400-600	800	1000-1200	1600-2000-2500
Interrupting ratings	S H	S	N S H L	N S H L	N H L	Н	V
240 V AC	65 150	65	65 100 150 200	65 100 150 200	65 150 200	100	120
480 V AC	35 65	35	25 35 65 100	25 35 65 100	50 65 100	65	100
600Y/347 V AC		10					
600 V AC			18 25 35 65	18 25 35 65	25 35 42	50	85
500 V DC		35					
600 V DC							
Trip unit							
Adjustable magnetic only (612 x ln)							
Electronic PR221DS-I							
PR211/P-I							

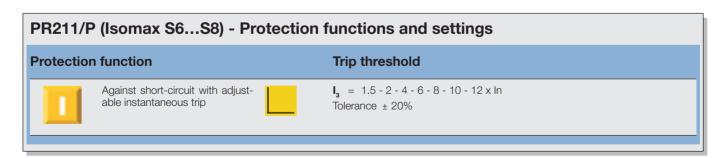
**2**/18 ABB

ABB offers two different protection types:

- a magnetic only trip unit (MA) for Tmax T2 and T3, with adjustable threshold between 6...12 x In
- an electronic trip unit with only an instantaneous short-circuit protection function I, PR221DS-I for Tmax T2, T4 and T5, and PR211/P-I for Isomax S6, S7 and S8. For PR221DS-I, protection I is adjustable between 1...10 x In, whereas the range for PR211/P is 1.5...12 x In.







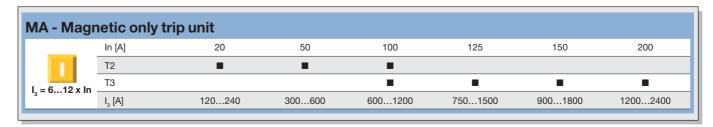


ABB **2/**19



## Molded case switches: MCS

#### Electrical characteristics

#### **General characteristics**

The MCS can be used as general circuit breakers in sub-switch-boards, as switching and isolation parts for lines, busbars or groups of apparatus, or as bus-ties. They can be part of general isolation devices of groups of machines or of complexes for motor operation and protection.

The MCS are derived from the corresponding circuit breakers, of which they keep the overall dimensions, versions, fixing systems and the possibility of mounting accessories.

The MCS up to 1200 A are available in three-pole and four-pole versions, whereas the 2500 A size is only available in the three-pole version.

All the molded case switches in accordance with UL 489 and CSA C22.2 Standards are self protected.















MCS		T1N-D	T3S-D	T3S-D	T4N-S-H-L-V-D	T5N-S-H-L-V	-D S6H-D	S7H-D	S8V-D
Rating	[A]	100	150	225	250	400 600	600 800	1200	2500
Poles	[No]	3-4	3-4	3-4	3-4	3-4	3-4	3-4	3
Magnetic override	[A]	1000	1500	2250	3000	5000 6000	8000 10000	20000	35000
Rated Voltage									
AC (50-60 H	lz) [V]	600Y/347	600Y/347	600Y/347	600	600	600	600	600
	C [V]	500	500	500	600	600	600	600	600

**2**/20 ABB



## Index

Versions and types	. <b>3</b> /3
Connection terminals	. <b>3</b> /7
Service releases	<b>3</b> /14
Electrical signals	<b>3</b> /20
Remote controls	<b>3</b> /26
Operating mechanisms with locks	<b>3</b> /31
Residual current releases - IEC only	<b>3</b> /38
Accessories for electronic trip units	<b>3</b> /42
Installation and testing accessories	<b>3</b> /47
Spare parts	<b>3</b> /48
Controller for automatic transfer switch - ATS010 (IEC only)	<b>3</b> /49





**3**/2



#### Versions and types



#### **Fixed**

Fixed ABB molded case circuit breakers, in accordance with UL/CSA standards up to 2500 A, are available in the two-pole, three-pole and four-pole version up to 1200 A and only in the three-pole version from 1600 A up to 2500 A.

The circuit breakers have:

- single depth of 2.76" (70 mm) up to 225 A and 4.07" (103.5 mm) from 150 to 800 A
- standardized front 1.77" (45 mm) up to 225 A
- possibility of assembly on back plate or on DIN rail up to 225 A (except T1B 1p)
- thermomagnetic or electronic trip units
- UL file: E93565 for circuit breakers and MCP; CSA file: LR54280
- UL file: E116595 for MCS; CSA file: LR54280.





The plug-in version circuit breaker consists of:

- fixed part to be installed directly on the back plate of the cubicle
- moving part, obtained from the fixed circuit breaker with addition of the isolating contacts (in correspondence with the connection terminals), of the rear frame (for fixing the fixed part), and of the terminal covers.

Circuit breaker removal is carried out by unscrewing the top and bottom fixing screws. A special lock prevents circuit breaker racking in and racking out with the contacts in the closed position. Tmax T2 T3, T4 and T5 circuit breakers, starting from the fixed version, can be changed into the various types using the conversion kits.

When the circuit breaker has electrical accessories mounted (SOR, UVR, MOS, MOE, AUX, AUX-E, AUE and RC222), the socket-plug connectors or the adapters for isolation of the relative auxiliary circuits must also be ordered.



### Versions and types



#### **Draw out**

The draw out version circuit breaker consists of:

- fixed part to be installed directly on the back plate of the cubicle with the side group mounted on the fixed part to allow the racking-out/racking-in movement
- moving part, obtained from the fixed circuit breaker with addition of the isolating contacts (in correspondence with the connection terminals), of the rear frame (for fixing the fixed part), and of the terminal covers
- accessory to be mounted on the front of the circuit breaker, with selection between front flange for lever operating mechanism, motor operator and rotary handle operating mechanism; application of one of these accessories allows the circuit breaker lock to be made in the withdrawn position.

Racking-in/racking-out of the moving part is carried out by means of the special crank supplied with the conversion kit of the fixed circuit breaker into moving part of draw out circuit breaker. The special mechanism allows the circuit breaker to be racked out in the isolated position (with power and auxiliary circuits disconnected) with the compartment door closed, increasing the safety of the operation.

Once racked out or removed, the circuit breaker can be operated in open or closed position and, by means of the special connectors, blank operating tests of the auxiliary control circuits can be carried out.

The draw out version T4 and T5 circuit breaker can only be fitted with pre-cabled electrical accessories, provided with ADP adapters suitable for isolation of the relative auxiliary circuits.

Versions av	ailable			
	F	Р	W	
	Fixed	Plug-in	Draw out	
T1B 1p		-	-	
T1		-	=	
T2			_	
Т3			_	
T4				
T5				
S6		-		
<b>S</b> 7		-		
S8		-	-	

**3**/4 ABB

# Conversion kit into part of plug-in for T2, T3, T4 and T5

#### (UL file: E116596)

Allows conversion of a fixed circuit breaker with front terminals into the moving part of a plug-in circuit breaker. The kit consists of:

- isolating contacts
- anti-racking out safety device
- assembly nuts and screws
- terminals covers.

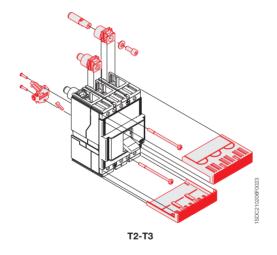
The circuit breaker is completed with the fixed part.

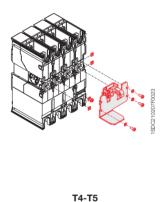


T2-T3



T4-T5





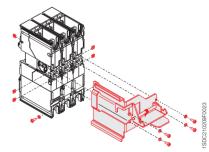
# Conversion kit into moving part of draw out circuit breaker for Tmax T4, T5 and Isomax S6 and S7 (UL file: E116596 for Tmax)



This allows the fixed circuit breaker with front terminals to be converted into the moving part of a draw out circuit breaker. The kit consists of isolating contacts, frame, and assembly nuts and screws. The circuit breakers in the draw out version must be completed, alternatively, with one of the following accessories:

- front for lever operating mechanism
- rotary handle operating mechanism
- motor operator
- terminal covers

in order to prevent the racking-out operation with the circuit breaker closed. The circuit breaker is completed with the fixed part.





Versions and types



#### **Fixed part**

#### (UL file: E116596 for Tmax)

The fixed part completes the circuit breaker in the plug-in or draw out version. For plug-in or draw out version circuit breakers, different positions are available:

- plug-in: plugged-in, unplugged
- draw out version: racked-in/racked-out, removed.

The fixed part for draw out version is fitted with a guide for supporting the moving part during the isolation or withdrawal operations. For Isomax S6 and S7 circuit breakers, there are two guides. For Tmax T2 and T3 circuit breakers, the fixed parts are available, in the standard version, with front terminals (F): a distinguishing characteristic of these two sizes of circuit breakers is the possibility of equipping the fixed parts with the same kit of terminals, terminal covers and phase separators, used for the fixed circuit breakers. With Tmax T4 and T5, codes of fixed parts are available with different types of terminals (EF, HR, VR). The fixed parts with EF terminals, moreover, can be also equipped with ES, FC Cu and FC CuAl terminals.



# Conversion kit for fixed part of plug-in into fixed part of draw out for Tmax T4 and T5 (UL file: E116596)

A guide for converting the fixed part of a plug-in version circuit breaker into the fixed part of a draw out version circuit breaker is available for Tmax T4 and T5 circuit breakers.



#### Racking out crank

This allows racking out and racking in of the circuit breaker in the draw out version into the fixed part, with the door closed. The crank handle is the same for the whole range of circuit breakers and is automatically supplied with the fixed part of draw out circuit breakers or with the conversion kit for fixed part of plug-in into fixed part of draw out.

**3**/6 ABB



#### Connection terminals

The basic version of the circuit breakers is supplied with:

- lugs for copper and aluminium cables (FC CuAl) or lugs for copper cables (FC Cu) for the Tmax T1 circuit breaker
- front terminals (F) for Tmax T2, T3, T4, T5 and Isomax S6, S7 and S8 circuit breakers.

Different types of terminals are also available and these can be combined in various ways (top of one type, bottom of a different type), allowing the circuit breaker to be connected to the plant in the most suitable way for the installation requirements.

The following distinctions can be made between:

- front terminals, which allow connection of cables or busbars by acting directly from the front of the circuit breaker
- rear terminals, which allow installation in switchboards with rear access to both cable and busbar connections. For Tmax T2, T3, T4 and T5 the rear terminals are adjustable.

Terminals are available for direct connection of bare copper or aluminium cables (UL listed) and terminals for connection of busbars or cables terminated with cable terminals.

An important feature of the Tmax T2 and T3 circuit breakers is that all the different types of terminals can be mounted either on the fixed version circuit breaker or on the fixed part of the plug-in circuit breaker. On the other hand, T4 and T5 fixed part can mount EF, HR or VR terminals, and, moreover, fixed part with EF terminals can be equipped also with ES, FC Cu and FC CuAl terminals.

The information needed to make the connections is given for each type of terminal on page 3/9 and following. The minimum and maximum cross-section of the cables, which can be tightened in the terminals and the diameter of the terminal, are indicated for connection with bare cables. Flat bars of different size and composition are recommended for connections with busbars. The required minimum depth is also indicated, if it is different to the one recommended.

The torque values to be applied to the tightening screws for cable terminals and to the screws used to connect the busbars to the flat bar terminals are given.



#### Insulating terminal covers

The terminal covers are applied to the terminals of the circuit breaker to prevent accidental contact with live parts.

The following are available:

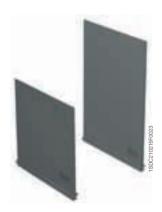
- low terminal covers (LTC), which guarantee IP40 degree of protection for fixed circuit breakers with rear terminals and for moving parts of plug-in or draw out circuit breakers
- high terminal covers (HTC), for fixed circuit breakers with front, front extended, front for cables and rear terminals; guarantee IP40 degree of protection
- terminal covers for fixed parts, of plug-in or draw out circuit breakers for T4, T5, S6 and S7 circuit breakers, guarantee IP40 degree of protection on the front with moving part connected. They are available in a single version. The fixed parts of plug-in T2 and T3 circuit breakers can use the same terminal covers as the corresponding fixed circuit breakers. For fixed parts of T4 and T5 400, the proper terminal covers (TC-FP) are available.

The degrees of protection indicated are valid for circuit breaker installed in switchboards.





#### Connection terminals



#### Phase separating partitions

These allow the insulation characteristics between the phases at the connections to be increased. They are mounted from the front, even with the circuit breaker already installed.

Two versions are available for Tmax circuit breakers:

- 3.94" (100 mm) high
- 7.87" (200 mm) high.

The H = 3.94" (100 mm) phase separators are supplied as standard with front extended type terminals (EF), whereas those with H = 7.87" (200 mm) are standard with the front extended spread type of terminals (ES).

They are incompatible with both the high and low insulating terminal covers.

The fixed parts of plug-in Tmax circuit breakers can use the same phase separating partitions as the corresponding fixed circuit breakers. With the phase separating partitions mounted, a special kit is available on request to reach IP40 degree of protection from the front of the circuit breaker.

Moreover, it is possible to mount the phase separating partitions between two circuit breakers or fixed parts side by side.

Phase separating partitions must always be requested for Isomax S6 and S7 circuit breakers. They are always an alternative to the high or low terminal covers.



#### Screws for sealing the terminal covers

These are applied to the terminal covers of fixed circuit breakers or to the moving parts of plug-in or draw out circuit breakers. They prevent removal of both the high and low terminal covers and can be locked with a wire and lead seal.

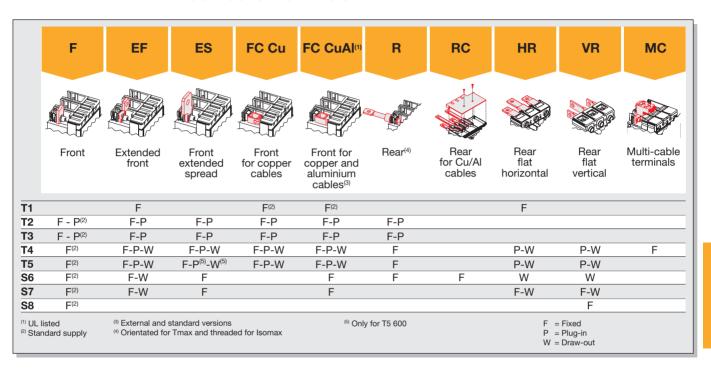


#### Kit for taking up the auxiliary power supply

Special kits are available with the Tmax T2, T3, T4 and T5 circuit breakers for taking up the auxiliary power supply directly from the connection terminals. They can only be combined with the front terminals for copper cables (FC Cu) or with the front terminals (F) for T3, T4 and T5.

**3**/8 ABB

#### **Connection terminals**



Front te	erminals -	F	T1	-T5	S6	1SDC210230F0023	57 \$200-40520012000S1				
Allow cor	nection of b	usbars or ca	bles termina	ated with ca	able termir	nals					
Туре	Version	Pieces	Busba	rs/cable te	rminals [i	n-mm]	Tightening [Ibin-Nm]	7	Terminal	covers	Phase separators
			W	Н	D	Ø	В	high	low	fixed part	
T2	F-P	1	0.79-20	0.3-7.5	0.2-5	0.26-6.5	54-6	R	R	-	R
T3	F-P	1	0.94-24	0.37-9.5	0.31-8	0.33-8.5	71-8	R	R	-	R
T4	F	1	0.98-25	0.37-9.5	0.31-8	0.33-8.5	161-18	R	R	-	R
T5	F	1	1.38-35	0.43-11	0.40-10	0.41-10.5	250-28	R	R	-	R
S6	F	2	1.97-50	0.47-12	0.20-5	2 x 0.27-7	80-9	R	R	_	R
	F	2	1.97-50	0.79-20	0.31-8	2 x 0.43-1	1 161-18	-	R	-	R
S7					0.00 5	4 x 0.59-1	5 625-70	_	R	_	_
	F	3	3.94-100	_	0.20-5	4 X 0.59-1	023-70		11	_	



- A = Tightening the terminal onto the circuit breaker B = Tightening of the cable/busbar onto the terminal
- R = On request
- S = Standard



## Connection terminals

Front	extended	d terminal	ls - EF		T1				PF S6	PF S7	23		
						1SDC210231F0223	1SDC210230F0023	15DC210230F0023	15DC210230F0023		1SDC210230F0023		
Allow	connection	of busbars	or cables t	terminate	d with cable	e terminals							
Туре	Version	Pieces	Bush	oars [in-n	nm]	Cable term	inals [in-mm	] Tightenin	g [lbin-Nm]	Ter	minal	covers	Phase separators
			W	D	Ø	L	Ø	Α	B <sup>(1)</sup>	high	low	fixed part	
T1	F	1	0.59-15	0.20-5	0.33-8.5	0.59-15	0.33-8.5	63-7	80-9	R	-	-	S
T2	F-P	1	0.79-20	0.16-4	0.33-8.5	0.79-20	0.33-8.5	54-6	80-9	R	-	-	S
Т3	F-P	1	0.79-20	0.24-6	0.39-10	0.79-20	0.39-10	71-8	161-18	R	-	-	S
T4	F	1	0.79-20	0.39-10	0.39-10	0.79-20	0.39-10	161-18	161-18	R	-	-	S
	P-W	1	0.79-20	0.39-10	0.31-8	0.79-20	0.31-8	-	80-9	-	-	R	R
T5	F	2	1.18-30	0.27-7	0.43-11	1.18-30	0.43-11	252-28	161-18	R	-	-	S
	P-W	2	1.18-30	0.59-15	0.39-10	1.18-30	0.39-10	-	161-18	_	-	-	S
S6	F-W	2	1.97-50	0.20-5	0.55-14	1.97-50	0.55-14	80-9	268-30	R	R	-	R
S7	F-W	2	1.97-50	0.31-8	4 x 0.43-1	1 1.97-50	4 x 0.43-11	402-45	161-18		R	_	R

Front	extended	spread t	erminals	- ES		T1-T5	S6	<b>S7</b>					
						To Constitution of the Con	O Jo	1SDC210230F0023	1SDC210230F0023				
Allow	connection o	of busbars	or cables t	erminated	d with cable t	terminals							
Type	Version	Pieces	DI	p.	-								
		FIECES	Busi	ars [in-m	nm] (	Cable termin	als [in-mm]	Tightening	g [lbin-Nm]	Tei	rminal	covers	Phase separators
		rieces	W	D D	nmj Ø	Cable termin	als [in-mm]	Tightening A	g [lbin-Nm] B	Tei high	low	covers fixed part	Phase separators
T2	F-P	1				L 1.18-30			<u> </u>				Phase separators
		1	W	D 0.16-4	Ø	L	Ø	A	В				•
T2	F-P	1 1 1	W 1.18-30	D 0.16-4 0.16-4	Ø 0.41-10.5	L 1.18-30	Ø 0.41-10.5	A 54-6	B 161-18				S
T2 T3	F-P F-P	1 1 1 1	W 1.18-30 1.18-30	D 0.16-4 0.16-4	Ø 0.41-10.5 0.41-10.5 0.41-10.5	L 1.18-30 1.18-30	Ø 0.41-10.5 0.41-10.5	A 54-6 71-8	B 161-18 161-18				S S
T2 T3 T4	F-P F-P-W	1 1 1 1	W 1.18-30 1.18-30 1.18-30	D 0.16-4 0.16-4 0.24-6 0.39-10	Ø 0.41-10.5 0.41-10.5 0.41-10.5	L 1.18-30 1.18-30 1.18-30	Ø 0.41-10.5 0.41-10.5 0.41-10.5 0.43-11	A 54-6 71-8 161-18	B 161-18 161-18 161-18				\$ \$ \$

<sup>(1)</sup> Only for T5 600



- $\label{eq:ABB} A = Tightening the terminal onto the circuit breaker \\ B = Tightening of the cable/busbar onto the terminal \\ R = On request \\ S = Standard$

**3**/10 ABB

#### Front terminals for copper cables - FC Cu<sup>(1)</sup>



Allow CC	mection	OI Dare	e copper cables directly	to the circuit breaker							
Туре	Version	Piece	s Cable [AWG or	r Kcmil-mm²]	Tightening	[lbin-Nm]	Ø [in-mm]	Te	rminal	covers	Phase separators
			rigid	flexible	Α	В		high	low	fixed part	
T1/T1P	F	1	142/0-2.570	141-2.550	-	62-7	0.47-12	R	R	-	R
	F	2	-	141-2.550	-	62-7	0.47-12	R	R	-	R
T2	F-P	1	183/0-195	182/0-170	_	62-7	0.55-14	R	R	R	R
	F-P	2	_	180-150	-	62-7	0.55-14	R	R	R	R
T3	F-P	1	10350-6185	10300-6150	-	89-10	0.71-18	R	R	R	R
	F-P	2	-	102/0-670	-	89-10	0.71-18	R	R	R	R
T4	F-P-W	1	14350-2.5185	14300-2.5150	-	89-10	0.71-18	R	R	S	R
	F-P-W	2	-	143/0-2.595	-	89-10	0.71-18	R	R	S	R
T5	F-P-W	1	6500-16240	6500-16300	-	222-25	1.1-28	R	R	S	R
	F-P-W	2	-	6300-16150	-	222-25	1.1-28	R	R	S	R
	F	2	-	1350-50185	161-18	279-31	0.85-21.5	S	-	-	-

<sup>(1)</sup> UL listed for Tmax T1

Front terminals for copper/aluminium cables - FC CuAl (UL listed)	T2-T5 Standard	T4-T5 External	S6 800	<b>S</b> 7
	1.5DC2.10234F0033	18DC210235F0023	15DC210236F0023	15DCZ10236F0023
Allow connection of bare copper or aluminium cables directly to the circuit breaker	r (solid aluminium cab	les cannot be used)		

Туре	Assembly	Version	Pieces	Cable [AWG or Kcmil-mm²]	Tightening	[lbin-Nm]	Ø [in-mm]	Tern	ninal c	overs	Phase separators
				rigid	А	В		high	low	fixed part	
T1 1P/T	1 standard	F	1	1410-2.56	20-2.5		0.37-9.5	R	R		R
				8.0-10	40-4.5						
				61/0-1650	45-5						
T2	standard	F-P	1	141/0-2.550	80-9	50-5.6		R	R	R	R
T3	standard	F-P	1	141/0-2.550	80-9	50-5.6	0.39-10	R	R	R	R
	standard	F-P	1	4300-25150	80-9	200-22.6	0.67-17	R	R	R	R
T4	standard	F-P-W	1	6350-6185	274-31	80-9	0.7-18	R	R	S	R
	standard	F	1	141/0-2.550	50-5.6	80-9	0.39-9.9	R	R		R
T5 400	external	F	2	3/0250-95120	274-31	159-18	0.61-15.5	S			R
	external	F	2	3/0500-95240	274-31	159-18	0.84-21.5	S			R
T5	standard	F-P-W	1	250500-120240	380-43	159-18	0.84-21.5	R	R	S	R
S6	standard	F	3	2/0400-70185	80-9	383-43	0.75-9	S			
	standard	F	2	250500-120240	44-5	276-31	0.87-22	S			
S7	standard	F	4	4/0500-95240	311-35	383-43	0.85-21.5	S			



- $$\begin{split} A &= \text{Tightening the terminal onto the circuit breaker} \\ B &= \text{Tightening of the cable/busbar onto the terminal} \\ R &= \text{On request} \\ S &= \text{Standard} \end{split}$$



#### Connection terminals

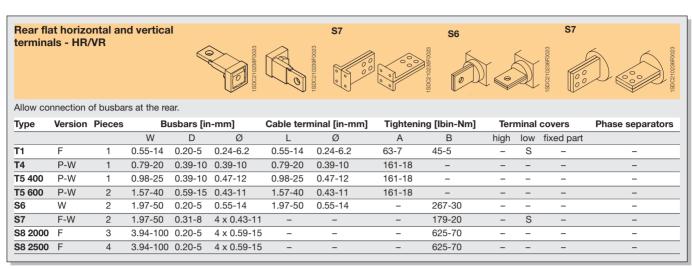
#### Rear orientated terminals for Tmax - R Allow connection of busbars or cable terminal at the rear Tightening [lbin-Nm] Type Version Pieces Busbars [in-mm] **Terminal covers** Phase separators W D Ø 0.79-20 0.16-4 0.33-8.5 Α high T2 F-P 54-6 80-9 S 1 F-P 0.79-20 0.24-6 0.33-8.5 S T3 54-6 80-9 0.79-20 0.39-10 0.33-8.5 F 54-6 80-9 S T4 1 **T**5 2 1.18-30 0.27-7 0.43-11 161-18 161-18 S

Threa	aded rear t	terminal	s for Isoı	max - F	R	•	56	1SDC210236F0023					
Allow	connection o	of busbars	at the rea	r									
Туре	Version	Pieces	Busl	oars [in-	mm]	Cable termi	nals [in-mm]	Tightening	g [lbin-Nm]	Ter	minal	covers	Phase separators
			W	D	Ø	L	Ø	Α	В	high	low	fixed part	
S6	F	2	1.97-50	0.20-5	0.98-25	1.97-50	0.98-25	161-18	890-100	_	S	-	-

Rear t	erminals	for copp	er/aluminium cables for	Isomax - F	RC	S6 800				
Allow c	onnection o	of copper c	or aluminium cables directly to	the circuit b	reaker					
Туре	Version	Pieces	Cable terminals [AWG or Kcmil-mm²]	Tightenir	ng [Ibin-Nm]	Ø [in-mm]	Teri	minal	covers	Phase separators
				Α	В		high	low	fixed part	
S6	F	3	2/0300-70150	80-9	276-31	0.689-17.5	S	_	-	-



- A = Tightening the terminal onto the circuit breaker
- B = Tightening of the cable/busbar onto the terminal R = On request
- S = Standard



Note: for T1 and S8 only the terminals are available.

#### Multi-cable terminals for Tmax - MC



Allow connection of cables directly to the circuit breaker

-	Туре	Version	Pieces	Cable [AWG o	r Kcmil-mm²]	Tightening	[lbin-Nm]	Teri	minal	covers	Phase separators
'			max	flexible	rigid	Α	В	high	low	fixed part	
	T4	F	6	144-2.525	144-2.535	161-18	62-7	S	-	-	-



- A = Tightening the terminal onto the circuit breaker
- B = Tightening of the cable/busbar onto the terminal
- R = On request
- S = Standard



#### Service releases

The shunt trip and undervoltage releases, housed and fixed in a slot on the left-hand side of the circuit breaker, are always alternative to each other. They are supplied in the pre-cabled version with 39.4" (1 m) long cables for Tmax T1, T2 and T3 circuit breakers, or socket-plug connectors, still with 39.4" (1 m) long cables, for T4 and T5. For Isomax S6 and S7, the power supply is made by means of special connectors.

Assembly is carried out by pressure into the appropriate seat located in the left-hand part of the circuit breaker and fixing with the screw provided.

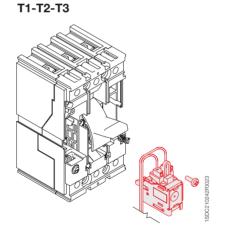


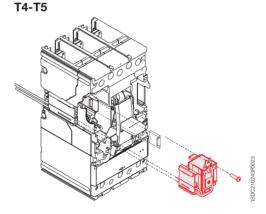
#### **SOR - Shunt trip**

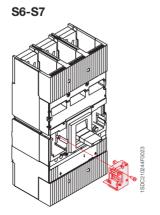
#### (UL file: E116596)

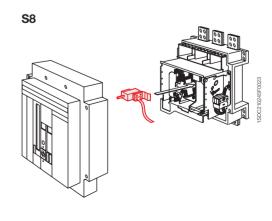
This allows circuit breaker opening by means of an electrical command. Operation of the release is guaranteed for a voltage between 75% and 110% of the value of the rated power supply voltage Un, both in AC and DC. It is always fitted with an auxiliary limit contact.

Furthermore, PS-SOR opening coils with permanent operation are also available for T4 and T5, with a much lower power consumption and these can be continuously supplied: in this case they are not, in fact, fitted with an auxiliary limit contact. Again for these coils, either the pre-cabled or uncabled version can be selected.









**3**/14 ABB

		Absorbed po	wer on inrush			
	Tmax T	1, T2, T3	Tmax T4	and T5		
Version	AC [VA]	DC [W]	AC [VA]	DC [W]		
2 V DC	-	50	-	150		
2430 V AC/DC	50	50	150	150		
1860 V AC/DC	60	60	150	150		
110127 V AC-110125 V DC	50	50	150	150		
220240 V AC-220250 V DC	50	50	150	150		
380440 V AC	55	-	150	_		
180500 V AC	55	-	150	-		
Opening times [ms]	15	15	15	15		
	Isomax		wer on inrush	ver on inrush Isomax S8		
Version	AC [VA]	DC [W]	AC [VA]	DC [W]		
2 V DC	-	150	-	-		
4 V AC/DC	150	150	_	150		
0 V DC	-	-	-	150		
8 V AC/DC	150	150	200	150		
	-	-	_	150		
60 V DC						
	-	_	200	150		
00127 V AC/DC	- 150	_ 150	200	150		
00127 V AC/DC 10120 V AC-110125 V DC 27150 V AC			200 - 200			
00127 V AC/DC 10120 V AC-110125 V DC 27150 V AC	150	150	-	-		
00127 V AC/DC 10120 V AC-110125 V DC 27150 V AC 50 V DC-150180 V AC	150	150 –	200	-		
00127 V AC/DC 10120 V AC-110125 V DC 27150 V AC 50 V DC-150180 V AC 00250 V AC/DC	150	150 –	- 200 200	- - 150		
00127 V AC/DC 10120 V AC-110125 V DC 27150 V AC 60 V DC-150180 V AC 00250 V AC/DC 20240 V AC-220250 V DC	150 - - -	150 - - -	200 200 200	- - 150 150		
00127 V AC/DC 10120 V AC-110125 V DC	150 - - - - 150	150 - - - - 150	200 200 200 200	- - 150 150		

PS-SOR - Electrical	characteristics			
	Absorbed por	wer on inrush		
	Tmax T	and T5	Isomax S	66 and S7
Version	AC [VA]	DC [W]	AC [VA]	DC [W]
24-30 V DC	-	4	-	-
110120 V AC	4	-	-	-
24 V AC/DC	-	-	3.9	4.2



Service releases



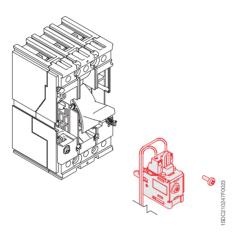
#### **UVR - Undervoltage release**

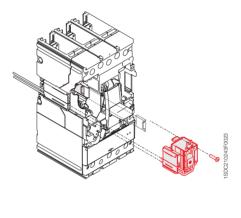
(UL file: E116596)

This opens the circuit breaker due to a power supply failure of the release or to voltage drops to values of less than 0.7~x Un with a trip range from 0.69 to 0.35~x Un.

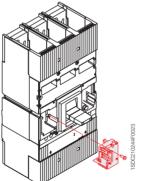
After tripping, the circuit breaker can be closed again starting from a voltage higher than 0.85 x Un. With the undervoltage release de-energized, it is not possible to close the circuit breaker.

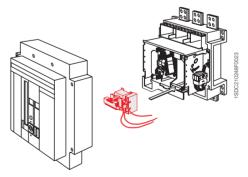
T1-T2-T3 T4-T5





S6-S7 S8





**3**/16

	Power	consumption du	ring permanent ope	eration
	Tmax T	1, T2, T3	Tmax T4	and T5
/ersion	AC [VA]	DC [W]	AC [VA]	DC [W]
430 V AC/DC	1.5	1.5	6	3
V AC/DC	1	1	6	3
V AC/DC	1	1	6	3
0127 V AC-110125 V DC	2	2	6	3
0240 V AC-220250 V DC	2.5	2.5	6	3
0440 V AC	3	_	6	_
0500 V AC	4	_	6	_
pening times [ms]	15	15	25	25
	_			
			ring permanent ope	
		c S6, S7	Isoma	
ersion	AC [VA]	DC [W]	AC [VA]	DC [W]
4 V DC	-	4	-	15
4 V AC	10		30 (50 Hz)	
V DC	-	-	-	15
) V AC			30 (50 Hz)	_
V AC	10	-	30 (50 Hz)	-
V DC	-	4	-	15
V DC	-	-	-	15
V AC	-	-	30 (50 Hz)	-
O V AC	-	-	30 (50 Hz)	-
0115 V AC	-	-	30 (60 Hz)	-
)115 V AC	-	-	30 (50 Hz)	-
0127 V AC	10	-	30 (50 Hz)	-
5127 V AC	-	-	30 (60 Hz)	-
0125 V DC	-	-		15
0 V AC	-	-	30 (60 Hz)	-
7130 V AC	_	_	30 (50 Hz)	_
5 V DC	-	4	-	-
0 V AC	10	_	30 (60 Hz)	_
0 V DC	-	4		-
80 V AC	10	_	_	_
8220 V AC	-	-	30 (60 Hz)	-
O V AC	_	-	30 (50 Hz)	_
0250 V DC	-	-	-	15
30240 V AC	_	_	30 (50 Hz)	-
77 V AC	_	_	30 (60 Hz)	_
0 V AC	_		30 (60 Hz)	_
30400 V AC	_	_	30 (50 Hz)	_
10 V AC	_		30 (60 Hz)	
30 V AC			30 (60 Hz)	
00 V AC	<u>-</u>		30 (60 Hz)	
	25	25	30 (50 Hz) 25	25
ning times [ms]				

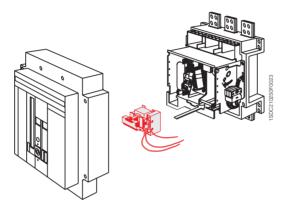


Service releases





Used with Isomax S8 circuit breaker, this allows circuit breaker closing by means of an electrical contact. Operation of the release is guaranteed for a voltage between 80% and 110% of the value of the rated power supply voltage Un, both in AC and in DC.



Closing coil		
Isomax S8		
	Absorbed por	wer on inrush
Version	AC [VA]	DC [W]
24 V DC		220
24 V AC (60Hz)	200	
48 V DC		220
110125 V DC		220
120 V AC (60Hz)	200	
208220 V AC (60Hz)	200	
220250 V DC		220
240 V AC (60Hz)	200	
415440 V AC-480 V AC (60Hz)	200	
Opening times [ms]	25	25

**3**/18 ABB

## **UVD - Time delay device for undervoltage release**



The undervoltage release can be combined with an external electronic power supply time delay device, which allows circuit breaker opening to be delayed in the case of a drop or failure in the power supply voltage of the release itself, according to preset and adjustable delays, in order to prevent unwarranted trips caused by temporary malfunctions. The delay device must be combined with an undervoltage release with the same corresponding voltage. This time delay device can also be combined either with the Tmax T1...T5 or Isomax circuit breakers.

#### **Extension for testing releases**



Available for Tmax T4 and T5 and Isomax S6 and S7 circuit breakers, this allows supply to the service releases with the circuit breaker in the racked out position. It is therefore possible to carry out blank operating tests of the circuit breaker in safe conditions, i.e. isolated in relation to the power circuits.

#### Connectors for service releases for Isomax



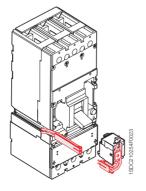
These allow the shunt trip or undervoltage release to be connected to the power supply circuit. They are available in the following versions:

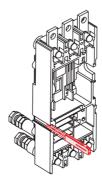
- for Isomax S6 and S7 fixed circuit breakers
- for Isomax S6 and S7 draw out circuit breakers.

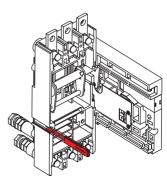
Assembly is by means of pressure into special slots in the left side of the circuit breaker.

Cables of different lengths (UL/CSA) are available.

Socket-plugs with 3, 6 or 12 poles and cable kit (UL/CSA) with a length of 78.8' (2 meters) are available for Tmax: the socket-plugs are necessary only for plug-in version.









#### Electrical signals

These allow information relative to the circuit breaker status to be taken outside the circuit breaker. Installation of these accessories takes place directly from the front of the circuit breaker, in special slots on the right-hand side of the circuit breaker, completely segregated from the live parts, with increased operator safety.

They are supplied in the pre-cabled version with 39.4" (1 m) long cables for the T1, T2 and T3 circuit breakers, or socket-plug connectors, still with 39.4" (1 m) long cables, for T4 and T5. For Isomax S6 and S7, the power supply is made by means of special connectors.



## AUX - Auxiliary contacts and bell alarm (UL file: E116596)

These carry out electrical signalling of the operating state of the circuit breaker:

- open/closed, which indicates the position of the main contacts
- bell alarm, which signals the circuit breaker open due to one of the following reasons:
- overload or short circuit
- shunt trip
- UVR
- residual current release
- emergency opening pushbutton of the motor operator
- operation of the circuit breakers test pushbutton.

Auxiliary contacts can be supplied (according to the type) in the pre-cabled version with 1 m long cables for T1, T2 and T3 or with connectors, still with 1m long cables, for T4, T5, S6 and S7.

AUX 250 V - T1,	T2, T3, T4 and T5	5
Power supply voltage [V]	Service	current [A]
	AC	DC
125	6	0.3
250	5	0.15
AUX 400	OV - T4, T5	
Power supply voltage [V]	Service	current [A]
	AC	DC
125	-	0.5
250	12	0.3
400	3	-
AUX 24 V - T1,	T2, T3, T4 and T5	
Power supply voltage [V]	Service	current [A]
	AC	DC
24	0.3	0.75 mA
5	-	1 mA
ALIV 400	)V - S6, S7	
Power supply voltage [V]		current [A]
and cappy remage [1]	AC	DC
125	_	0.3
250	6	0.15
400	3	-
AUX 5	00 V - S8	
Power supply voltage [V]	Service	current [A]
	AC	DC
		1
220	-	
220 380	6	

**3**/20 ABB

The auxiliary contacts are available for use with different voltages either in direct or alternating current:

#### T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 (AUX) - 250 V AC/DC (UL file: E116596)

In the pre-cabled version:

- 1 contact for signalling (on changeover) open/closed plus 1 contact (on changeover) for bell alarm
- 3 contacts for signalling (on changeover) open/closed plus 1 contact (on changeover) for bell alarm.

#### T4 and T5 (AUX) - 400 V AC (UL file: E116596)

Only in the pre-cabled version:

- 1 contact for signalling (on changeover) open/closed plus 1 contact (on changeover) for bell alarm
- 2 contacts for signalling (on changeover) open/closed.

#### T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 (AUX) - 24 V DC

Gold-plated in the pre-cabled and uncabled version for T4 and T5 and only in the uncabled version for T1, T2 and T3:

- 3 contacts for signalling (on changeover) open/closed plus 1 contact (on changeover) for bell alarm.

#### T2 with PR221DS electronic trip unit - 250 V AC/DC

In the pre-cabled version:

- a contact for signalling alarm which signals intervention of one of the protection functions of electronic trip unit plus a contact for signalling (on changeover) open/closed plus a contact for signalling (on changeover) release tripped
- two open/closed signalling contacts (on changeover) plus one release tripped signalling contact (on changeover).

#### T4 and T5 with PR221DS, PR222DS/P and PR222DS/PD-A (AUX-SA) - 250 V AC

Only in the pre-cabled version:

- 1 contact for bell alarm.

#### T4 and T5 (AUX-MO)

Only in the uncabled version, to be combined with the MOE or MOE-E motor operator:

 1 contact for signalling the operating mode of the circuit breaker with the motor operator: manual or remote.

#### T4 and T5 with PR222DS/PD-A electronic trip unit (AUX-E)

Only in the uncabled version and only combined with the PR222DS/PD-A, they communicate the state of the circuit breaker to the electronic trip unit.

- 1 contact for signalling (on changeover) open/closed + 1 contact (on changeover) for bell alarm.

#### S6 and S7 (AUX) - 400 V AC/250 V DC (UL file: E116596)

In the pre-cabled and uncabled version:

- 1 contact during open/closed changeover + 1 bell alarm
- 2 contacts for signalling (on changeover) open/closed
- 1 open signal +1 closed signal +1 bell alarm.

#### S8 (AUX) - 500 V AC/220 V DC (UL file: E116596)

In the pre-cabled version:

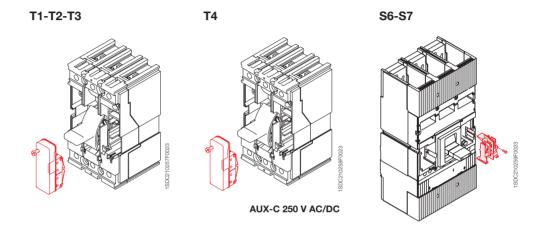
- 3 contacts during open/closed changeover
- 1 bell alarm.

Signals									
,		T1	T2 TMF	T2 PR221DS	<b>T</b> 3	<b>T4</b>	T5	S6	S7 S8
AUX 250 V AC/DC	1 open/closed changeover contact + 1 bell alarm contact								
AUX 250 V AC/DC	3 open/closed changeover contacts + 1 bell alarm contact								
AUX 250 V AC/DC	1 contact signalling coil tripped + 1 open/closed changeover contact + 1 bell alarm contact								
AUX 250 V AC/DC	2 open/closed changeover contacts + 1 bell alarm contact								
AUX 400 V AC	1 open/closed changeover contact + 1 bell alarm contact								
AUX 400 V AC	2 open/closed changeover contacts								
AUX 400 V AC/250 V	DC 1 contact signalling coil tripped + 1 open/closed changeover contact + 1 bell alarm contact								
AUX 24 V AC/DC	3 open/closed changeover contacts + 1 bell alarm contact								
AUX-SA	1 contact signalling coil tripped								
AUX-MO	1 contact signalling manual/remote								
AUX 500 V AC/220 V	DC 3 open/closed changeover contacts								
AUX 500 V AC/220 V	DC 1 bell alarm contact								



## Electrical signals

A change-over contact signalling residual current protection trip is always supplied for the Tmax circuit breakers combined with the RC221 and RC222 residual current releases (in accordance with IEC 60947-2 Standard). Two change-over contacts for signalling pre-alarm and alarm are also available with RC222.



**3**/22 ABB



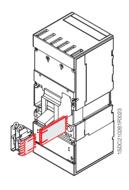
#### Connectors for auxiliary contacts for Isomax

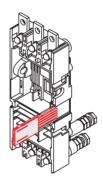
These allow the auxiliary contacts to be connected to the relative power supply circuit.

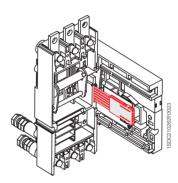
For Isomax S6 and S7 circuit breakers, the auxiliary contacts (fitted with plug connector) can only be supplied by means of the specific connectors to be ordered specifying the size and version of the circuit breaker (fixed or plug-in/draw out).

Assembly is carried out by mounting into special slots on the right side of the circuit breaker.

Socket-plugs with 3, 6 or 12 poles and cable kit (UL/CSA) with a length of 78.8" (2 m) are available. For Tmax: the socket-plugs are necessary only for plug-in version.









#### **Extension for testing auxiliary contacts**

Available for Tmax T4 and T5, and Isomax S6 and S7 circuit breakers, this allows the auxiliary contacts to be connected to the relative power supply circuit with the circuit breaker in the withdrawn position. With the circuit breaker in safe conditions, i.e. isolated in relation to the power circuits, blank tests of circuit breaker operation can be carried out.



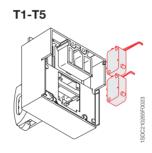
Electrical signals

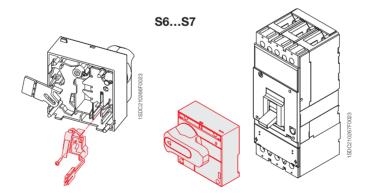


#### **AUE - Early auxiliary contacts**

One auxiliary contact for Isomax S6 and S7 and two contacts for Tmax T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 allow the undervoltage release or a control device to be supplied in advance, in relation to closing of the main contacts, in compliance with the IEC 60204-1, and VDE 0113 Standards. They are mounted inside the direct rotary handle operating mechanism.

For Isomax S6 and S7, the contact is supplied complete with a socket connector with double slide for simultaneous connection of the undervoltage release and of the consent contact itself. With Tmax T1, T2 and T3, the early contacts are supplied in the cabled version with cables 39.4" (1 m) long, complete with socket-plug with 6 poles, whereas for T4 and T5 early contacts are provided with socket-plug connectors with 39.4" (1 m) cables.





**3**/24 ABB

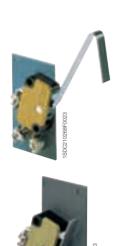
#### **AUP - Auxiliary position contacts**

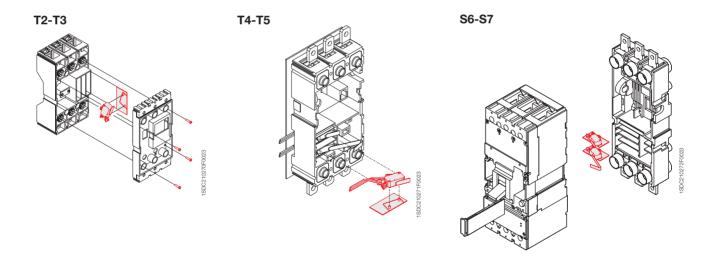
For the fixed part of circuit breakers Tmax T2, T3, T4 and T5, and Isomax S6 and S7 they provide electrical signalling of the circuit breaker position in relation to the fixed part: racked-in, drawn out and removed. They can only be connected by means of free wires and are available in the following versions:

- contacts signalling circuit breaker racked-in for Tmax and Isomax circuit breakers
- contacts signalling circuit breaker racked-out for Tmax T4 and T5 for the draw-out version
- contacts signalling circuit breaker racked-in for Tmax T4 and T5 in 24 V DC
- contacts signalling circuit breaker racked-out for Tmax T4 and T5 in 24 V DC for the draw-out version.

A maximum of three contacts for Tmax and a maximum of five contacts for S6 and S7, in any combination, can be installed on the fixed part.

The circuit breaker position contacts are also available in the gold-plated version for digital signals, also suitable for use for Un<24 V voltages with the same type of signaling and versions (for Isomax).







#### Remote controls

These allow remote control of circuit breaker opening and closing and are particularly suitable for use in electrical network supervision and control systems.

A selector allows changeover from automatic to manual operation. They are always fitted with a padlock in the open position.

### MOS - Solenoid operating mechanism for Tmax T1, T2 and T3 (UL file: E116596)



This operates both opening and closing of the circuit breaker, acting directly on its lever. It is proposed in two versions, one "side-by-side" (IEC only), with T1 and T2, for installation on a panel or DIN rail, the other on the front of the circuit breaker (UL file: E116596), with T1, T2 and T3. The latter is complete with operating handle. The front version can also be used with plug-in circuit breakers.

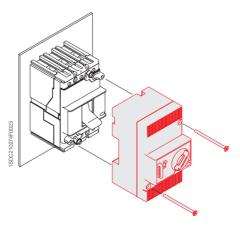
Coupling with the residual current release is only allowed for a circuit breaker with solenoid operator side-by-side, to allow access to the user interface of the residual current release from the front of the switchgear. In fact, using the solenoid operator superimposed would imply the circuit breaker position on the rear of the door and its residual current release and the interface would no longer be ac-

cessible. This combination can only be installed directly on the back plate of the switchboard. Both versions can be used either in the three-pole or four-pole version.

The solenoid operator is supplied complete with free cables 39.4" (1 m) long and socket-plug connector with 3 poles just for the superimposed version. The table gives the power supply voltage values Un [V].

Rated voltage, Un			
AC		[V]	110250
DC		[V]	4860 / 110250
Operating voltage			85110% Un
Inrush power consu	umption		1800 [VA] / 1000 [W]
Time	ор	ening [s]	< 0.1
	С	losing [s]	< 0.1
Mechanical life	[no. Op	erations]	25000
	[no. Oper	ations/h]	240 (T1 and T2); 120 (T3)
Degree of protection	n, on the fro	nt	IP30
Minimum control in	npulse		
time on opening an	d closing	[ms]	>100

Note: with the MOS in the 110...250 V AC/DC version, it is necessary to use the MOS-A adapter (supplied) for 220 V  $\,$  Un  $\,$  250 V service voltage

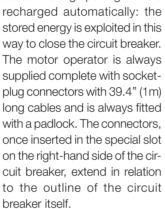


**3**/26 ABB

### Stored energy motor operator for Tmax T4 and T5 – MOE

#### (MOE: UL file: E116596)

With the stored energy motor operator, it is possible to control both opening and closing of the circuit breaker on which it is installed. During opening of the circuit breaker, the spring system is

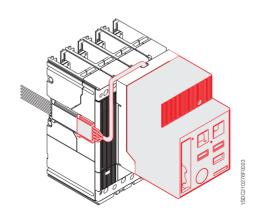


The device can be fitted both with a key lock in the open position (with the same MOL-S keys for groups of circuit breakers or different MOL-D keys) and with a MOL-M key lock against

MOE		Tmax T4	and T5
Rated voltage, Un		AC [V]	DC [V]
		-	24
		-	4860
		110125	110125
		220250	220250
		380	-
Operating voltage	85110% Un	85110% U	
Power consumption on in	nrush Ps	300 V A	300 W
Power consumption in se	ervice Pc	150 V A	150 W
Time	opening [s]	1	.5
	closing [s]	<	0.1
	resetting [s]		3
Mechanical life	[no. operations]	20	000
Degree of protection, on	the front	IP	30
Minimum opening and closing control time	[ms]	1	50

manual operation: in the former case, the lock in the open position is both of electrical and mechanical type, in the latter case, only of mechanical type, i.e. only closing from the front of the circuit breaker (remote closing is allowed).

The motor operator is always fitted with an auxiliary contact to signal "auto" or "manual (not on changeover). On request, it can also be fitted with an AUX-MO auxiliary contact (on changeover), which provides a signal of its service state: "auto" (remote control of the circuit breaker) or "manual".







#### Remote controls

#### **Adapters - ADP**

For the pre-cabled electrical accessories, it is necessary to use the adapters to be coupled with the plug, which will then be connected to the socket located on the cradle for the moving parts of the plug-in or draw out version of Tmax T4 and T5.

Depending on the electrical accessories required, it will be necessary to ask for one or two adapters to be mounted on the left side and/or on the right side of the moving part

There are four types of adapters available:

- 5-way adapters
- 6-way adapters
- 10-way adapters
- 12-way adapters.

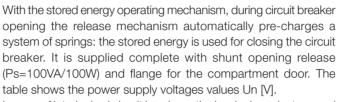
The table below indicates the adapters which must be used for the various possible configurations of electrical accessories:

	_	_		
	5-way	6-way	10-way	12-way
left side				
SOR				
UVR				
SA for residual current RC222	•			
SOR o UVR + SA for residual current RC222				
MOE				
MOE + SOR or UVR				
MOE + SOR or UVR + SA for residual current RC222				
AUE			•	
AUE + SOR or UVR				
AUE + SOR or UVR + SA for residual current RC222			-	
right side				
AUX 1Q + 1SY 1 open/closed changeover contact + 1 release tripped changeover contact				
AUX 2Q 2 open/closed changeover contacts				
AUX 3Q + 1SY 3 open/closed changeover contacts + 1 release tripped changeover contact				•

**3**/28

## Stored energy motor operator for Isomax S6 and S7 circuit breakers

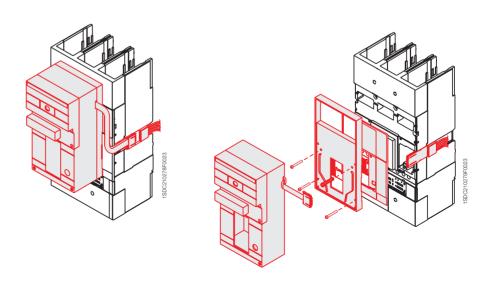
(UL file: E116596)



In case of interlocked circuit breakers, the key lock against manual operation is necessary.



		AC	DC	
Rated voltage, Un	[V]		24	
	[V]		48	
	[V]	120	125	
	[V]	240	250	
Operating frequen	су	5060		
Operating voltage		85110% Un	85110% Un	
Power consumption	on on inrush Ps	660 VA	600 W	
Power consumption	on in service Pc	180 VA	180 W	
Time constant	[ms]	22		
Duration	opening [s]	1.2		
	closing [s]	0.09		
Mechanical life	[no. operations]	10000 (S6)	- 5000 (S7)	
Degree of protecti	on, on the front	IF	230	
Minimum duration	of the opening			
and closing comm	and impulse [ms]	1	00	





Remote controls

#### Geared motor for Isomax S8 circuit breaker

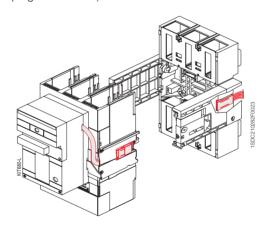


This allows the springs of the circuit breaker closing mechanism to be charged automatically, immediately following a closing operation. It includes a limit microswitch for electrical signalling of closing springs charged.

# Connectors for Isomax S6 and S7 motor operators



The motor operators for S6 and S7 can only be supplied by means of the specific connectors. They are of the slide type and allow simultaneous connection of both the motor operator and the auxiliary contacts to the relative power supply circuit. They are an alternative to the corresponding connectors for the auxiliary contacts only since they are housed in the same seat. They must be ordered specifying the size and version of the circuit breaker (fixed or plug-in/draw out).



#### **Extension for testing motor operators**



For Tmax T4 and T5 and Isomax S6 and S7 circuit breakers, this allows both motor operators and the auxiliary contacts to be connected to the relative power supply circuit with the circuit breaker in the racked-out position. With the circuit breaker in safe conditions, i.e. isolated in relation to the power circuits, blank operating tests of the circuit breaker can be carried out. It must be ordered specifying the size and version of the circuit breaker (fixed or plug-in/draw out) and automatically excludes the corresponding extension for testing the auxiliary contacts.

**3**/30 ABB



#### Operating mechanisms with locks

#### Rotary handle operating mechanism - RHD/RHE

(UL file: E116596 for Tmax)



The rotary handle operating mechanism facilitates operation thanks to its ergonomic handle. It is always fitted with a padlock in the open position, which prevents the circuit breaker being closed. The padlock slot can take up to three padlocks – stem  $\varnothing$  0.27" (7 mm) for T1, T2, T3 T4 and T5, and 0.24" (6 mm) for S6 and S7 (not supplied).



The rotary handle operating mechanism for Tmax is always fitted with a compartment door lock and, on request, can be supplied with a key lock in the open position; for S6 and S7, on request, it can be supplied with a compartment door lock or key lock in the open position.

Application of the rotary handle operating mechanism is an alternative to the motor operator and to the front interlocking plate for Tmax T1, T2, T3 and to the front flange for the lever operating mechanism for Tmax T4, T5 and Isomax S6 and S7.



The rotary handle operating mechanism is available in either the direct version and in the transmitted version on the compartment door. The trip unit settings and the nameplate data remain accessible to the user

For Isomax S6 and S7 circuit breakers, the direct rotary handle operating mechanism on the circuit breaker is always supplied complete with flange for the compartment door.

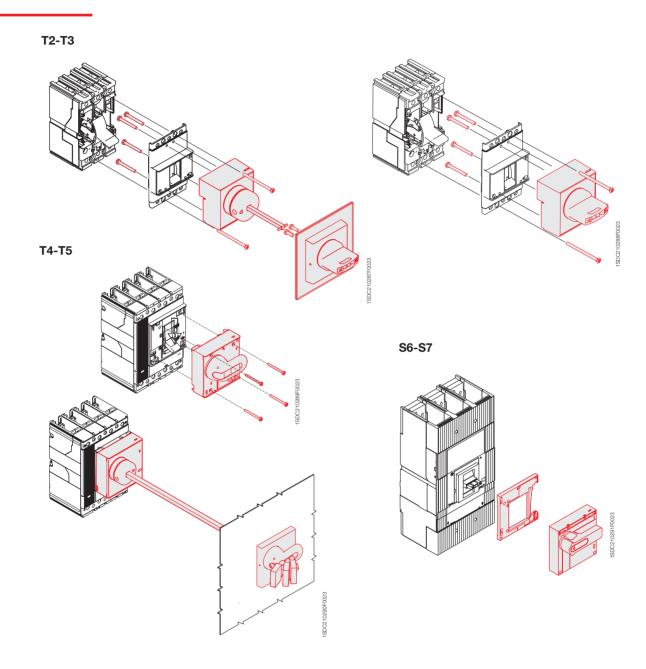
The rotary handle operating mechanism in the emergency version, complete with red-yellow handle and yellow plate, suitable for machine tool control, is also available for all the circuit breakers. For Tmax circuit breakers, the rotary handle operating mechanisms can be ordered by building up by ordering the following three decisions:

- rotary handle on the compartment door
- transmission rod (19.68" / 500 mm)
- base for circuit breaker
- or, alternatively, by using the code of the ready-configured version.

		T1, T2, T3	T4,	T5	S6	, S7
		F/P	F/P	W	F	W
RHD	Direct					
RHD_EM	Emergency direct			-	•	
RHE	Transmitted with adjustable distance	19.68" - 500 mm			19.68" - 500 mm	19.68" - 500 mm
RHE_EM	Emergency transmitted with adjustable distance	19.68" - 500 mm			19.68" - 500 mm	-
RHE_S	Rod for transmitted adjustable handle	19.68" - 500 mm		-	-	-
RHE_B	Base for circuit breaker				-	-
RHE_H	Handle for transmitted RH with adjustable distance				-	-
RHE_H_EM	Emergency handle for transmitted RH with adjustable distance				_	_



Operating mechanisms with locks





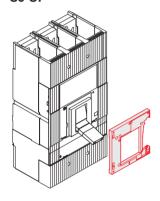
# IP54 protection for rotary handle (UL file: E116596 for Tmax T4-T5)

Allows IP54 degree of protection to be obtained. It is available for the transmitted rotary handle operating mechanism on the compartment door (RHE) for the Tmax and Isomax circuit breakers.

**3**/32

# 15DC21 (25/20)

#### S6-S7



## Front flange for lever operating mechanism – FLD (UL file: E116596 for Tmax)

This can be installed on Tmax T4 and T5, and on Isomax S6 and S7 fixed, plug-in or draw out circuit breakers. In case of draw out circuit breakers installed in compartments, it allows higher degree of protection to be maintained for the whole isolation run of the circuit breaker.

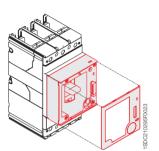
It is always fitted with a padlock in the open position (stem  $\emptyset$  0.24" - 6 mm up to three padlocks - not supplied) which prevents closing of the circuit breaker.

On request, it can be fitted with a key lock in the open position for one or more circuit breakers and with the compartment door lock. It is available in the following versions:

- for fixed or plug-in circuit breaker
- for draw out circuit breaker.

The front flange for lever operating mechanism is always an alternative to the motor operator, to the rotary handle and, for T4 and T5, to the front display unit FDU.

For Isomax S6 and S7 circuit breakers, it is always supplied complete with flange for the compartment door.





#### Key lock in open position

This allows the mechanical closing operation of the circuit breaker to be locked.

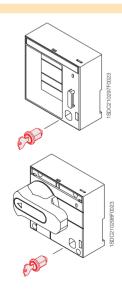
The following versions are available:

- lock with different key for each circuit breaker
- lock with the same key for groups of circuit breakers.

For Isomax S6 and S7 circuit breakers, different locks are supplied, for stored energy motor operator, for rotary handle or front for lever operating mechanism.

For Tmax T1, T2 and T3, the key lock is available for the rotary handle operating mechanism (RHL). Furthermore, it is also available in the version which allows the lock both in the open and in the closed position: the lock in the closed position does not prevent tripping of the mechanism following a fault or a remote control command.

For T4 and T5 key locks in the open position are available either with different keys (KLF-D) or with the same keys (KLF-S): in this case, up to four different key numbering codes are available.





Operating mechanisms with locks

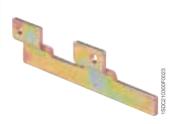


#### KLC - Key lock on the circuit breaker

Available for Tmax T1, T2 and T3, the key lock on the circuit breaker allows the mechanical closing operation of the circuit breaker to be locked and is installed directly on the front inside the slot in correspondence with the left pole. It cannot be mounted with a front operating mechanism, a rotary handle operating mechanism, a motor operator, or RC221/RC222 residual current releases and, only in the case of three-pole circuit breakers, with service releases (UVR, SOR).

The key lock is the Ronis 622 type and is available in two versions:

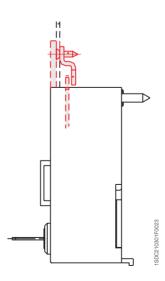
- standard type, with key only removable with the circuit breaker locked (KLC)
- special type, with key removable in both positions (KLC-S).



#### **Compartment door lock**

This prevents the compartment door being opened with the circuit breaker closed. It can be used with Isomax S6 and S7 circuit breakers in the fixed, plug-in or draw out version and fitted with rotary handle operating mechanism or front for lever operating mechanism. It consists of two elements: one applied to the rotary handle operating mechanism or to the front for the lever operating mechanism, the other, consisting of a metal striker, to be applied onto the compartment door.

For Tmax circuit breakers, the door lock is always supplied with the rotary handle operating mechanism.



**3**/34 ABB



# Lock for fixed part of draw out circuit breakers - Tmax T4, T5 and Isomax S6, S7

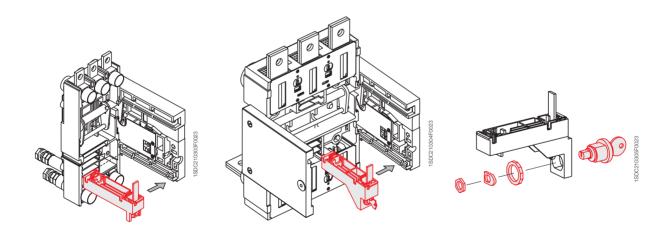
Key locks or padlocks are available to be applied to the guide of the fixed part of a draw out circuit breaker to prevent the moving part from being racked-in. The following different versions are available:

- padlock, which can take up to three padlocks with stem Ø 0.24"
  6 mm (not supplied);
- key lock in the open position with different key for each circuit breaker;
- key lock in the open position between two or more circuit breakers with the same key for groups of circuit breakers;
- key lock of Ronis type (without key).

For T4 and T5 draw out circuit brakers, key or padlocks-locks are available to be applied onto the rail of the fixed part, to prevent racking-in of the withdrawable part.

Selection can be made among the following:

- key lock with different keys (KLF-D FP)
- key lock with the same keys for groups of circuit breakers (KLF-S FP)
- padlock, which can take up to three padlocks with 6 mm stem
   Ø, not supplied (PLL FP).





#### Operating mechanisms with locks



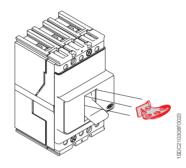
# PLL - Padlock for operating lever for Tmax T1, T2, T3

This is applied to the Tmax T1, T2 and T3 covers to prevent the lever closing or opening operations. It allows installation of up to a maximum of three padlocks  $\varnothing$  0.24" - 7 mm (not supplied).

- It is available in the following versions:
- locking device only of the closing operation (it is applied with circuit breaker ON/OFF)
- locking device on the closing and opening operation according to its assembly position. The lock on the opening operation does not prevent release of the mechanism following a fault or remote control command.



\* UL file E116596



Operating mechanisms with locks							
	T1	T2	Т3	T4	Т5	S6	<b>S</b> 7
Sealable lock of thermal adjustment	•	•	•				
FDL_Key lock for fornt for lever operating mechanism				•	•	•	•
RHL_Key lock for rotary handle operating mechanism	•	•	•			•	•
KLC_Key lock on the circuit breaker		•	•				
Compartment door lock	-	•	•	•	•	•	
KLF-FP and PLL-FP_locks in open position for fixed parts				•		•	•
PLL_Padlock for operating lever	-	•	•				
MOL-D and MOL-S_Key lock in open position for MOE				•	•		
MOL-M_Key lock against manual operation for MOE				•			

**3**/36 ABB

# 2003-00001-20031

#### Mechanical interlock between circuit breakers (for Tmax UL file E116596)

#### Tmax T1, T2, T3

For Tmax T1, T2 and T3 circuit breakers a front mechanical interlock (MIF) is available, which can be applied on the front of two (UL file E116596) both three-pole and four-pole fixed version circuit breakers, preventing simultaneous closing of the two circuit breakers. Fixing is carried out directly on the back plate of the switchboard. The front interlocking plate allows installation of a padlock in order to fix the position (possibility of fixing the O-O position as well). It is also possible to interlock three circuit breakers, even of different sizes, by using a special plate, making the following interlocking combinations: IOO-OIO-OOI-OOO. For Tmax T3 is now available also rear interlock both vertical and horizontal.

#### Tmax T4, T5

The mechanical interlock for Tmax T4 and T5 allows installation of two circuit breakers on a single support and, by means of special lever mechanism, makes them mechanically interdependent. Unlike the interlock used with T1, T2 and T3 which is frontal, this is a rear interlock consisting of a vertical or horizontal frame group (MIR-HB or MIR-VB), made up of a metal frame and of the leverisms to interlock, and of two plates (MIR-P) on which the circuit breakers are housed. Types of back plates:



S6-S7

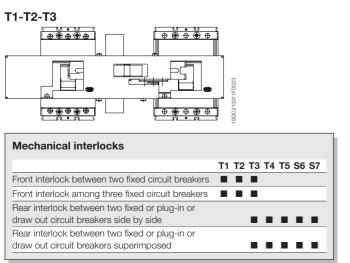
Interlo	ck		
Туре			
Α	T4 (F-P-W)	+	T4 (F-P-W)
В	T4 (F-P-W)	+	T5 400 (F-P-W) or T5 630 (F)
С	T4 (F-P-W)	+	T5 630 (P-W)
D	T5 400 (F-P-W) or T5 630 (F)	+	T5 400 (F-P-W) or T5 630 (F)
Е	T5 400 (F-P-W) or T5 630 (F)	+	T5 630 (P-W)
F	T5 630 (P-W)	+	T5 630 (P-W)

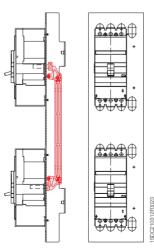
S6-S7

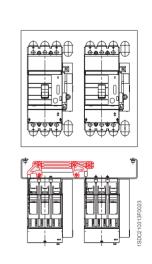
#### Isomax S6, S7

For Isomax S6 and S7 circuit breakers, the rear mechanical interlock allows installation of two circuit breakers on a single support and, by means of a walking beam mechanism, makes them mechanically inter-dependent. It prevents operation in parallel of two power supply sources (e.g.: normal - emergency). It consists of a kit with levers and assembly accessories and a metallic support.

The mechanical interlock is available in the version for side-by-side circuit breakers and for superimposed circuit breakers. Only circuit breakers of the same size and in the same version can be interlocked.









#### Residual current releases - IEC only

All the Tmax series of circuit-breakers are preset for combined assembly with residual current releases. In particular, the Tmax T1, T2 and T3 circuit-breakers can be combined with the new version of the SACE RC221 or RC222 series of residual current releases and four-pole T4 and T5 with RC222 or RC223 to be installed below the circuit-breaker.

Apart from the protection against overloads and short-circuits typical of automatic circuit-breakers, the residual current circuit-breakers derived from them also guarantee protection of people and protection against earth fault currents, thereby ensuring protection against direct contacts, indirect contacts and fire hazards. The residual current releases can also be mounted on the Tmax T1D, T3D, T4D and T5D switch-disconnectors. In that case, the derived apparatus is a "pure" residual current circuit-breaker, i.e. one which only guarantees residual current protection and not the protections typical of circuit-breakers. "Pure" residual current circuit-breakers are only sensitive to the earth fault current and are generally applied as main switch-disconnectors in small distribution switch-boards towards end users.

The use of "pure" and "impure" residual current circuit-breakers allows continual monitoring of the state of plant insulation, ensuring efficient protection against fire and explosion hazards and, when the devices have I n 30 mA, ensure protection of people against indirect and direct earth contacts to fulfil the compulsory measures foreseen by the accident prevention regulations and prescriptions. The residual current releases are constructed in compliance with the following Standards:

- IEC 60947-2 appendix B
- IEC 60255-3 (SACE RCQ and RC223) and IEC 61000: for protection against unwarranted release
- IEC 60755 (SACE RCQ): for insensitivity to direct current components.







The RC221 and RC222 residual current releases can be installed either on the Tmax T1, T2 and T3 circuit-breakers, or on the T1D and T3D switch-disconnectors. The versions available make their use possible both with three-pole and four-pole circuit-breakers, in the fixed version.

They are constructed using electronic technology and act directly on the circuit-breaker by means of a trip coil, supplied with the residual current release, to be housed in the special slot made in the left-hand pole area. They do not require an auxiliary power supply as they are supplied directly by the network and their operation is guaranteed

even with only a single phase plus neutral or only two phases supplied with voltage and in the presence of unidirectional pulsating currents with direct components.

All the possible connection combinations are allowed, except for guaranteeing, in the four-pole version, connection of the neutral to the first pole on the left.

The RC221 and RC222 residual current releases can either be supplied from above or from below.

The operating conditions of the apparatus can be continually controlled by means of the electronic circuit test pushbutton and the magnetic indicator of

residual current trip.

A disconnection device of the power supply during the insulation test is available.

The four-pole circuit-breaker complete with residual current release can be fitted with the electrical accessories normally available for the circuit-breaker. The shunt opening and undervoltage releases are housed in the special slot made in the neutral pole for the four-pole circuit-breakers, whereas they are incompatible with the three-pole circuit-breakers.

**3**/38 ABB





The residual current releases are supplied complete with:

- a trip coil to be housed in the area of the third pole, complete with an auxiliary contact signalling residual current release trip
- dedicated flange.

The bracket for fixing onto DIN 50022 rail is available on request.

The configuration foresees insertion of the circuit-breaker on the structure of the corresponding residual current release, making access to the adjustments on the left-hand side of the circuit-breaker available, whilst the toroid is in the underneath position.

A distinguishing characteristic is provided by the type of cable connection which is made directly on the circuit-breaker, once the residual current release has been mounted, thereby ensuring simplification and rationalisation of the installation procedure.

With Tmax T2 and T3, only front terminals for copper cables (FC Cu) at the bottom are mounted on the residual current releases. For this reason, when the residual current release is ordered, the FC Cu terminal semi-kit is always supplied (consult the code section on page 7/36). On the other hand, for four-pole Tmax T1, it is also possible to

mount the rear horizontal flat terminal kit below (HR for RC221/RC222).

Furthermore, still for four-pole T1, a version of the RC222 residual current release is available in 200 mm modules. This release keeps the same technical characteristics as the normal RC222 for T1, T2 and T3 but, thanks to its reduced height, allows installation in 200 mm modules. Its special shape also allows a reduction in the overall dimensions when two or more units are placed side by side.

#### RC222 residual current release for T4 and T5





With T4 and T5, in the four-pole version, it is possible to use an RC222 residual current release below the circuit-breaker.

This RC222 residual current release, in the fixed version, can easily be converted into plugin by adding the special conversion kit.

The RC222 release is constructed using electronic technology and acts directly on the circuit-breaker by means of a trip coil, supplied with the residual current release, to be housed in the special slot made in the left-hand pole area.

It does not require an auxiliary power supply as they are supplied directly by the network and their operation is guaranteed even with only a single phase plus neutral or only two phases supplied with voltage and in the presence of unidirectional pulsating currents with direct components.

All the possible connection combinations are allowed as long as there is that of the neutral to the first pole on the left. The RC222 residual current release can either be supplied from above or from below.

The operating conditions of the apparatus can be continually controlled by means of the electronic circuit test pushbutton and the magnetic indicator of residual current trip.

A disconnection device of the power supply during the insulation test is available.

The four-pole circuit-breaker

complete with residual current release can be fitted with the electrical accessories normally available for the circuit-breaker. The shunt opening and undervoltage releases are housed in the special slot made in the neutral pole for the four-pole circuit-breakers.

The residual current release is supplied complete with:

- a trip coil to be housed in the area of the third pole, complete with an auxiliary contact signalling residual current release trip
- dedicated flange.

The release is supplied with standard front terminals, but it can also be combined with all the terminals available for the corresponding circuit-breaker.



#### Residual current releases - IEC only

		RC221	R	C222	RC223
Circuit-breakers size		T1-T2-T3	T1-T2-T3	T4 and T5	T4 4p
Туре		"L" shaped	"L" shaped	Placed below	Placed below
Technology		microprocessor-based	microprocessor-based	microprocessor-based	microprocessor-based
Action		with solenoid	with solenoid	with solenoid	with solenoid
Primary service voltage (1)	[V]	85500	85500	85500	110500
Operating frequency	[Hz]	4566	4566	4566	0-1000
Self-supply					
Test operation range (1)		85500	85500	85500	110500
Rated service current	[A]	up to 250 A	up to 250 A	up to 630 A	up to 250 A
Rated residual current trip	[A]	0.03 - 0.1 - 0.3 - 0.5 - 1 - 3	0.03 - 0.05 - 0.1 - 0.3 - 0.5 - 1 - 3 - 5 - 10	0.03 - 0.05 - 0.1 - 0.3 - 0.5 - 1 - 3 - 5 - 10	0.03 - 0.05 - 0.1 0.3 - 0.5 - 1
Time limt for non-trip	[s]	istantaneous	istantaneous - 0.1 - 0.2 - 0.3 - 0.5 - 1 - 2 - 3	istantaneous - 0.1 - 0.2 - 0.3 - 0.5 - 1 - 2 - 3	istantaneous - 0 - 0.1 - 0.2 - 0.3 - 0.5 - 1 - 2 - 3
Tolerance over trip times			± 20%	± 20%	± 20%
Local trip signalling					
Trip coil with changeover contact for to	rip signalling				
Input for remote opening					
NO contact for pre-alarm signalling			•		
NO contact for alarm signalling					
Indication of pre-alarm from 25% I n (t	ollerance ±3%	5)			
Indication of alarm timing at 75% I n (t	ollerance ±3%	b) <b>=</b>			
Automatic residual current reset					
"A" type for pulsanting alternating current,	AC for alternati	ing current			
"AE" type for remote release device					
Selective "S" type					
Button for insulation test			•		
Power supply from above and below					
Assembly with three-pole circuit-break	ers				
Assembly with four-pole circuit-breake	ers				
Kit for conversion of circuit-breaker wi	th residual cur	rent			
					-



#### RC223 (B type) residual current release for T4

Along with the family of residual current releases illustrated previously, ABB SACE is developing the RC223 (B type) residual current release, which can only be combined with the Tmax T4 four-pole circuit-breaker in the fixed or plug-in version. The range of operation of the primary line-to-line voltage of this residual current release varies between 110 V and 440 V, with operation starting from 55 V phase-neutral. It is characterised by the same types of reference as the RC222 (S and AE type) release, but can also boast conformity with type B operation, which guarantees sensitivity to residual fault currents with alternating, alternating pulsating and direct current components. The reference Standards are: IEC 60947-1, IEC 60947-2 Appendix B, and IEC 60755.

Apart from the signals and settings typical of the RC222 residual current release, the RC223 also allows selection of the maximum threshold of sensitivity to the residual fault frequency (3 steps: 400 – 700 – 1000 Hz). It is therefore possible to adapt the residual current device to the different requirements of the industrial plant ac-

cording to the prospective fault frequencies generated on the load side of the release. Typical installations which may require frequency thresholds different from the standard ones (50 – 60 Hz) are the welding plants for the automobile industry (1000 Hz), the textile industry (700 Hz), airports and threephase drives (400 Hz).

All the functions of the apparatus - even the most advanced ones - can be checked by the user by means of a careful watchdog test which is carried out by a series of simple successive steps.

**3**/40

# 150C210321F0023

#### SACE RCQ residual current relay

The Tmax T1, T2, T3 T4 and T5, and Isomax S6 and S7 circuit breakers can be combined with the RCQ relay with separate toroid (to be installed externally on the line conductors) and these fulfill requirements with thresholds up to 30 A trips and times up to 5 s or when the installation conditions are particularly restrictive, such as with circuit breakers already installed, or limited space in the circuit breaker compartment.

Thanks to the wide range of settings, the RCQ relay is suitable for applications where a system of residual current protection coordinated with the various distribution levels. It is particularly recommended when low sensitivity residual current protection is required, such as in partial (current) or total (chronometric) selective chains, and for high sensitivity applications (physiological sensitivity). In case of drops in the auxiliary power supply voltage, the opening control intervenes after a minimum time of 100 ms and after the time set plus 100 ms.

The RCQ relay is suitable for use in the presence of alternating currents only (Type AC), for alternating and/or pulsating current with direct components (Type A) and allows residual current selectivity to be set up.

The RCQ relay is of the type with indirect action and acts on the circuit breaker release mechanism by means of the shunt trip of the circuit breaker itself (to be ordered by the user), to be housed in the special slot made on the left-hand pole of the circuit breaker.

Residual current relay		RCQ
Power supply voltage	AC [V]	80500
	DC [V]	48125
Operating frequency	[Hz]	50 ÷ 60 Hz ± 10%
Trip threshold adjustment I n		
1st range of adjustments	[A]	0.03-0.05-0.1-0.3-0.5
2nd range of adjustments	[A]	1-3-5-10-30
Trip time adjustment	[s]	0-0.1-0.2-0.3-0;5-0.7-1-2-3-5
Pre-alarm threshold adjustment	[%] x I n	2575% x l n
Range of use of closed transformers		
Toroidal transformer Ø 2.36" [60 mm]	[A]	0.0330
Toroidal transformer Ø 4.33" [110 mr	n] [A]	0.0330
Toroidal transformer Ø 7.28" [185 mr	n] [A]	0.130
Range of use of transformers which can be	oe opened	
Toroidal transformer Ø 4.33" [110 mr	n] [A]	0.0330
Toroidal transformer Ø 7.09" [180 mr	n] [A]	0.0330
Toroidal transformer Ø 9.06" [230 mr	n] [A]	130
Signalling for alarm pre-threshold		Yellow flashing LED 1 N.O. change-over contact
		6 A - 250 V AC 50/60 Hz
Residual current relay trip signalling		Yellow magnetic flag change-over contacts (N.O. N.C.; N.O.)
		6 A - 250 V AC 50/60 Hz
Remote opening control		N.O. contact
		Trip time 15 ms
Connection to the toroidal transformer		By means of 4 twisted conductors. Maximum length: 1270 in
Dimensions L x H x D	[in]	3.78 x 3.78 x 5.18
Drilling for assembly on door	[in]	3.62 x 3.62



Accessories for electronic trip units

## SACE PR212/D-M Modbus and PR212/D-L Lon dialogue unit for S6 and S7- (IEC only)

The dialogue unit is a device which allows two-way communication from the circuit breaker to the outside and vice versa. ABB has built two distinct dialogue units able to support two different communication protocols: PR212/D-M (Modbus RTU protocol) and PR212/D-L (LonTalk protocol by Echelon). Both units are housed in external modules, which can be installed on DIN rails, and can be used with the Isomax S6 and S7 circuit breakers fitted with PR212/P electronic trip unit, both in the LSI and LSIG versions. They must be supplied with a stabilized voltage of 24 V DC ( $\pm$ 20% with maximum ripple  $\pm$ 5%) and be earthed. Communication towards the outside is generally addressed to a supervision and control unit, which has the task of collecting and storing the information regarding the part of the plant controlled.

In the case of an error in the serial communication due to a fault in the dialogue unit or lack of auxiliary power supply, the PR212/P protection unit works according to the last parameters set and, in any case, in accordance with what has been set manually. The PR212/D-M and PR212/D-L dialogue units are always fitted in combination with the PR212/T actuator unit, which allows remote closing or opening operation of the circuit breaker (Remote Control) by means of two digital outputs which can be disabled thanks to the dip-switch (LOC/REM) positioned on LOC.

#### Information available

- State of the circuit breaker: open; closed; tripped
- installation alarms: pre-alarm L; tripped L-S-I-G-R-V-PTC
- measurements: currents; N° operations; N° trips
- reading and writing curves and trip thresholds: only manual reading (MAN), electronic or remote reading and writing (ELT)
- circuit breaker commands: opening; closing; reset.

**3**/42

# 500-30201 (200s)

#### SACE PR212/T actuator unit for S6 and S7

The PR212/T actuator unit allows circuit breaker opening and closing by means of the motor operator mounted on the circuit breaker. It is always supplied in combination with the PR212/D dialogue unit for Isomax S6 and S7. An auxiliary power supply with a stabilized voltage of 24 V DC ( $\pm 20\%$ , with maximum ripple  $\pm 5\%$ ) and earthed is required for operation of the unit.

The PR212/D dialogue unit sends the digital opening and closing commands, received from the supervision and control system, to the inputs of the PR212/T actuator unit, which carries out circuit breaker closing and opening by means of a power relay. The motor operator of the circuit breaker (use the versions with power supply voltage at 110 V AC/DC or 220 V AC) must be connected to these relays.



#### SACE TT1 Test unit

This allows control of tripping of the PR211/P, PR212/P, PR221DS, PR222DS/P and PR222DS/PD-A electronic trip unit and the trip test of the trip coil. The device is supplied by means of a 12 V replaceable battery and is fitted with a two-pole polarized connector-tracer point housed on the bottom of the box, which allows connection of the device to the test input bushings located on the bottom of the electronic trip unit.

The limited dimensions of the accessory make it practically pockettype.



#### SACE PR212/K signalling unit for S8

The PR212/K signalling unit, only available for Isomax S8, is able to convert the digital signals supplied by the PR212/P - (LSIG) protection unit into electric signals by means of normally open electrical contacts. An auxiliary power supply is needed to operate the unit. It is connected to the internal bus of the protection unit by means of a dedicated serial line over which the information regarding the state of activation of the protection functions passes, on the basis of which the relative power contacts are closed to signal:

- pre-alarm for protection function L (I>0.9 x I1)
- protection function L, S, I, G trip
- trip indication
- communication error with protection unit.



#### Accessories for electronic trip units

#### SACE PR021/K signalling unit

The SACE PR021/K signalling unit can convert the digital signals supplied by the PR222DS/PD-A (LSI or LSIG) protection unit into electrical signals, via normally open electrical contacts.

The unit is connected to the protection release by means of the Modbus RTU standard serial changeover line, on which all the information about the activation status of the protection functions flows. The corresponding power contacts are closed based on this information.

In particular, the following signals are available:

- the alarm signal remains active throughout the overload, until the release is tripped
- the trip signals of the protections remain active during the timing phase, and even after the release is tripped.

PR021/K (PR222DS/PD-A)	
Maximum changeover power (resistive load) 1	00W / 1250 VA (resistive load)
Maximum changeover voltage	130 V DC / 250 V AC
Maximum changeover current	5 A
Breaking capacity (resistive load) @ 30 V DC	3.3 A
Breaking capacity (resistive load) @ 250 V AC	5 A
Contact/coil insulation	2000 V eff (1 min @ 50 Hz)

Note: the PR021/K unit is an alternative to any supervision and control systems.

A reset pushbutton allows the state of all the signals to be reset.

The unit also has ten LEDs to visually signal the following information:

- "Power ON": auxiliary power supply present
- "TX (Int Bus)": flashing synchronised with dialogue with the internal Bus
- eight LEDs associated with the internal contacts.

The table indicates the characteristics of the signalling relays available in the SACE PR021/K unit.

#### Available signals

K51	PR222MP
1	Protection L alarm
2	Protection R alarm
3	Protection I alarm
4	Protection U alarm Welded conctactor alarm contacts (*)
5	Bus K.O.
6	PTC alarm (temperature sensor on motor) Generic input 0/1(*)
7	Release trip
8	Protection L pre-alarm Back-up protection alarm (*)
(*) alterr	natively by means of dip-switch.

 K51
 PR222DS

 1
 Protection L alarm

 2
 Protection S alarm

 3
 Protection I alarm

 4
 Protection G alarm

 5
 Bus K.O.

 6-7
 Release trip

 8
 Protection L pre-alarm

**3**/44 ABB

# ISDC2.102639F0023

#### **SACE PR010/T Test and Configuration Unit**

The PR010/T unit is an instrument able to carry out the Test, programming and parameter readout functions for the protection units which equip the Tmax, the Isomax S molded case circuit breakers and the Emax air circuit breakers.

In particular, for circuit breakers fitted with PR212/P and PR222DS/P trip units, the test, programming and readout parameter functions are available. All the functions mentioned can be carried out ON BOARD by connection of the PR010/T unit to the multipin front flange connector on the protection unit; connection is guaranteed by means of special interfacing cables supplied as standard with the unit.

The human-machine interface is guaranteed by using a membrane keyboard and a multi-line alphanumerical display.

There are also two LEDs on the unit which signal the following respectively:

- POWER-ON and STAND BY situation
- situation of the battery charging state.

Two different types of Test are provided: automatic and manual.

By means of connection to the PC (software provided), it is also possible to upgrade the SW of the PR010/T unit to allow adaptation of the Test unit to evolution of new products.

The most relevant test results can also be stored in the unit itself and sent to the Personal Computer on explicit request for "issue of report".

Both in automatic and manual mode, the PR010/T unit is able to test the following:

- protection functions L, S, I, G
- monitoring of correct operation of the microprocessor.

The same Tests can also be repeated using the manual method.

The PR010/T unit is of the portable type and operates with re-

chargeable batteries and/or with an external power supply.

In its standard supply, the unit includes:

- PR010/T Test unit complete with rechargeable batteries
- TT1 Test unit;
- 100...240 V AC/12 V DC external power supply
- connection cables between the unit and the multipin connector present on the ranges of releases which equip the Isomax S and the Emax series
- connection cable between the unit and the PC (serial RS232)
- power supply cable
- instruction manual and software
- plastic case.



#### **EP 010 - FBP**

It is the "e-plug" interface which can connect T4 and T5, equipped with the PR222DS/PD-A electronic trip unit, to the field bus plug system, allowing user to choose among several field bus system (ASI, Device Net, Profibus).

It must be connected to the trip unit by means of the specific X3 connector.



Accessories for electronic trip units



#### Front display unit - FDU

The front display is a display unit of the setting currents, alarms and parameters of the PR222DS/P and PR222DS/PD-A electronic trip units of T4 and T5. The display unit can operate correctly with self-supply with I 0.35 x In on at least one phase. If the display is used in combination with the PR222DS/PD-A trip unit, and therefore with an auxiliary power supply, it is also possible to detect the protection, which has caused the trip unit intervention and the fault current. It is not compatible with the front accessories: rotary handle operating mechanism, motor operator and front for lever operating mechanism.

#### CT for external neutral (UL file: E116596)

This is mounted onto the external neutral conductor and allows protection against earth faults with three-pole circuit breakers. The circuit breaker must be fitted with PR212/P – LSIG, PR222DS/P or PR222DS/PD-A trip units. The transformer must be connected to the trip unit by means of the specific X3-X4 connectors, selected according to the version of the circuit breaker and the type of protection trip unit used.

CT ext								
T4	T5	S6	S7	S8				
100	300	600	1000	1600				
150	400	800	1200	2000				
250	600			2500				

#### **Connectors**

Connectors X3 and X4 allow connection of the electronic trip unit with external plant units or components. In fact, they are used to make the L alarm signal available outside or to realise connection to the PR021/K signalling unit. Both connectors are available for fixed and plug-in or draw out version circuit breakers.

Connector	Function	Trip unit
Х3	PR021/K	PR222DS/PD-A and PR211/P, PR212/P
	L alarm signal	PR222DS/P, PR222DS/PD-A, PR211/P, PR212/P
	Dialogue	PR222DS/PD-A, PR212/D
	Auxiliary supply	PR222DS/P, PR222DS/PD-A
	EP 010	PR222DS/PD-A
X4	External neutral	PR222DS/P, PR222DS/PD-A, PR212/P

**3**/46 ABB



#### Installation and testing accessories

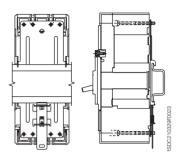


#### Bracket for fixing on DIN rail

This is applied to the fixed circuit breaker and allows installation on DIN rails (1.38"/35 mm).

It simplifies assembly of circuit breakers up to 225 A (Tmax T1, T2 and T3, except for T1B 1p) in standard switchboards.

The bracket for fixing onto DIN rails is also available for Tmax circuit breakers combined with RC221 and RC222 residual current releases or with the solenoid operating mechanism of the side-by-side type.



#### Flange for compartment door

For Isomax S6 and S7 circuit breakers with the rotary handle operating mechanism, front for lever operating mechanism and motor operator, a special flange is supplied for the purpose.

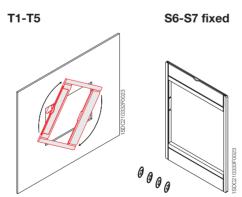
All the flanges of the Tmax series (to be ordered) are of new conception and do not require the use of screws for their installation: fixing is greatly simplified by means of a simple dove-tailing operation.

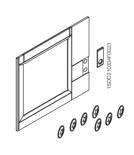
In the case of use of a rotary handle operating mechanism, solenoid operating mechanism or residual current releases, a special dedicated flange is supplied.

For T4 and T5 draw out circuit breakers, the flange supplied with the conversion kit must be used instead of the one supplied with the fixed circuit breaker.









S6-S7 draw out







Spare parts

#### **Spare parts**

With Tmax series, the following spare parts are available:

- opening solenoid for the RC221 and RC222 residual current releases
- opening solenoid for PR221DS electronic trip unit
- kit with washers, screws and plugs for assembly of the front terminals (F)
- flange for compartment door.

For further details, please ask the Service Division of ABB for the spare parts catalogue.

**3**/48 ABB



#### Controller for automatic transfer switch - ATS010



#### Control for automatic transfer switch - ATS010 (IEC only)

The ATS010 controller is the new network-group switching device offered by ABB. It is based on microprocessor technology in compliance with the leading electromagnetic compatibility and environmental standards (EN 50178, EN 50081-2, EN 50082-2, IEC 60068-2-1, IEC 60068-2-2, IEC 60068-2-3).

The device is able to manage the entire switching procedure between the normal line and emergency line circuit breakers automatically, allowing great flexibility of settings.

In case of fault in the normal line voltage, in accordance with the delays set, the normal line circuit breaker is opened, the generator started and the emergency line circuit breaker closed. Similarly, when the normal line returns to range, the reverse switching procedure is automatically controlled. It is especially suited for use in all emergency power supply systems requiring a solution that is ready to install, easy to use and reliable.

Some of the main applications include: power supply for UPS (Uninterrupted Power Supply) units, operating rooms and primary hospital services, emergency power supply for civilian buildings, airports, hotels, data banks and telecommunications systems, power supply of industrial lines for continuous processes.

The switching system consists of the ATS010 unit connected to two motor-driven and mechanically interlocked circuit breakers. Tmax T4 and T5, and Isomax S6 and S7 circuit breakers can be used. The built-in main sensor of the ATS010 device makes it possible to detect faults in the mains voltage. The three inputs may be directly connected to the three phases of the normal power supply line for networks with rated voltage up to 500 V AC. Networks with a higher voltage require the insertion of potential transformers (PT), setting a rated voltage for the device that matches their secondary voltage (typically 100 V).

Two change-over contacts for each circuit breaker connect directly to the motor operator. The circuit breaker connection is completed by wiring the status contacts: Open/Closed, Relay tripped, Racked-in (for draw out/plug-in circuit breakers).

That is why on every circuit breaker connected to the ATS010 unit, the following are included in addition to the mechanical interlock accessories:

- motor operator from 48 V to 110 V DC or up to 250 V AC
- open/closed contact
- relay tripped contact
- racked-in contact (for draw out versions)
- signal and mechanical lock for protection relay tripped.

On the motor operator for S6 and S7, the key lock is needed.

The ATS010 device is designed to ensure extremely high reliability for the system it controls. It contains various safety systems intrinsically related to software and hardware operation.

For software safety, a special logic prevents undesired operations, while a constantly operative watchdog system points out any microprocessor malfunctions via a LED on the front of the device.

Hardware safety allows integration of an electrical interlock via power relay, so that there is no need to use an external electrical interlock system. The manual selector on the front of the device can also control the entire switching procedure, even in the event of a microprocessor fault, by working electromechanically on the control relays.

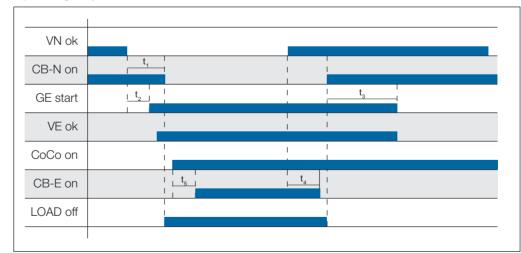


Controller for automatic transfer switch - ATS010

General specifications				
Rated supply voltage		24 V DC ±20%		
(galvanically insulated from earth)		48 V DC ±10%		
		(maximum ripple ±5%)		
Maximum absorbed power		5 W @ 24 V DC		
		10 W @ 48 V DC		
Rated power (mains present and circuit breakers not controlled)		1.8 W @ 24 V DC		
		4.5 W @ 48 V DC		
Operating temperature		-25 °C+70 °C		
Maximum humidity		90% without condensation		
Storage temperature		-25 °C+80 °C		
Protection rating		IP54 (front panel)		
Protection rating	[mm]	144 x 144 x 85		
Weight	[kg]	0.8		

Minimum voltage	Un Min	-5%30% Un
Maximum voltage	Un Max	+5%+30% Un
Fixed frequency thresholds		10%+10% fn
t,: opening delay of the normal line circuit breaker due to network error	(CB-N)	032s
t <sub>2</sub> : generator start-up delay due to network error		032s
t <sub>3</sub> : stopping delay of the generator		0254s
t <sub>4</sub> : switching delay due to network stop		0254s
t <sub>5</sub> : closing delay of the emergency line circuit breaker		
after detecting the generator voltage	(CB-E)	032s

#### **Operating sequence**



#### Caption

VN Main voltage
CB-N Normal line circuit breaker

closed Generator

VE Emergency line voltage
CoCo Enable switching to emergency

line

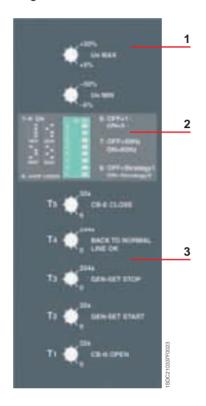
CB-E Emergency line circuit breaker

closed

LOAD Disconnection of lower priority connected loads

**3**/50 ABB

#### Side panel settings



#### Caption

- 1 Selectors to set the under- and overvoltage thresholds
- 2 Dip-switches to set:
- rated voltage
   normal single-phase or three-phase line

- mains frequency
   switching strategy

  3 Switching delay time settings for T1...T5

#### Front panel



#### Caption

- 1 Status of the ATS010 unit and logic
- 2 Operating mode selector
- 3 Normal line check
- 4 Normal line circuit breaker status
- 5 Voltage on the emergency line
  6 Emergency line circuit breaker status
  7 Generator status



# **Characteristic curves and technical information**

#### Index

#### Characteristic curves

Examples of curve readout	<b>4</b> /2
Trip curves for distribution	
Circuit breakers with thermomagnetic trip units	<b>4</b> /4
Circuit breakers with electronic trip units	
Trip curves for MCP	
Circuit breakers with magnetic only trip units	<b>4/</b> 17
Circuit breakers with PR221DS-I electronic trip unit	<b>4</b> /18
Specific let-through energy curves (1)	
240 V	<b>4/</b> 19
480 V	<b>4</b> /22
600 V	<b>4</b> /25
Limitation curves	
240 V	<b>4</b> /28
480 V	<b>4/</b> 31
600 V	<b>4</b> /34
Technical information	
Temperature performances	
Circuit breakers with electronic trip units	<b>4/</b> 37
Circuit breakers with thermomagnetic trip units	<b>4</b> /38
Power losses	<b>4</b> /40

ABB **4**/1

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>(1)</sup> For the T1 1P characteristic curves, please ask ABB directly



#### **Examples of curve readout**

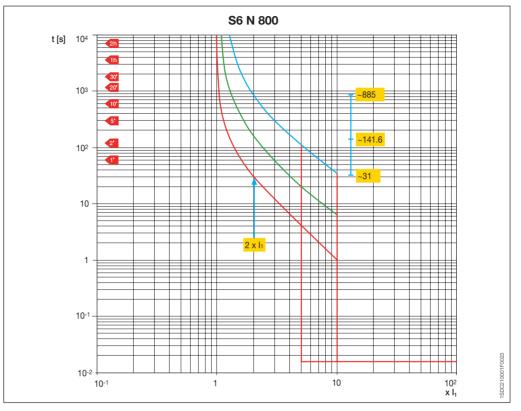
#### **Example 1**

# Trip curves for distribution (thermomagnetic trip unit)

Considering a S6N 800 TMD  $\ln = 800$  A circuit breaker. By means of the thermal adjustment trimmer, the current threshold I1 is selected, for example at 0.8 x In (640 A); the magnetic trip threshold I3, adjustable from 5 to 10 x In, we select at 8 x In, equal to 6400 A.

It can be noted that, on the basis of the conditions in which the overload is presented, i.e. with the circuit breaker at thermal running or not, the thermal relay trip varies considerably. For example, for an overload current of  $2\times11$ , the trip time is between 31 and 141.6 s for hot trip, and between 141.6 and 885 s for cold trip.

For fault current values higher than 6400 A, the circuit breaker trips instantaneously with the magnetic protection.

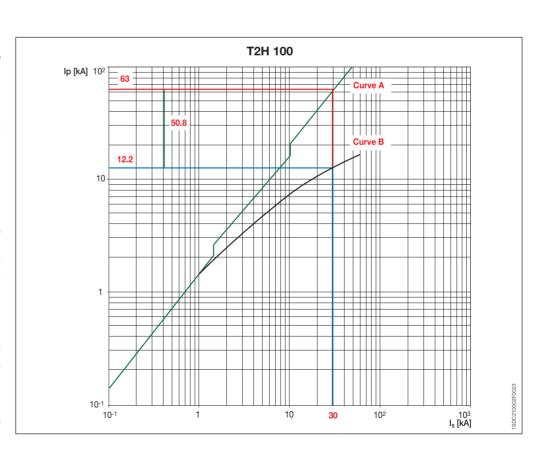


#### **Example 2**

### **Current-limiting** curves

The following figure shows the trend of the Tmax T2H 100, In = 100 circuit breaker current-limiting curves. The r.m.s. of the prospective symmetrical short-circuit current is indicated on the abscissa of the diagram, whereas the peak short-circuit current value is indicated on the ordinates. The current-limiting effect can be assessed by comparing, at the same symmetrical short-circuit current value, the corresponding peak value at the prospective short-circuit current (curve A) with the limited peak value (curve B).

The T2H 100 circuit breaker with In 100 thermomagnetic trip unit at a voltage of 480 V, limits the short-circuit current to 12.2 kA for a fault current of 30 kA, with a reduction of about 50.8 kA compared with the peak value of the 63 kA prospective short-circuit current.



**4**/2 ABB

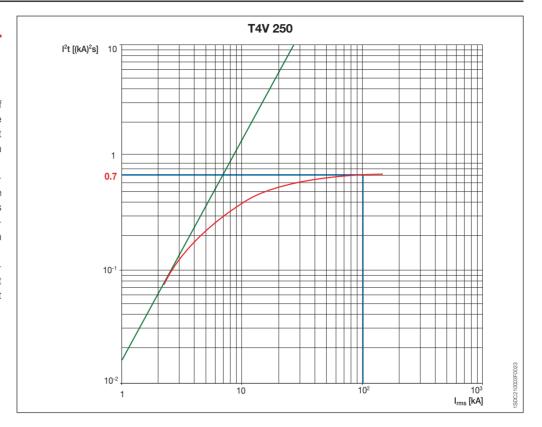
#### Example 3

# Specific let-through energy curve

An example of reading the graph of the specific let-through energy curve of the T4V 250 In = 80 circuit breaker at a voltage of 490 V is given aside.

The prospective symmetrical short-circuit current is indicated on the abscissa of the diagram, whereas the ordinates show the specific letthrough energy values expressed in [kA]<sup>2</sup>s.

In correspondence with a short-circuit current of 100 kA, the circuit breaker lets through a value of I<sup>2</sup>t equal to 0.7 [kA] <sup>2</sup>s (700000 A<sup>2</sup>s).



#### Abbreviations used

In = Ampère rating of the thermomagnetic or electronic trip unit

I<sub>1</sub> = Long-time pick-up setting

 $I_3$  = instantaneous pick up setting

I<sub>ms</sub> = prospective symmetrical short-circuit current

ABB 4/3

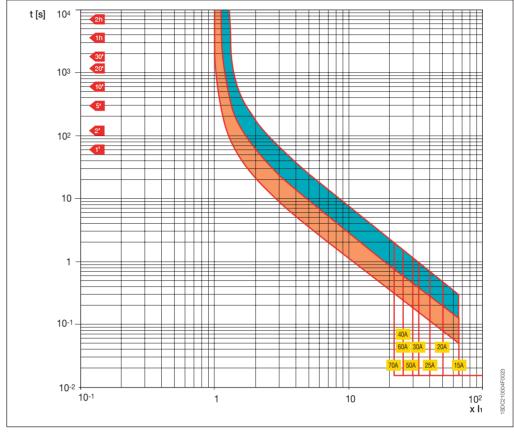


#### **Trip curves for distribution**

Circuit breakers with thermomagnetic trip units

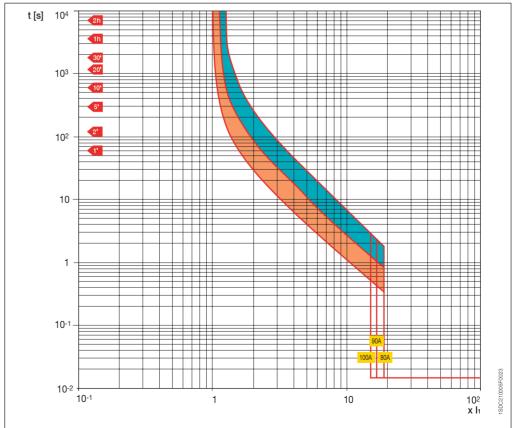
#### T1 100 - T1 100 1P TMF

 $In = 15 \div 70 A$ 



#### T1 100 - T1 100 1P TMF

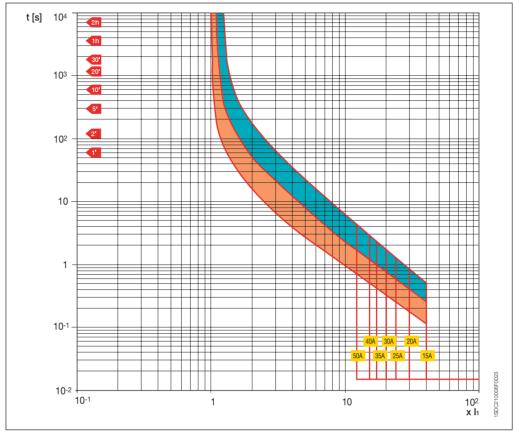
In = 80 ÷ 100 A



4

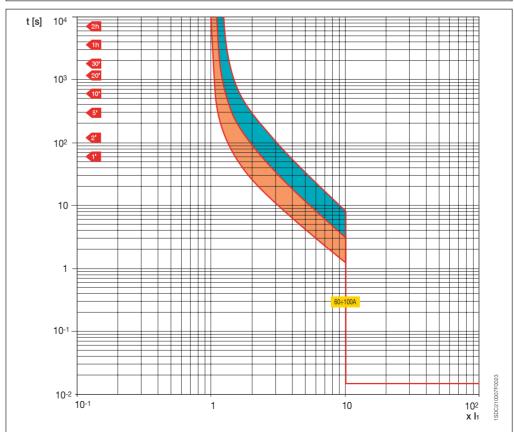
#### **T2 100 TMF**

 $In = 15 \div 50 A$ 



#### **T2 100 TMF**

 $In = 60 \div 100 A$ 



ABB

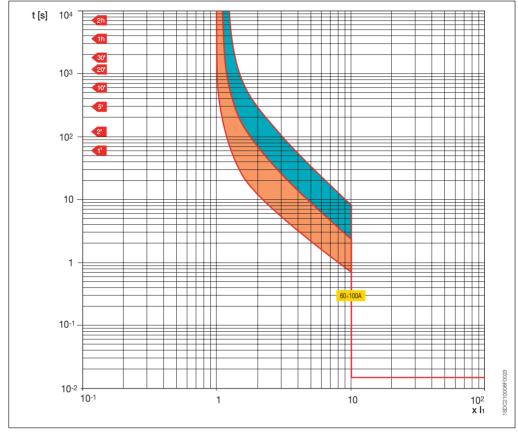


#### **Trip curves for distribution**

Circuit breakers with thermomagnetic trip units

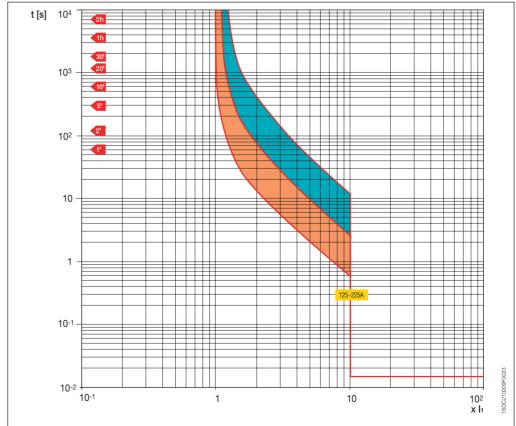
#### **T3 225 TMF**

 $ln = 60 \div 100 A$ 



#### T3 225 TMF

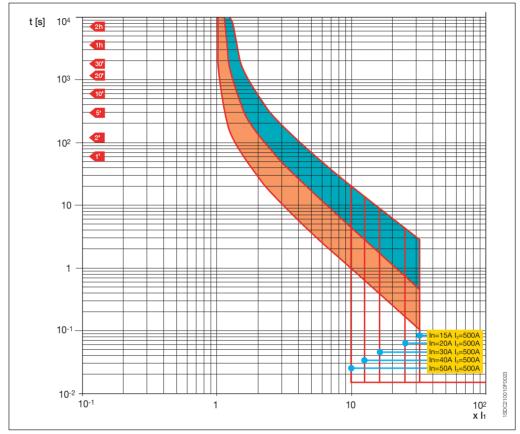
In = 125 ÷ 225 A



4

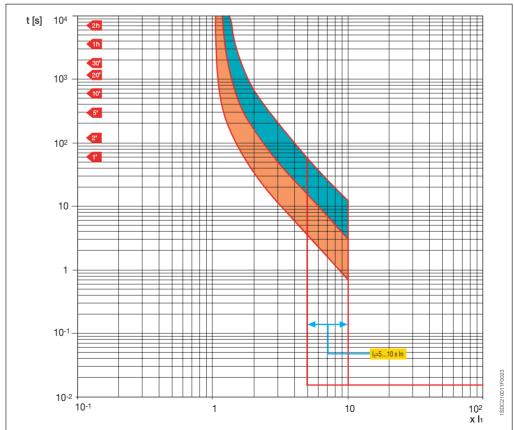
#### **T4 250 TMF/TMD**

$$\begin{split} & \text{In} = 20 \div 50 \text{ A} \\ & \text{In} = 15, 20 \text{ TMF} \\ & \text{In} = 30, 40, 50 \text{ TMD} \end{split}$$



#### **T4 250 TMA**

 $In = 80 \div 250 A$ 

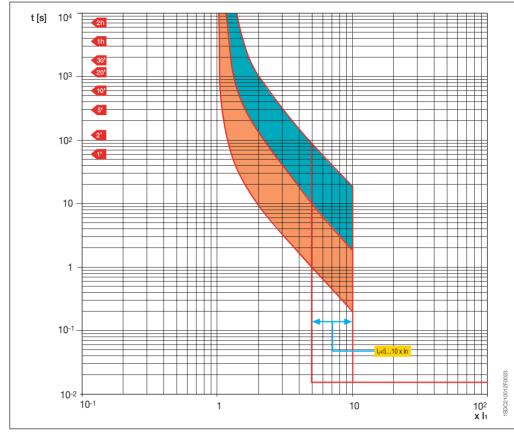




Circuit breakers with thermomagnetic trip units

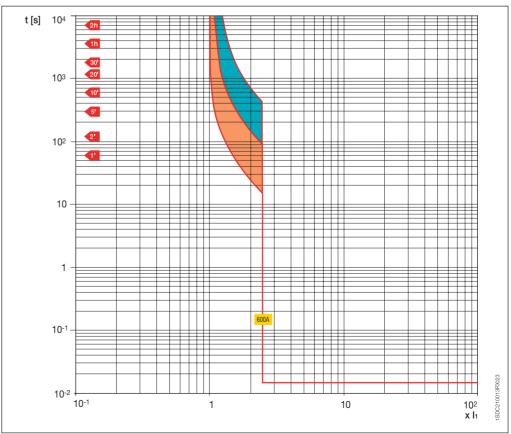
#### **T5 400 TMA**

In = 300, 400 A



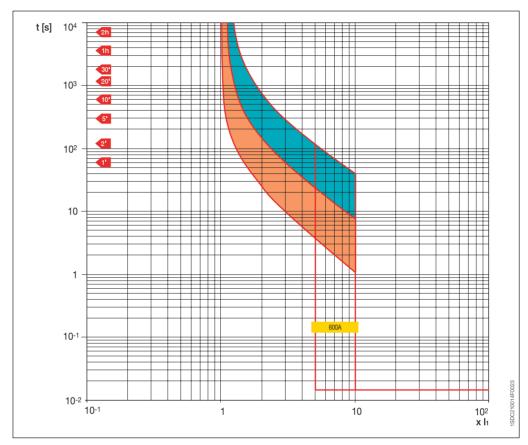
## **S6 800 TMD**

ln = 600 A $l_3 = 2.5 In$ 



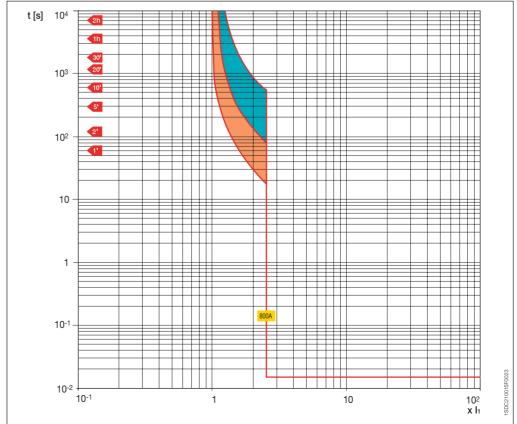
#### **S6 800 TMD**

In = 600 A $I_3 = 5 \div 10 In$ 



## **S6 800 TMD**

In = 800 A $I_3 = 2.5 In$ 

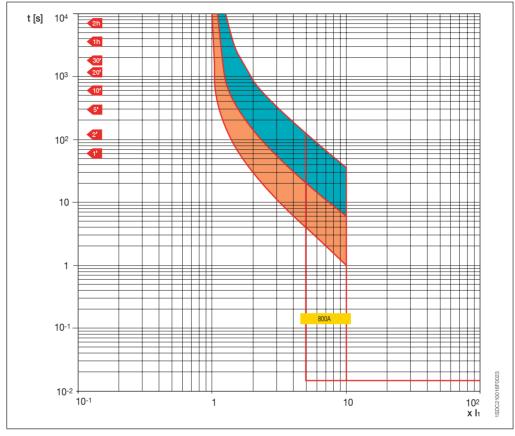




Circuit breakers with thermomagnetic trip units

## **S6 800 TMD**

In = 800 A $I_3 = 5 \div 10 In$ 



**4**/10 ABB

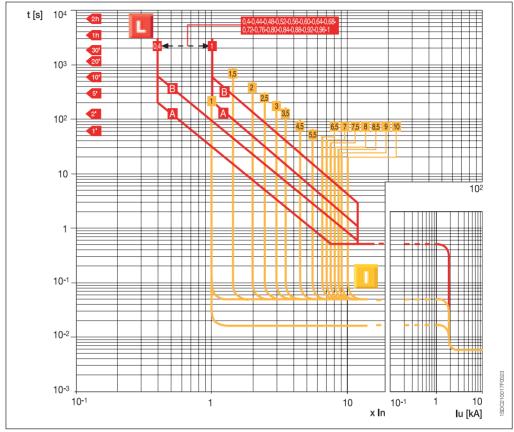


Circuit breakers with electronic trip units

T2 100

## PR221DS-LS

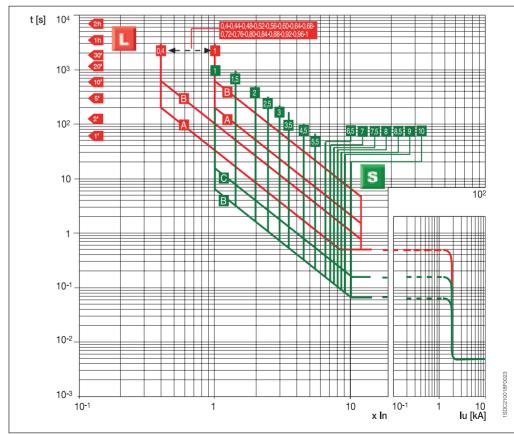
L-I Functions



## T2 100

#### PR221DS-LS

L-S Functions





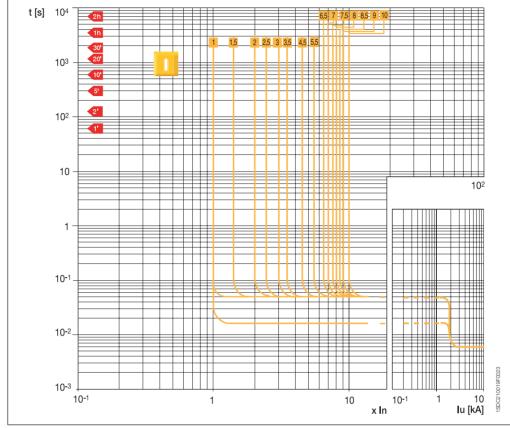


Circuit breakers with electronic trip units

## T2 100

## PR221DS-I

I Function



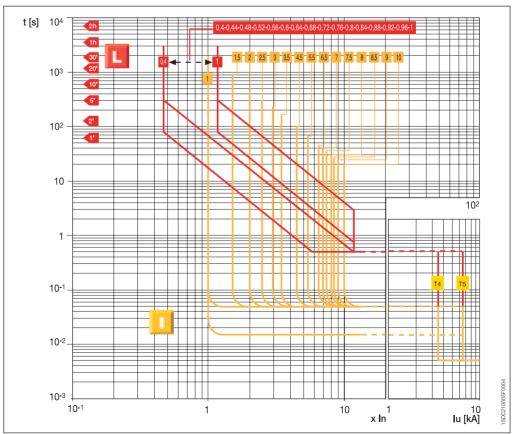
# T4 250 - T5 400/600

#### **PR221DS**

L-I Functions

#### Note:

For T5 In = 600 A  $\Rightarrow$  I<sub>3</sub>max = 9.5 x In



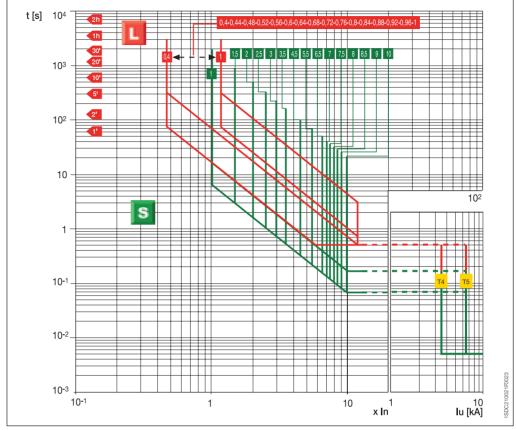
#### T4 250 - T5 400/600

## PR221DS

L-S Functions

Note:

For T5 In = 600 A  $\Rightarrow$  I<sub>2</sub>max = 9.5 x In



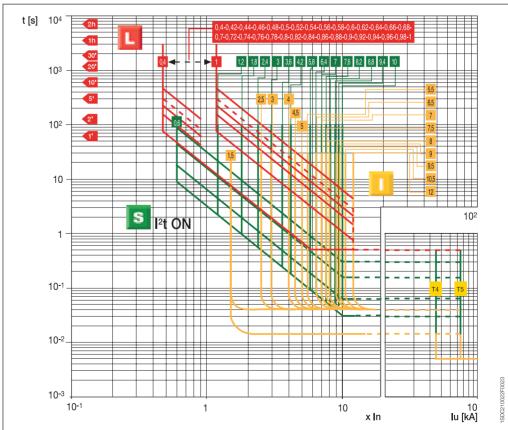
#### T4 250 - T5 400/600

# PR222DS/P and PR222DS/PD-A

L-S-I Functions (I<sup>2</sup>t const = ON)

Note:

For T5 ln = 600 A  $\Rightarrow$  l<sub>2</sub>max = 9.5 x ln l<sub>3</sub>max = 9.5 x ln





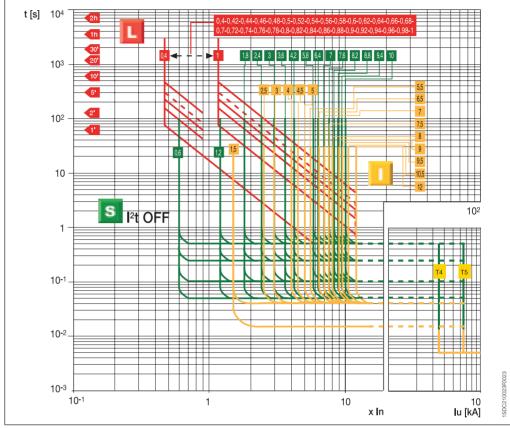
Circuit breakers with electronic trip units

# PR222DS/P and PR222DS/PD-A

L-S-I Functions (I<sup>2</sup>t const = OFF)

#### Note:

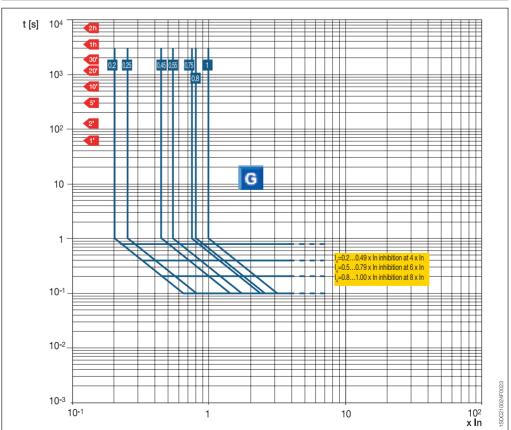
For T5 ln = 600 A  $\Rightarrow$  l<sub>2</sub>max = 9.5 x ln l<sub>2</sub>max = 9.5 x ln



#### T4 250 - T5 400/600

# PR222DS/P and PR222DS/PD-A

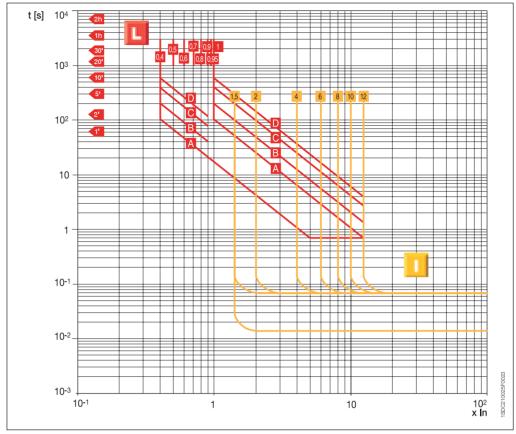
G Function



#### S6 800 - S7 1200

## PR211/P

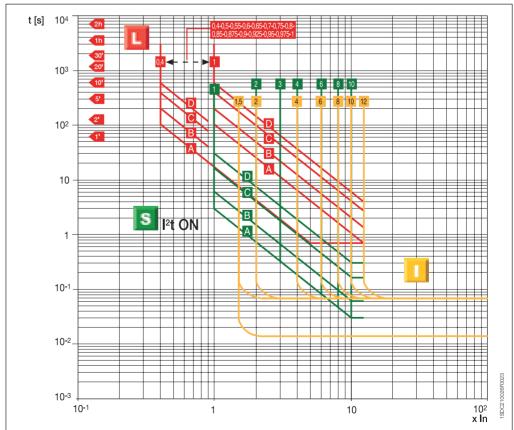
LI-I Functions



\$6 800 - \$7 1200 -\$8 1600/2000/2500

#### PR212/P

L-S (I2t ON)-I Functions





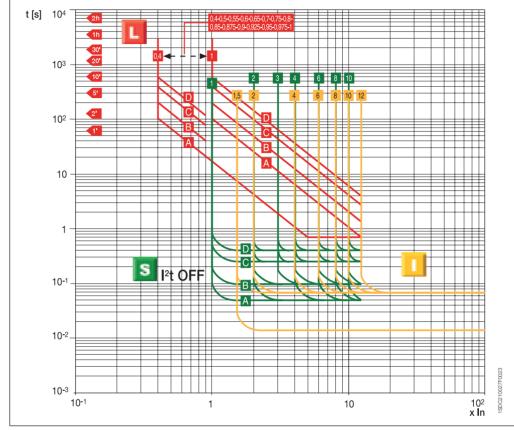


Circuit breakers with electronic trip units

\$6 800 - \$7 1200 -\$8 1600/2000/2500

PR212/P

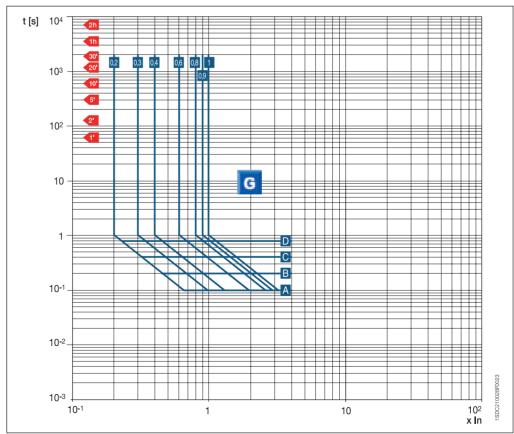
L-S (I2t OFF)-I Functions



\$6 800 - \$7 1200 - \$8 1600/2000/2500

PR212/P

G Function



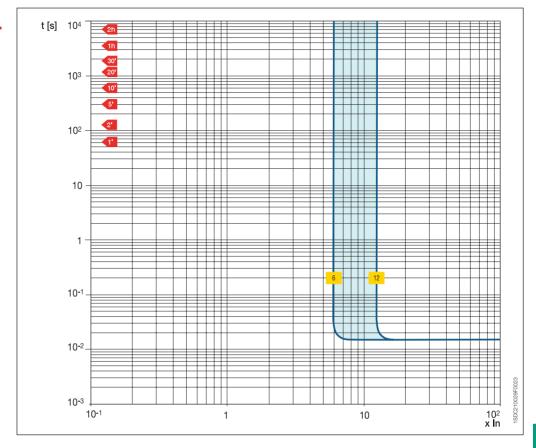


# **Trip curves for MCP**

Circuit breakers with magnetic only trip units

## T2-T3 100 MCP

Adjustable magnetic only trip unit  $I_3 = 6...12 \times In$ 



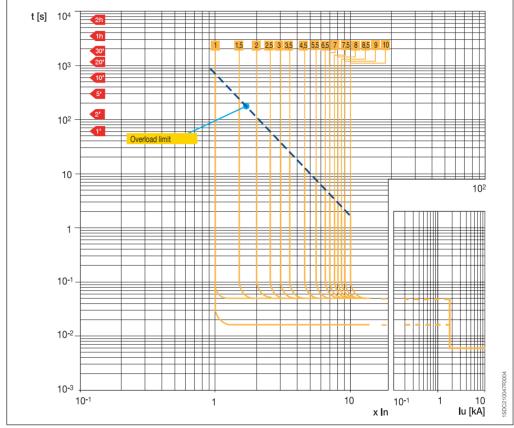


# **Trip curves for MCP**

Circuit breakers with PR221DS-I electronic trip unit

## PR221DS-I

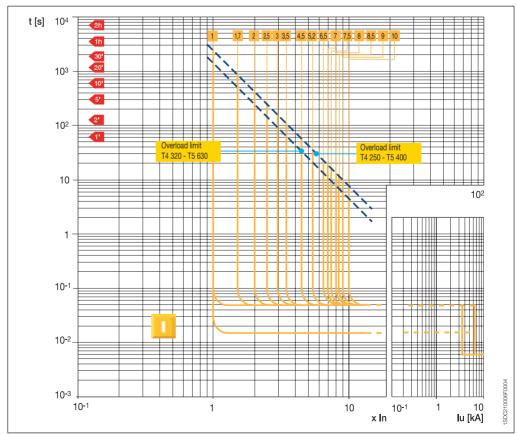
I Function



## T4 250 - T5 400/600

## PR221DS-I

I Function

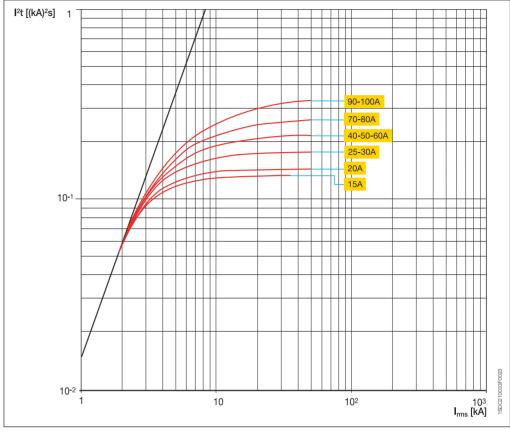




# Specific let-through energy curves

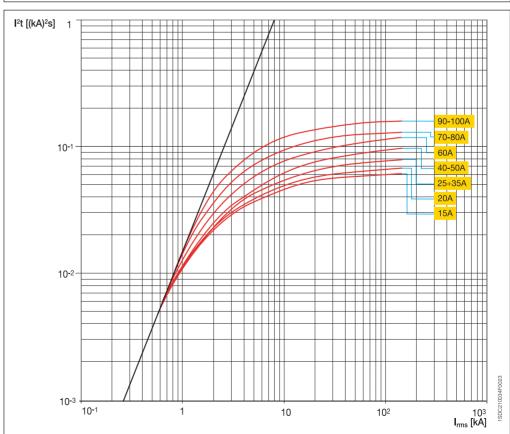
## T1 100

240 V



# T2 100

240 V

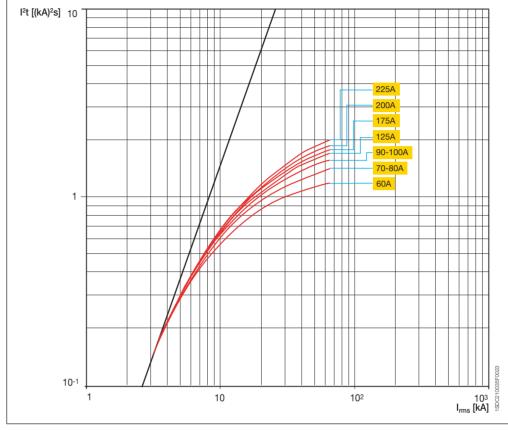






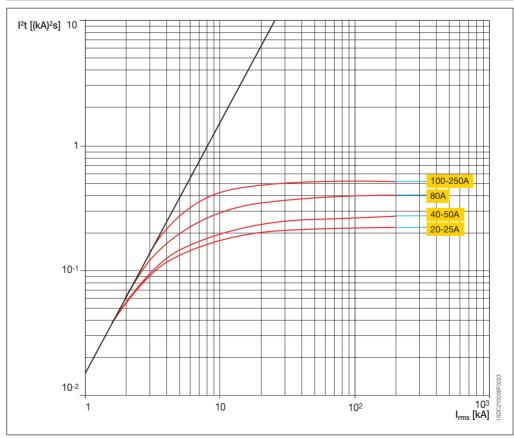
#### T3 225

240 V



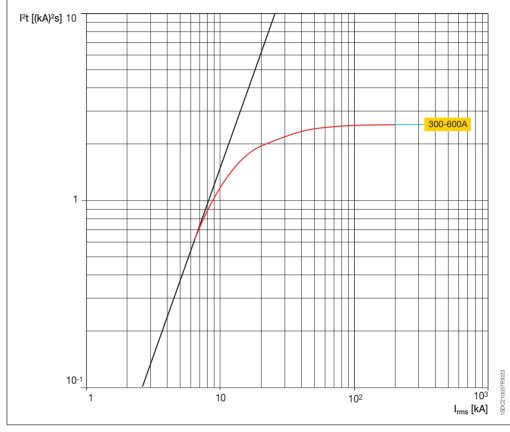
## T4 250

240 V



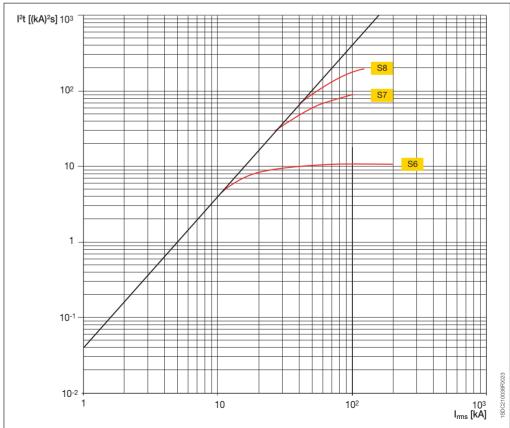
#### T5 400/600

240 V



\$6 800 - \$7 1200 -\$8 1600/2000/2500

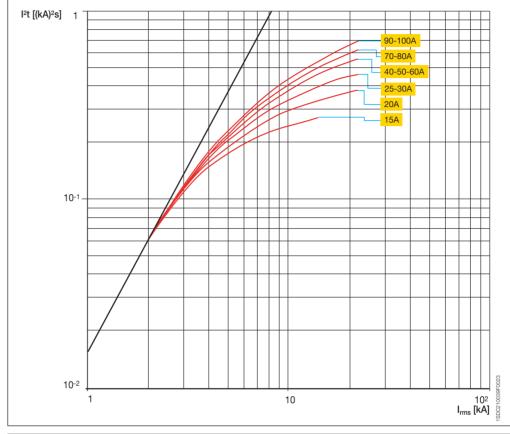
240 V





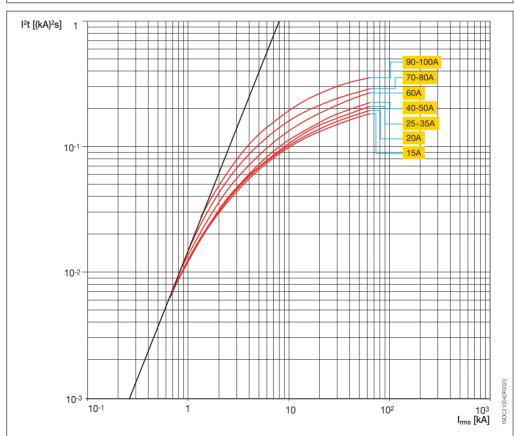
# Specific let-through energy curves

480 V



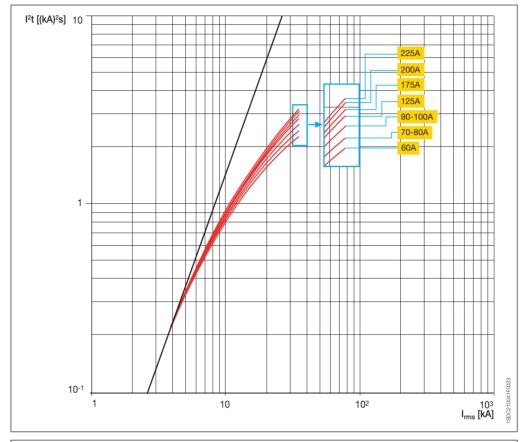
## T2 100

480 V



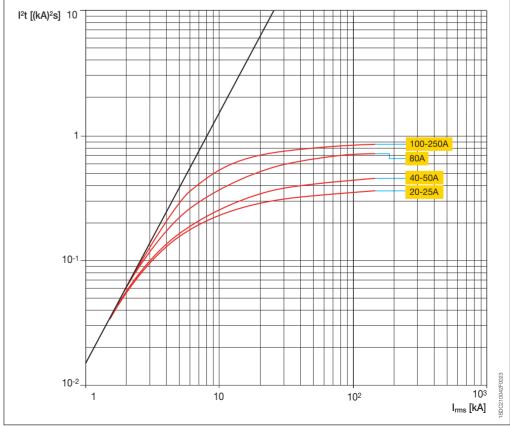
#### T3 225

480 V



## T4 250

480 V



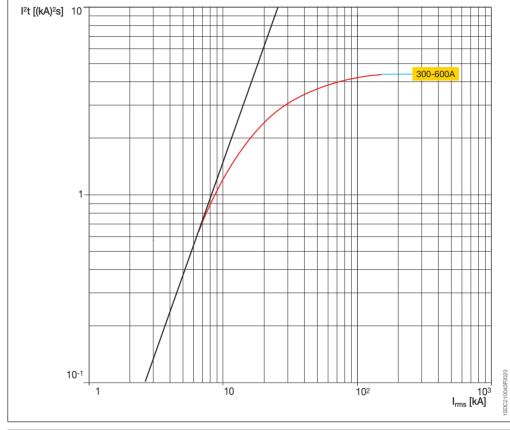
ABB



# Specific let-through energy curves

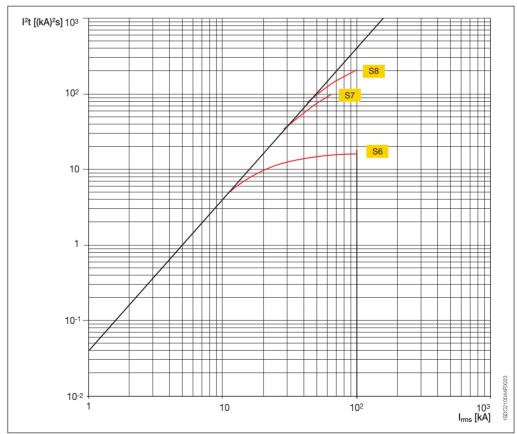
## T5 400/600

480 V



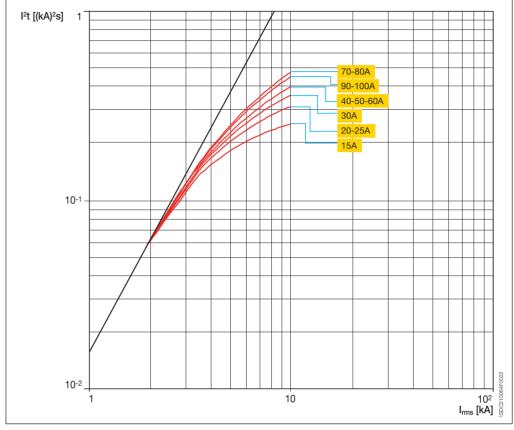
# \$6 800 - \$7 1200 - \$8 1600/2000/2500

480 V



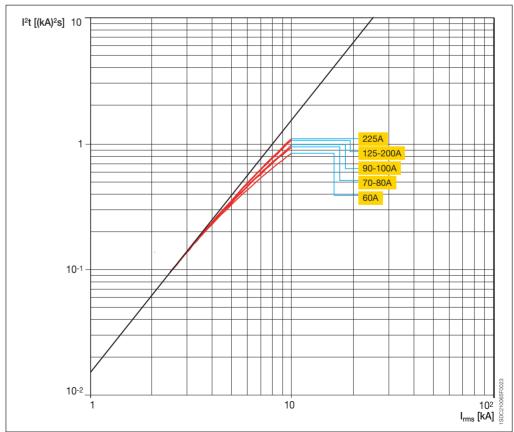
#### T1 R15...100

600Y/347 V



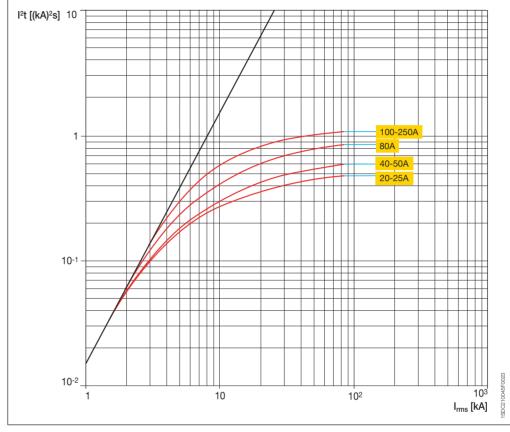
## T3 R60...225

600Y/347 V



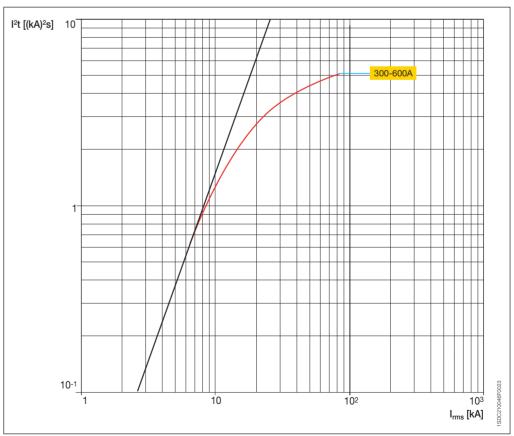


# Specific let-through energy curves



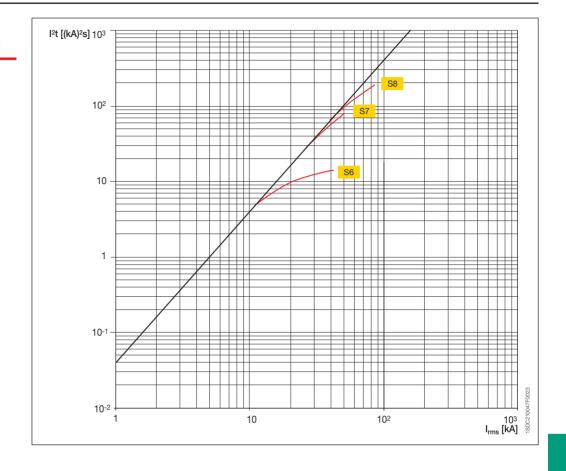
T5 400/600

600 V



\$6 800 - \$7 1200 -\$8 1600/2000/2500

600 V

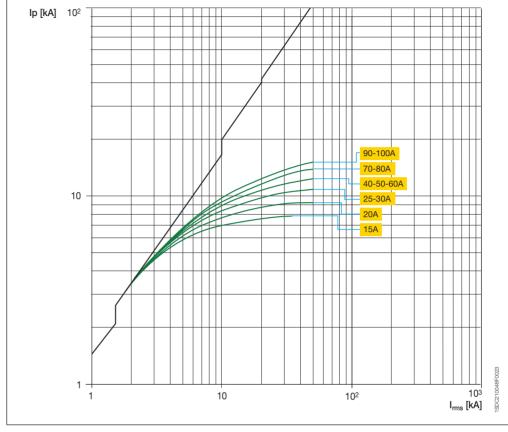




# **Limitation curves**

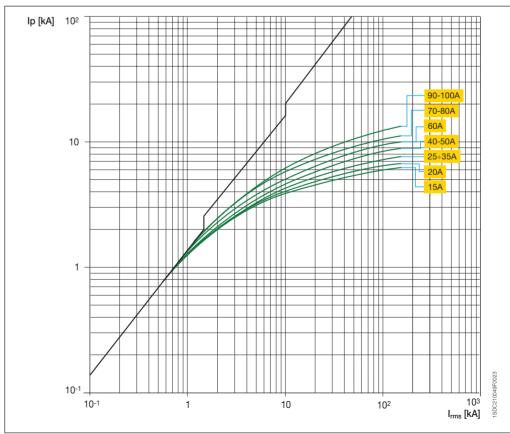
#### T1 100

240 V



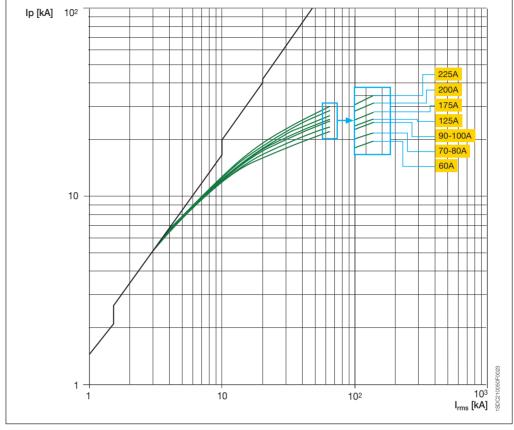
## T2 100

240 V



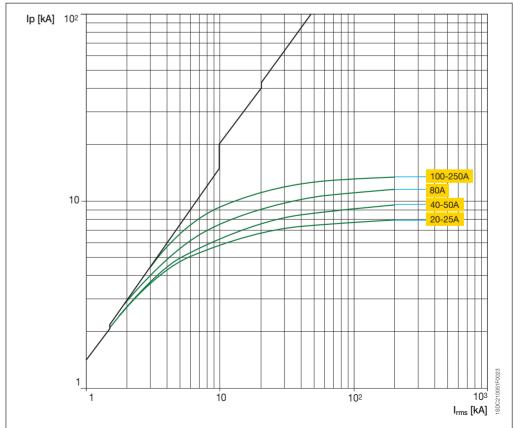
#### T3 225

240 V



## T4 250

240 V



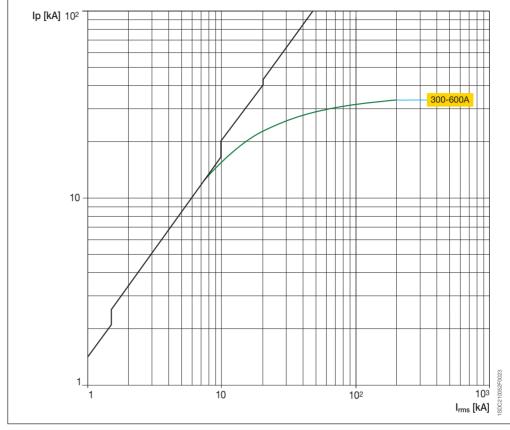
ABB



# **Limitation curves**

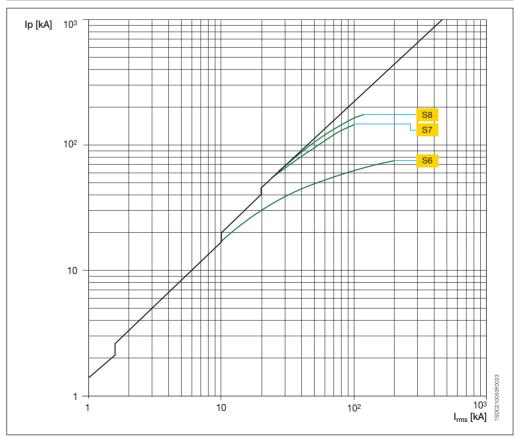
#### T5 400/600

240 V



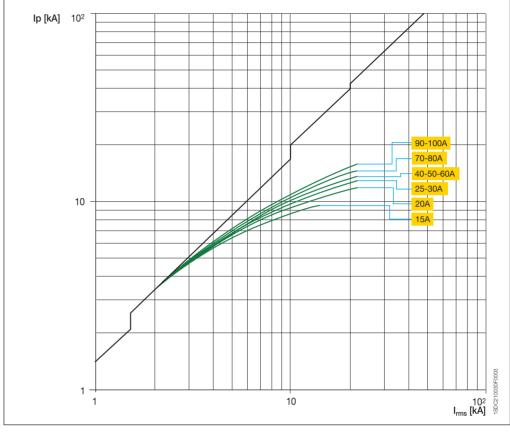
S6 800 - S7 1200 -S8 1600/2000/2500

240 V



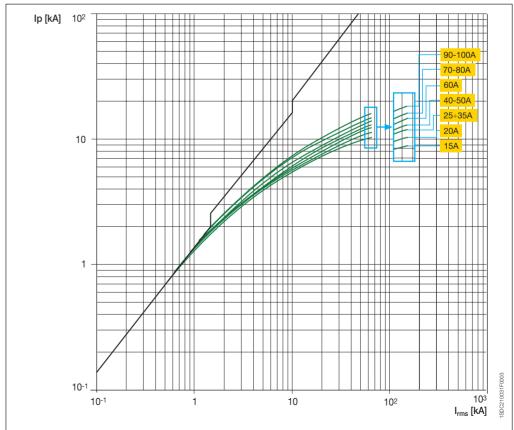
#### T1 100

480 V



## T2 100

480 V



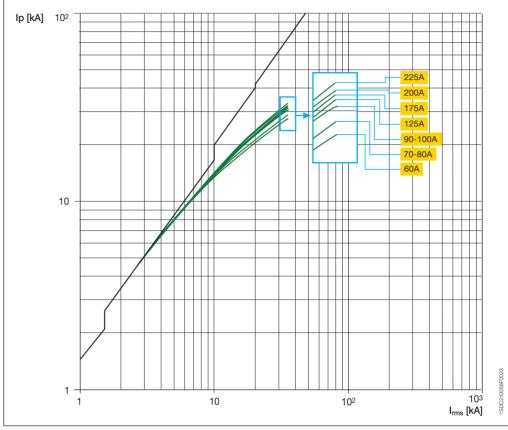
ABB



# **Limitation curves**

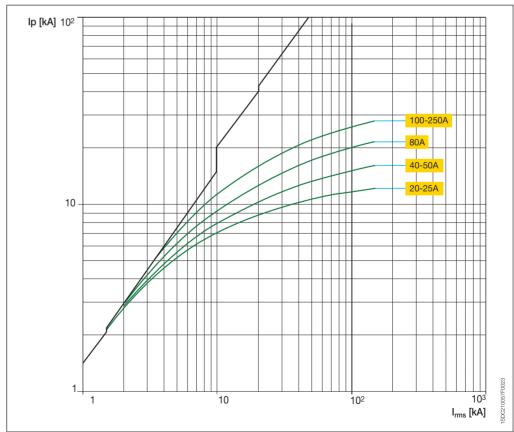
#### T3 225

480 V



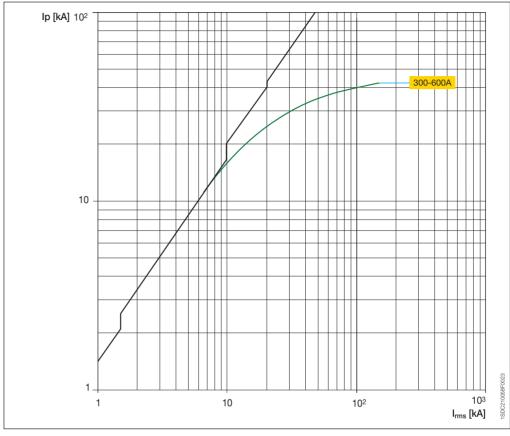
## T4 250

480 V



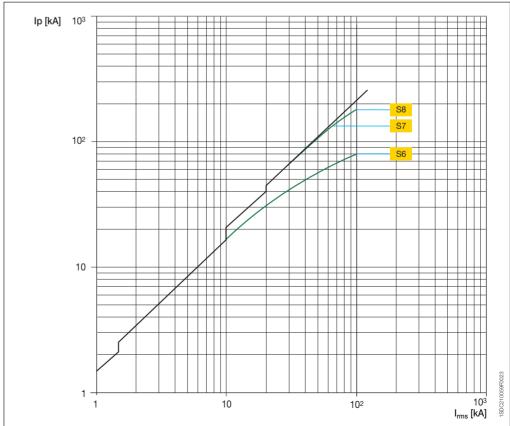
#### T5 400/600

480 V



\$6 800 - \$7 1200 -\$8 1600/2000/2500

480 V

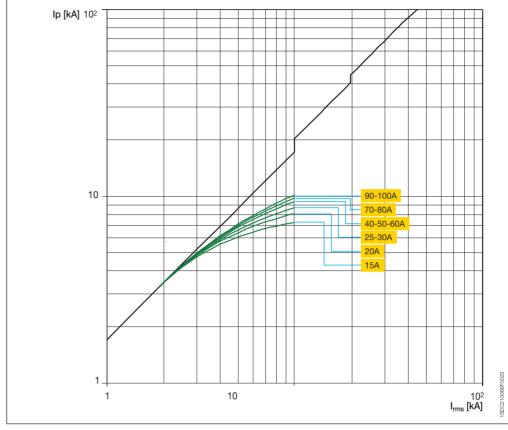


ABB



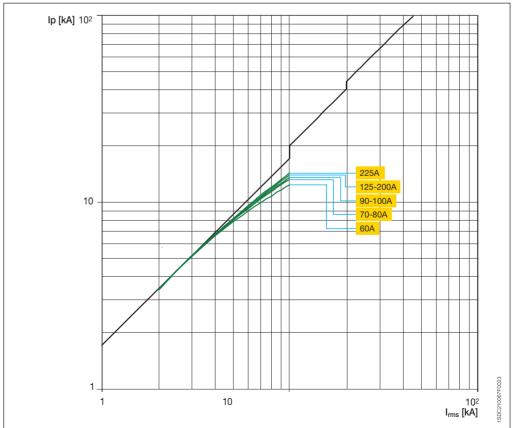
# **Limitation curves**

600Y/347 V



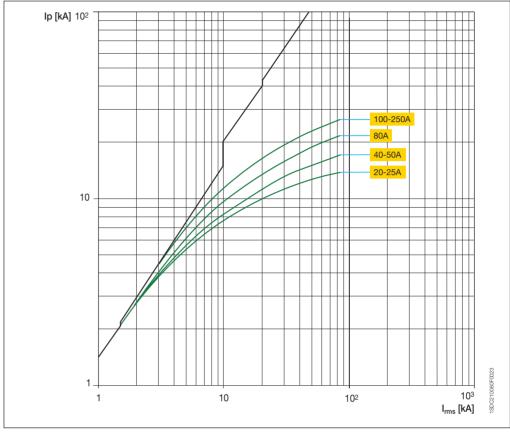
## T3 R60...225

600Y/347 V



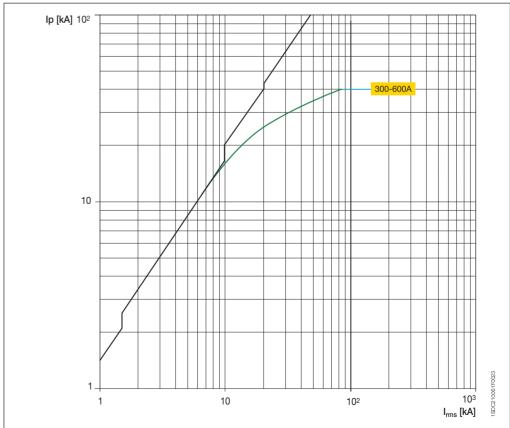
#### T4 250

600 V



## T5 400/600

600 V



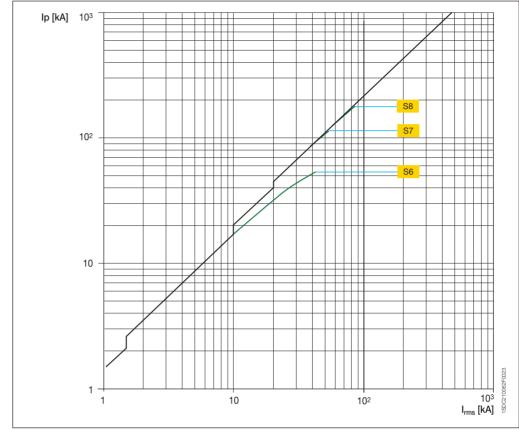
ABB



# **Limitation curves**

\$6 800 - \$7 1200 -\$8 1600/2000/2500

600 V



**4**/36 ABB

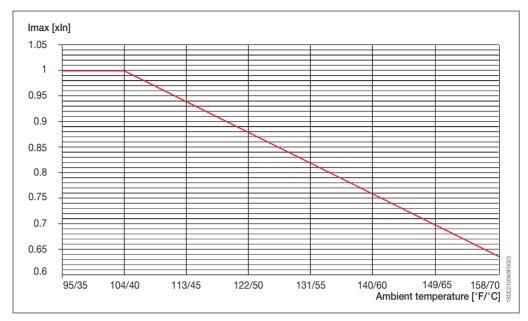


# **Temperature performances**

Circuit breakers with electronic trip units

#### **PR221DS**

PR211/P PR212/P PR222DS





# **Temperature performances**

Circuit breakers with thermomagnetic trip units

In [A]	50 °F / 10 °C	68 °F / 20 °C	86 °F / 30 °C	104 °F / 40 °C	122 °F / 50 °C	140 °F / 60 °C
15	18	17	16	15	14	13
20	24	22	21	20	19	17
25	29	28	27	25	23	22
30	35	34	32	30	28	26
40	47	45	43	40	37	34
50	60	57	53	50	46	42
60	71	68	64	60	56	51
70	83	79	75	70	65	60
80	94	90	85	80	75	69
90	106	101	96	90	84	78
100	121	114	107	100	92	84
Гтах Т2						
In [A]	50 °F / 10 °C	68 °F / 20 °C	86 °F / 30 °C	104 °F / 40 °C	122 °F / 50 °C	140 °F / 60 °C
15	18	17	16	15	14	12
20	24	23	21	20	18	17
25	30	28	27	25	23	21
30	35	33	32	30	28	26
35	40	39	37	35	33	31
40	46	44	42	40	38	35
50	56	54	52	50	48	45
60	71	68	64	60	56	51
70	83	79	75	70	65	60
80	96	91	86	80	74	67
90	109	103	97	90	83	75
100	115	110	105	100	95	89
Tmax T3						
In [A]	50 °F / 10 °C	68 °F / 20 °C	86 °F / 30 °C	104 °F / 40 °C	122 °F / 50 °C	140 °F / 60 °C
60	70	67	64	60	56	52
70	82	78	74	70	66	61
80	92	88	84	80	75	71
90	104	100	95	90	85	79
100	117	112	106	100	94	87
125	145	139	132	125	118	110
150	175	167	159	150	141	131
175	205	195	185	175	164	152
200	236	224	213	200	187	172
225	264	251	239	225	211	195

**4**/38 ABB

max T4						
In [A]	50 °F / 10 °C	68 °F / 20 °C	86 °F / 30 °C	104 °F / 40 °C	122 °F / 50 °C	140 °F / 60 °C
20	24	22	21	20	19	17
25	30	28	27	25	23	21
40	47	44	42	40	37	34
50	59	56	53	50	47	43
80	94	90	85	80	75	68
100	118	112	106	100	95	85
125	148	140	133	125	119	106
150	177	168	159	150	143	127
200	236	224	212	200	190	170
250	266	252	239	225	214	191
max T5 400/600						
In [A]	50 °F / 10 °C	68 °F / 20 °C	86 °F / 30 °C	104 °F / 40 °C		140 °F / 60 °C
300	241345	230328	220314	210300	200286	187267
400	325465	310442	295420	280400	265380	250355
600	483690	459656	440628	420600	400572	374534
somax S6						
In [A]	50 °F / 10 °C	68 °F / 20 °C	86 °F / 30 °C	104 °F / 40 °C	122 °F / 50 °C	140 °F / 60 °C
600	483690	459656	440628	420600	400572	374534
000						



# **Power losses**

Туре	Trip unit	In [A]	P [W/pole]
.,,,,,,		15	1.3
		20	1.3
		25	2.0
		30	1.8
		40	2.6
T1 - T1B 1p	TMF	50	3.7
II-IIDIP	1 1011		-
		60 70	3.9 5.3
		90	4.8
			6.1
		100	6.8
		15	1.0
		20	1.7
		25	1.6
		30	2.4
		35	3.0
	TMF	40	2.8
	11411	50	3.2
T2		60	4.6
		70	4.7
		80	5.4
		90	6.9
		100	7.7
		10	0.5
		25	1.0
	ELT	63	3.5
		100	8.0
		60	3.9
		70	4.2
		80	4.8
		90	5.0
		100	5.3
Т3	TMF	125	
		150	7.4
		175	11.6
		200	13.2
		225	15.0
	TMF	15	3.6
		20	3.6
		30	3.6
	TMD	40	3.8
		50	3.9
		80	4.6
T4		100	5.2
	TMA	125	5.7
	LIVICA	150	6.9
		200	9.9
		250	13.7
		100	1.7
	ELT	150	3.9
		200	10.7
		300	12.3
	TMA	400	19.5
		600	40.1
T5 ·		300	9.3
	ELT	400	16.5
	LLI .		-
		600	37.1

**4**/40

Туре	Trip unit	In [A]	P [W/pole]	
	TMD	600	27.8	
S6	TMD	800	31.0	
30	ELT	600	27.2	
		800	32.0	
S7	ELT	1200	49.2	
		1600	42.7	
S8	ELT	2000	67.2	
		2500	101.7	





# Index

Wiring diagrams	1 A			111	
vvii ii u ulaulai is	1/1	ırı	ına	dia.	ıramc
	Vν		II IU	ulac	11 al I IS

Graphic symbols (IEC 60617 and CEI 3-143-26 Standards)	<b>5</b> /2
Tmax T1T5	
Information for reading	<b>5</b> /3
Circuit diagrams	<b>5</b> /7
Electrical accessories	<b>5</b> /9
Isomax S6, S7 and S8	
Information for reading	/12
Circuit diagrams	/15
Electrical acceptance	/16

ABB 5/1





Graphic symbols (IEC 60617 and CEI 3-14...3-26 Standards)

	Thermal effect	•	Connection of conductors	Ž,	Position switch (limit switch), break contact	/ <sub>d</sub>	Differential current relay
	Electromagnetic effect	•	Terminal		Position switch (limit switch) change-over break before make contact	m<3	Phase-failure detection relay in a three-phase system
<u> </u>	Delay		Plug and socket (male and female)	d	Contactor (contact open in the unoperated position)	n≈0 />	Locked-rotor detection relay operating by current sensing
	Mechanical connection (link)		Resistor (general symbol)	*	Circuit breaker disconnector with automatic release	$\otimes$	Lamp, general symbol
ļ	Manually operated control (general case)	9	Temperature dependent resistor	\\ \oldsymbol{0}	Switch-disconnector (on- load isolating switch)		Mechanical interlock between two devices
J	Operated by turning	M	Motor (general symbol)		Operating device (general symbol)	<u>M</u>	Operated by electric motor
<u> </u>	Operated by pushing	M 3~	Induction motor, three- phase, squirrel cage		Thermal relay		Motor with series energization
8	Operated by key		Current transformer	/>>>	Instantaneous overcurrent or rate-of- rise relay		
Ğ	Operated by cam		Current transformer with four threaded winding and with one permanent winding with one tapping	/>>	Overcurrent relay with adjustable short time-lag characteristic		
	Hearth, groung (general symbol)		Make contact	/>-	Overcurrent relay with inverse short time-lag characteristic		
	Converter with galvanic separator	4	Break contact	/>-	Overcurrent relay with inverse long time-lag characteristic		
	Conductors in a screened cable, two conductors shown		Change-over break before make contact	/≫±	Earth fault overcurrent relay with inverse short time-lag characteristic		
	Twisted conductors, two conductors shown		Position switch (limit switch), make contact	/>)	Phase-balance current relay		

**5**/2



Information for reading – Tmax T1...T5

## State of operation represented

The diagram is shown in the following conditions:

- fixed, plug-in or draw out version circuit breaker (depending on type of circuit breaker), open and racked-in
- contactor for motor starting open
- circuits de-energized
- releases not tripped
- motor operator with springs charged (for T4 and T5).

### **Version**

The diagram shows a circuit breaker or MCS in the plug-in version (only T2, T3, T4 and T5), but is also valid for the fixed and draw out version circuit breakers or MCS.

With the fixed version circuit breakers or MCS, the applications indicated in figures 26-27-28-29-30-31 and 32 cannot be provided.

# Caption

	-
	= Figure number of the diagram
*	= See note indicated by the letter
A1	= Circuit breaker applications
A11	= FDU unit (front display)
A12	= AUX-E type auxiliary contacts, with auxiliary relays for electrical signalling of circuit breaker
	open and circuit breaker tripped
A13	= PR021/K type signalling unit, with auxiliary relays for electrical signalling of the protection
	functions of electronic trip unit
A15	= PR212/CI type contactor control unit for motor starting
A2	= Applications of the solenoid operator or motor operator
A3	= Applications of the RC221 or RC222 type residual current release
A4	= Indication apparatus and connections for control and signalling, outside the circuit breaker
D	= Electronic time-delay device of the undervoltage release (outside the circuit breaker)
H, H1	= Signalling lamps
K	= Contactor for motor starting
K51	= Electronic trip unit:
	<ul> <li>PR221DS trip unit, with the following protection functions:</li> </ul>
	- L against overload with inverse long time delay
	- S against short-circuit with inverse short time delay
	- I against short-circuit with tempo of instantaneous trip
	<ul> <li>PR222DS/P or PR222DS/PD-A trip unit, with the following protection functions:</li> </ul>
	- L against overload with inverse long time delay
	- S against short-circuit with inverse or definite short time delay
	- I against short-circuit with instantaneous trip time
	- G against earth fault with short time trip
M	Motor for circuit breaker opening and circuit breaker closing spring charging  The search assessment and circuit breaker closing spring charging
M1	= Three-phase asynchronous motor
Q	= Main circuit breaker
Q/13	= Auxiliary circuit breaker contacts
R	= Resistor (see note F)
S1, S2	= Contacts controlled by the cam of the motor operator
S3	= Contact controlled by the key lock of the solenoid operator or motor operator
S4/1-2	= Contacts activated by the circuit breaker rotary handle (see note C)
K51/18	= Contacts for electrical signalling of the protection functions of the electronic trip unit
S51/S	= Contact for electrical signalling of overload in progress

= Contacts for electrical signalling of circuit breaker in racked-in position (only provided with circuit

S751S/1...3 = Contacts for electrical signalling of circuit breaker in racked-out position (only provided with

ABB 5/3

breakers in plug-in version)

circuit breakers in plug-in version)





S87/1

Information for reading – Tmax T1...T5

S87/2	= Contact for electrical signalling of RC222 type residual current release alarm
S87/3	= Contact for electrical signalling of circuit breaker open due to RC221 or RC222 type residual
	current release trip
SC	= Pushbutton or contact for closing the circuit breaker
SC3	= Pushbutton for motor starting
SO	= Pushbutton or contact for opening the circuit breaker
SO3	= Pushbutton for stopping the motor
SQ	= Contact for electrical signalling of circuit breaker open
SY	<ul> <li>Contact (bell alarm) for electrical signalling of circuit breaker open due to YO, YO1, YO2 or YU thermomagnetic trip unit intervention (tripped position)</li> </ul>
TI	= Toroidal current transformer
TI/L1	= Current transformer placed on phase L1
TI/L2	= Current transformer placed on phase L2
TI/L3	= Current transformer placed on phase L3
TI/N	= Current transformer placed on the neutral
W1	= Serial interface with the control system (EIA RS485 interface. See note D)
	X9 = Connectors for the circuit breaker auxiliary circuits (in the case of circuit breakers in plug-in
, ,	version, removal of the connectors takes place simultaneously with that of the circuit breaker. See note E)
X11	= Back-up terminal box
X3,X4	= Connectors for the circuits of the electronic trip unit (in the case of circuit breakers in the plug-in
•	version, removal of the connectors takes place simultaneously with that of the circuit breaker)
XA	= Interfacing connector of the PR222DS/P or PR222DS/PD-A trip unit
XA1	= Three-way connector for YO/YU (see note E)
XA10	= Three-way connector for solenoid operator
XA2	= Twelve-way connector for auxiliary contacts (see note E)
XA5	= Three-way connector for contact of electrical signalling of circuit breaker open due to trip of the RC221 or RC222 type residual current release (see note E)
XA6	= Three-way connector for contact of electrical signalling of circuit breaker open due to trip
70 10	of the overcurrent release (see note E)
XA7	= Six-way connector for auxiliary contacts (see note E)
XA8	= Six-way connector for contacts operated by the rotary handle or for the motor operator
	(see note E)
XA9	= Six-way connector for the electrical signalling of RC222 type residual current release pre-alarm
	and alarm and for opening by means of the release itself (see note E)
XB,XC,XE	= Interfacing connectors of the AUX-E unit
XD	= Interfacing connector of the FDU unit
X0	= Connector for the YO1 trip coil
X01	= Connector for the YO2 trip coil
XV	= Terminal boxes of the applications
YC YO	= Shunt closing release of the solenoid operator or motor operator
YO1	<ul><li>Shunt trip</li><li>Shunt trip coil of the electronic trip unit</li></ul>
YO2	= Shart trip coil of the RC221 or RC222 type residual current release
YO3	= Shunt trip of the solenoid operator
YU	= Undervoltage release (see note B).
10	- Ondorvortage release (see note b).

= Contact for electrical signalling of RC222 type residual current release pre-alarm

**5**/4 ABB

# **Description of figures**

- Fig. 1 = Shunt trip.
- Fig. 2 = Permanent shunt trip.
- Fig. 3 = Instantaneous undervoltage release (see note B and F).
- Fig. 4 = Undervoltage release with electronic time-delay device outside the circuit breaker (see note B).
- Fig. 5 = Instantaneous undervoltage release in version for machine tools with one contact in series (see note B, C, and F).
- Fig. 6 = Instantaneous undervoltage release in version for machine tools with two contacts in series (see note B, C, and F).
- Fig. 7 = One changeover contact for electrical signalling of circuit breaker open due to RC221 or RC222 type residual current release trip.
- Fig. 8 = RC222 type residual current release.
- Fig. 9 = Two electrical signalling contacts for RC222 type residual current release pre-alarm and alarm.
- Fig. 10 = Solenoid operator.
- Fig. 11 = Stored energy motor operator.
- Fig. 12 = One changeover contact for electrical signalling of motor operator locked with key.
- Fig. 21 = Three changeover contacts for electrical signalling of circuit breaker open or closed and one changeover contact for electrical signalling of circuit breaker open due to YO, YO1, YO2 and YU thermomagnetic trip unit intervention (tripped position).
- Fig. 22 = One changeover contact for electrical signalling of circuit breaker open or closed and a changeover contact for electrical signalling of circuit breaker open due to YO, YO1, YO2 or YU thermomagnetic trip unit intervention (tripped position).
- Fig. 23 = Two changeover contacts for electrical signalling of circuit breaker open or closed.
- Fig. 24 = One changeover contact for electrical signalling of circuit breaker open due to trip unit intervention.
- Fig. 25 = One contact for electrical signalling of circuit breaker open due to trip unit intervention.
- Fig. 26 = First position of circuit breaker changeover contact, for electrical signalling of racked-in.
- Fig. 27 = Second position of circuit breaker changeover contact, for electrical signalling of racked-in.
- Fig. 28 = Third position of circuit breaker changeover contact, for electrical signalling of racked-in.
- Fig. 29 = First position of circuit breaker changeover contact, for electrical signalling of isolated.
- Fig. 30 = Second position of circuit breaker changeover contact, for electrical signalling of isolated.
- Fig. 31 = Third position of circuit breaker changeover contact, for electrical signalling of isolated.
- Fig. 32 = Circuit of the current transformer on neutral conductor outside the circuit breaker (for plug-in version circuit breaker).
- Fig. 41 = Auxiliary circuits of the PR222DS/P electronic trip unit connected with FDU front display unit.

ABB 5/5



Information for reading – Tmax T1...T5

## Incompatibility

The circuits indicated by the following figures cannot be supplied at the same time on the same circuit breaker:

1 - 2 - 3 - 4 - 5 - 6

5 - 6 - 11

10 - 11

10 - 12

21 - 22 - 23

24 - 25

26 - 32

#### **Notes**

- A) The circuit breaker is supplied fitted with the applications specified in the ABB order confirmation.
- B) The undervoltage release is supplied for power supply branched on the supply side of the circuit breaker or from an independent source: circuit breaker closing is only allowed with the release energised (the lock on closing is made mechanically).
- C) The S4/1 and S4/2 contacts shown in figures 5-6 open the circuit with the circuit breaker open and close it again when a manual closing command is given by means of the rotary handle, in accordance with the Standards regarding machine tools (in any case, closing does not take place if the undervoltage release is not supplied).
- D) For connection of the EIA RS485 serial line, see the following documentation:
  - ITSCE-RH0199 for MODBUS communication.
- E) Connectors XA1, XA2, XA5, XA6, XA7, XA8 and XA9 are supplied on request. They are always supplied with T2 and T3 circuit breakers in the plug-in version.
  - Connectors X1, X2, X5, X6, X7, X8 and X9 are supplied on request. They are always supplied with circuit breakers in the plug-in version and with T4 and T5 circuit breakers in the fixed version.
- F) Additional external resistor for undervoltage release supplied at 250 V DC, 380/440 V AC and 480/500 V AC.
- G) In the case of fixed version circuit breaker with current transformer on external neutral conductor outside the circuit breaker, when the circuit breaker is to be removed, it is necessary to short-circuit the terminals of the TI/N transformer.
- H) With MOS 110...250 V AC, only use MOS-A for 200 V  $\leq$  Un  $\leq$  250 V.
- I) SQ and SY are opto-insulated contacts.

5

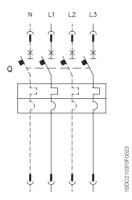
**5**/6 ABB



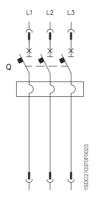
Circuit diagram - Tmax T1...T5

Tmax T1...T5

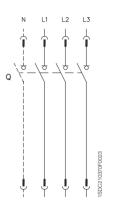
# State of operation



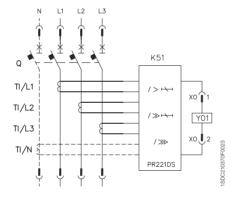
Two pole, three-pole or four-pole circuit breaker with thermomagnetic trip unit



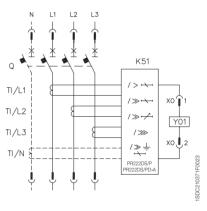
Three-pole circuit breaker with magnetic trip unit



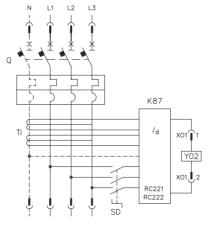
Three-pole or four-pole MCS (on-load isolating switch)



Three-pole or four-pole circuit breaker with PR222DS electronic trip unit



Three-pole or four-pole circuit breaker with PR222DS/P or PR222DS/PD-A electronic trip unit



Three-pole or four-pole circuit breaker with RC221 or RC222 residual current release

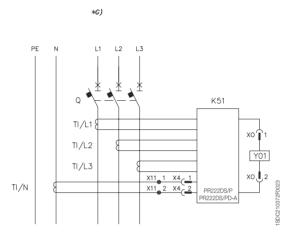
ABB 5/7



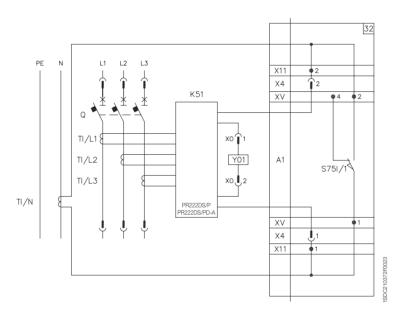


Circuit diagram – Tmax T1...T5

Tmax T1...T5



Fixed version three-pole circuit breaker with current transformer on neutral conductor, external to circuit breaker



Plug-in or draw out version three-pole circuit breaker with current transformer on neutral conductor, external to circuit breaker

**5**/8

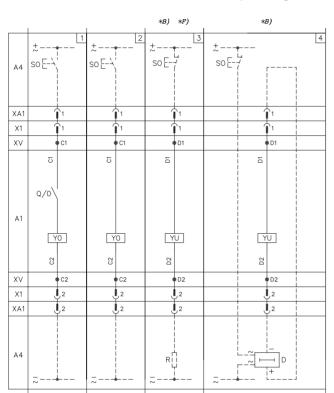


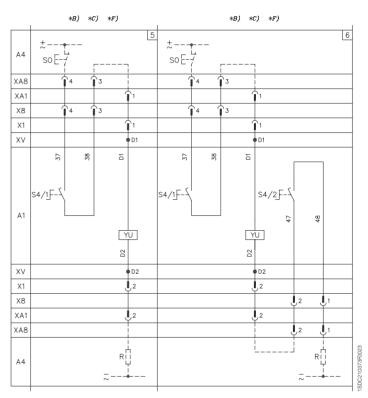


Electrical accessories – Tmax T1...T5

**Tmax T1...T5** 

# Shunt opening and undervoltage releases





## Residual current releases and remote controls

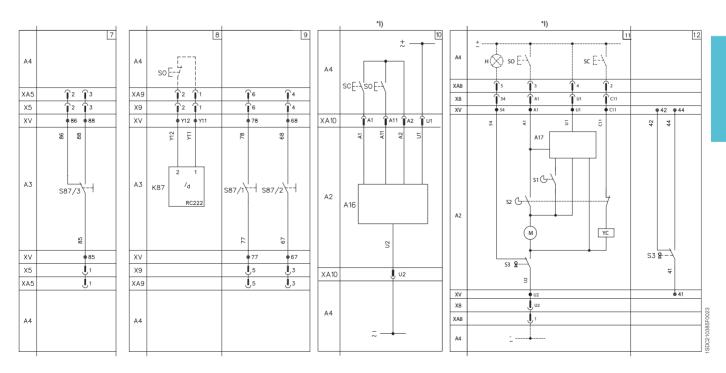


ABB 5/9

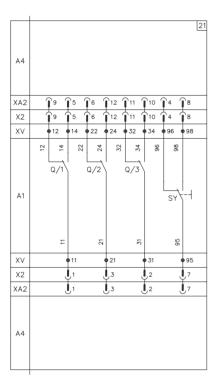




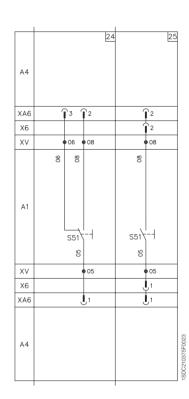
Electrical accessories – Tmax T1...T5

Tmax T1...T5

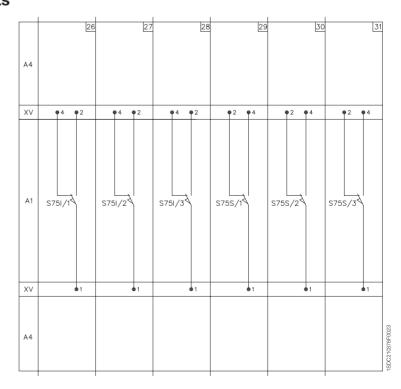
# **Auxiliary contacts**



					22						23
A4											
XA7		5	6	3	1 4	ſ	5	6	3	4	
X7		5 1	6	3 (	4	ſ	5	6	3 (	4	
XV	(	12 (	14 (	96	98	•	12 (	14 (	22	24	
A1	12	Q/1	96	SY SY	<u> </u> 	12	Q/1	22	72 Q/2		
XV			11	(	95		(	11	(	21	
X7		Ų	) <sub>1</sub>	Ų	2		Į,	) 1 ) 1	Ų	2 2ر	
XA7		Ų	<u></u>	ļ	2		ļ	<b>]</b> _1	Ų	J <sub>2</sub>	
A4											



# **Position contacts**



**5**/10 ABB

# PR222DS/P electronic trip unit connected with the FDU front display unit

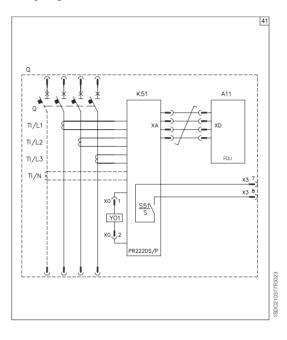


ABB 5/11



Information for reading – Isomax S6, S7 and S8

# State of the operation represented

The circuit is shown in the following conditions:

- fixed, plug in or draw out circuit breaker (depending on type of circuit breaker), open and racked in
- circuits de-energized
- releases not tripped
- motor operator with springs loaded (for S6-S7 circuit breakers).

### **Versions**

The diagram indicates a circuit breaker or a MCS in draw out version but it may be applied to circuit breaker or a MCS in the fixed version too.

Circuits given in figures 21-22-23-24-25-31-32-33-34-35 cannot be supplied with circuit breaker or MCS in fixed version

# **Caption**

	<ul><li>Reference number of diagram figure</li><li>See note indicated by the letter</li></ul>
A1	= See note indicated by the letter = Circuit breaker accessories
A2	= Motor operator accessories
	·
A4	= Indicative devices and connections for control and signallings, external to the circuit breaker
A11	= Dialogue unit type PR212/D-L or PR212/D-M, for connection with a central control system
A12	= Actuating unit type PR212/T, with auxiliary relays for the execution of dialogue unit controls
A12/KC	= Closing control of the actuating unit
A12/KO	= Opening control of the actuating unit
A13	= Signalling unit type PR021/K, with auxiliary relays for electrical indication of the electronic trip unit protective functions
D	= Solid-state time-delaying device for undervoltage release (external to the circuit breaker)
H1	= Signalling lamp
K51	= Electronic trip unit:
	<ul> <li>PR211/P trip unit, with the following protective functions:</li> </ul>
	- L against overload with inverse long time-delay trip
	- I against short-circuit with instantaneous trip
	- PR212/P trip unit, with the following protective functions:
	- Lagainst overload with inverse long time-delay trip
	- S against short-circuit with inverse or definite short time-delay trip
	- I against short-circuit with instantaneous trip
	- G against earth fault with inverse short time-delay trip
K51/1B	= Contacts for electrical indication of the electronic trip unit protective functions
K51/YO1	= Alarm indication of YO1 release tripped (bell alarm) for overcurrent and for "trip test"
KO	= Opening relay and spring charging device with a slay put make contact disengaged by a cam of
	the motor operating mechanism when the circuit breaker reaches the open position and the
	closing springs are charged
М	Motor for the circuit breaker opening and for the closing springs charging
M1	= Induction motor
Q	= Main circuit breaker
Q/O2	= Circuit breaker auxiliary contacts
R1	= Thermistor
S1	= Contact operated by the cam of the motor operating mechanism: it closes when the circuit
O1	breaker is in closed position and it opens when the circuit breaker is in open position (it does not switch when the circuit breaker is in tripped position)
S2	= Contact operated by the cam of the motor operating mechanism: it opens when the circuit
OZ.	breaker is in closed position and it closes when the circuit breaker is in open position (it does not switch when the circuit breaker is in tripped position). The contact is also operated by the key
00	lock device (if provided)
S3	= Contact operated by the cam of the motor operating mechanism: it opens after closing of contact KO and it closes when the circuit breaker is in open position (it does not switch when the circuit breaker is in tripped position

**5**/12 ABB

S75I/1...5 = Contacts signalling circuit breaker in the connected position (provided with circuit breaker in draw out version only. See note D) S75S/1...5 = Contacts signalling circuit breaker in the isolated position (provided with circuit breaker in draw out version only. See note D) = Pushbutton or contact for circuit breaker closing SC SC3 = Pushbutton for motor start SO = Pushbutton or contact for circuit breaker opening SO1,SO2 = Pushbutton or contact for circuit breaker opening SO3 = Pushbutton for motor stop = Contact signalling circuit breaker tripped through thermomagnetic, Y0, Y01, YU releases SY operation (bell alarm) TI/L1 = Current transformer located on the phase L1 = Current transformer located on the phase L2 TI/L2 TI/L3 = Current transformer located on the phase L3 TI/N = Current transformer located on neutral W1 = Serial interface with the remote supervision and control system (see note E) X1, X2 = Connectors for the circuit breaker auxiliary circuits X3, X4 = Connectors for the electronic trip unit circuits (in case of circuit breaker in draw out plug-in version the racking-out of the connectors occur simultaneoustly with the one of the circuit breaker) X5, X6 = Delivery terminal boards for the electronic trip unit circuits XO = Connector for opening solenoid YO1 XV= Terminal boards of the accessories YC = Closing coil YO = Shunt trip

## **Description of figures**

= Shunt trip

= Shunt trip of electronic trip unit

= Undervoltage release (see note B).

= Instantaneous undervoltage release (see note B)

Y01

Fig. 1

Fia. 4

Fig. 32

Fig. 33

Fig. 34

ΥIJ

1 19. 1	= inotal harroda arradi voltago roloado (ddo rioto b)
Fig. 6	= Undervoltage release with solid-state time-delaying device external to the circuit breaker (see note B)
Fig. 8	= Stored energy motor operator
Fig. 11	= Two change-over contacts signalling circuit breaker on/off
Fig. 12	<ul> <li>One change-over contact signalling circuit breaker on/off and one change-over contact signalling circuit breaker tripped through thermomagnetic YO, YO1, YU releases operation (bell alarm)</li> </ul>
Fig. 13	= One contact for electrical signalling of circuit breaker on, one contact for electrical signalling of circuit breaker off and one contact for electrical signalling of circuit breaker not tripped through thermomagnetic, YO, YO1, YU releases operation (not tripped position) to be used for example, for the accept contact reported in fig. 8
Fig. 21	= First circuit breaker position contact, signalling the connected position (see note D)
Fig. 22	<ul> <li>Second circuit breaker position contact, signalling the connected position (see note D)</li> </ul>
Fig. 23	= Third circuit breaker position contact, signalling the connected position (see note D)
Fig. 24	= Fourth circuit breaker position contact, signalling the connected position (see note D)
Fig. 25	= Fifth circuit breaker position contact, signalling the connected position (see note D)

Fig. 35 = Fifth circuit breaker position contact, signalling the isolated position (see note D)
Fig. 41 = Contact signalling YO1 releases operated (for electrical characteristics of the contact see note G)

= First circuit breaker position contact, signalling the isolated position (see note D)

= Third circuit breaker position contact, signalling the isolated position (see note D)

= Fourth circuit breaker position contact, signalling the isolated position (see note D)

= Second circuit breaker position contact, signalling the isolated position (see note D)

Fig. 48 = Auxiliary circuits of the electronic trip unit PR212/P connected to the dialogue unit type PR212/D-L or PR212/D-M and to the actuating unit type PR212/T

Fig. 49 = Auxiliary circuits of the electronic trip unit PR212/P connected to the dialogue unit type PR212/D-L or PR212/D-M, to signalling unit type PR021/K and to the actuating unit type PR212/T

Fig. 50 = Auxiliary circuits of the electronic trip unit PR212/P connected to signalling unit type PR021/K.

Note: figures are always valid for S6 and S7; figures 1, 4, 41, 48, 49 and 50 are also valid for S8.

ABB **5**/13



Information for reading - Isomax S6, S7 and S8

# Incompatibility

The combinations of circuits given in the figures below are not possible on the same circuit breaker:

1 - 4 - 6

11 - 12 - 13

21 - 31

22 - 32

23 - 33

24 - 34

25 - 35

48 - 49 - 50

### **Notes**

- A) Circuit breaker is supplied complete with the accessories listed in the ABB order acknowledgement only.
- B) Undervoltage release is suitable for circuit breaker supply side feeding or for feeding from an independent source: circuit breaker closes only if the undervoltage release is energized (lock on closing is achieved mechanically)
- D) Circuit breaker can be equipped with S75I and S75S position contact, in whatever combination, with a maximum of 5 total contacts
- E) To connect the serial communication line to the remote supervision and control system, see following documentation:
  - ITSCE-RH0298.001 for Modbus
  - ITSCE-RH0297.001 for Lon
- F) In case of circuit breaker in fixed version with current transformer on external conductor, in order to remove the circuit breaker it is necessary to short-circuit the terminals of TI/N current transformer
- G) Contact signalling electronic trip unit operated (see fig. 41) has the following electrical characteristics:
  - rated voltage = 24 V
  - breaking capacity (resistive load) = 3 W/VA
  - maximum current interrupted = 0.5 A.

5

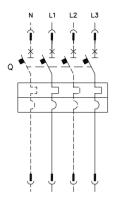
**5**/14 ABB

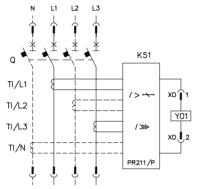


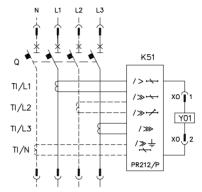
Circuit diagrams - Isomax S6, S7 and S8

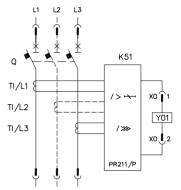
## Isomax S6-S7-S8

## State of operation







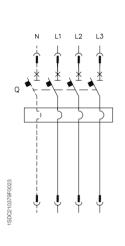


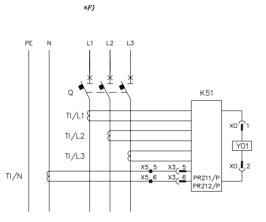
Two-pole, three-pole or four-pole S6 circuit breaker with thermomagnetic trip unit

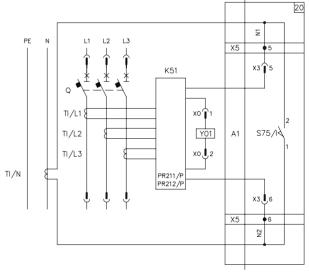
Two-pole, three-pole or four-pole S6-S7 circuit breaker with PR211/P electronic trip unit

Two-pole, three-pole or four-pole S6-S7 circuit breaker with PR212/P electronic trip PR211/P (I) trip unit unit

S6-S7-S8 MCP three-pole, with







S6-S7-S8 MCS threepole and four-pole

Fixed version three-pole S6-S7-S8 circuit breaker with current transformer on neutral conductor, external to circuit breaker

Draw out version three-pole S6-S7 circuit breaker with current transformer on neutral conductor, external to circuit breaker

ABB **5**/15

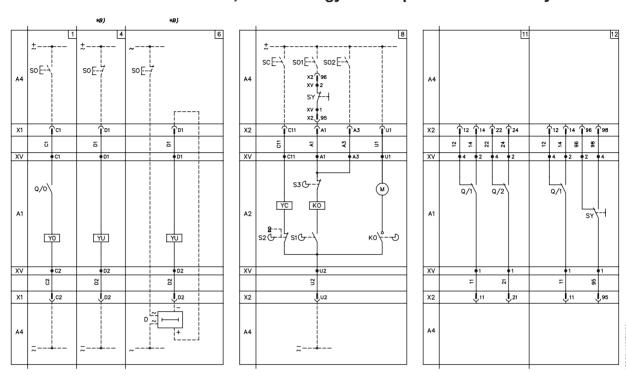




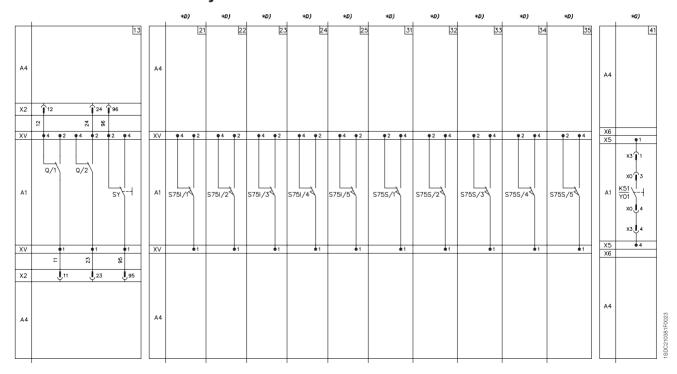
Electrical accessories - Isomax S6, S7 and S8

# Isomax S6-S7-S8

# Service releases, stored energy motor operator and auxiliary contacts

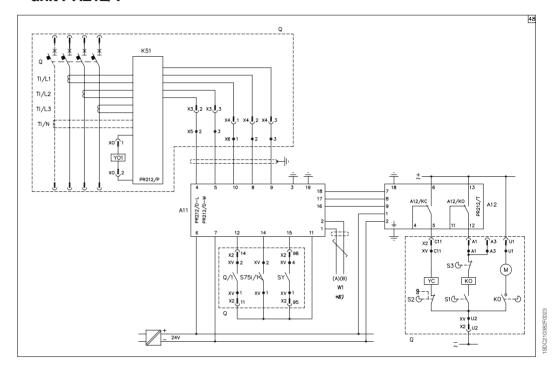


# **Auxiliary contacts**

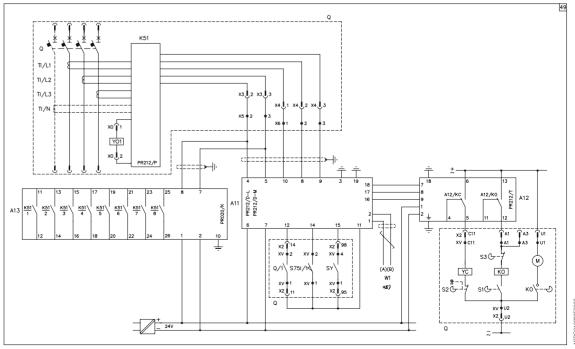


**5**/16 ABB

# PR212/P trip unit connected to the dialogue unit PR212/D and actuator unit PR212/T



# PR212/P trip unit connected to the dialogue unit PR212/D signalling unit PR021/K and actuator unit PR212/T



DC210383F0023

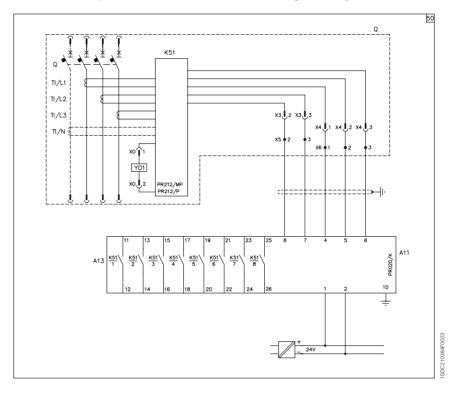




Electrical accessories - Isomax S6, S7 and S8

# **Isomax S6-S7-S8**

# PR212/P trip unit connected to the signalling unit PR021/K



**5**/18 ABB



# Index

# Overall dimensions

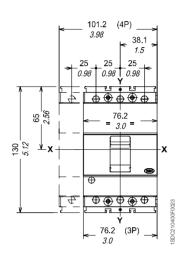
Tmax 11 and single-pole 1 max 11  Fixed circuit breaker/terminals6/2
Tmax T2  Fixed circuit breaker/terminals
Tmax T3         Fixed circuit breaker/terminals       6/10         Plug-in circuit breaker/terminals       6/13
Tmax T4         Fixed circuit breaker/terminals       6/16         Plug-in circuit breaker/terminals       6/19         Draw out circuit breaker/terminals       6/22
Tmax T5         Fixed circuit breaker/terminals       6/24         Plug-in circuit breaker/terminals       6/28         Draw out circuit breaker/terminals       6/32
Isomax S6 Fixed circuit breaker/terminals
Isomax S7 Fixed circuit breaker/terminals
Isomax S8 Fixed circuit breaker/terminals6/44
Circuit breaker with residual current release T1, T2 and T3 with residual current release - RC221/RC222
Accessories         Tmax T1 - T2 - T3       6/50         Tmax T4 - T5       6/55         Isomax S6       6/61         Isomax S7       6/65         Isomax S8       6/69
<b>Distances to be respected</b> Tmax



Tmax T1 and single-pole Tmax T1

### Fixed circuit breaker

[mm/in]



Fixing on sheet

83

3.27

79

3.11

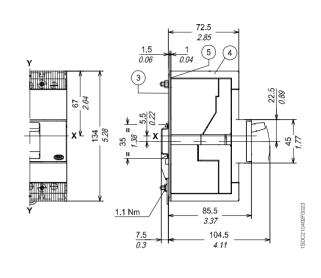
70

2.76

40

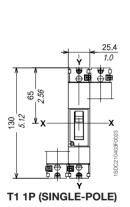
40

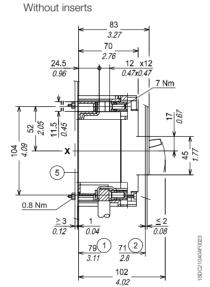
402

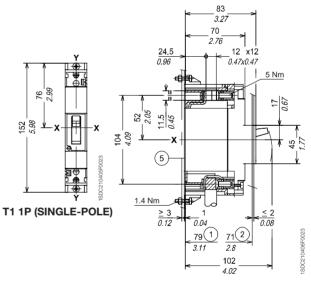


With inserts

Fixing on DIN EN 50022 rail







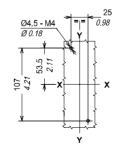
## Caption

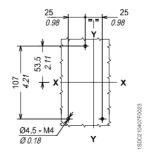
6

- 1 Depth of the switchboard in the case of circuit breaker with face not extending from the compartment door, with or without flange
- (2) Depth of the switchboard in the case of circuit breaker with face extending from the compartment door, without flange
- (3) Bracket for fixing onto rail
- 4 Bottom terminal covers with IP40 degree of protection

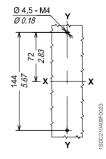
### **Drilling templates for support sheet**

For front terminals





Without inserts With inserts With inserts  $\frac{22.4}{0.88}$   $\frac{2$ 



3 POLES

4 POLES

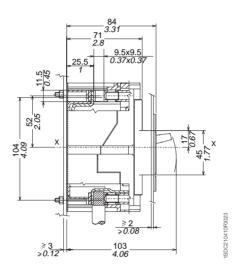
T1 1P (SINGLE-POLE)

(5) Insulating plate

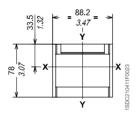
**6**/2

Terminals [mm/in]

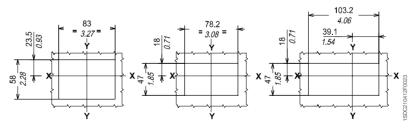
Front for copper/aluminium cables - FC CuAl



### Flange for the compartment door

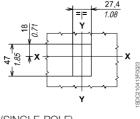


### Drilling templates of the compartment door



With flange and circuit breaker face flush with door (3-4 POLES)

Without flange and circuit breaker face flush with door (3-4 POLES) or extending (3 POLES) Without flange and circuit breaker face extending (4 POLES)



(SINGLE-POLE)



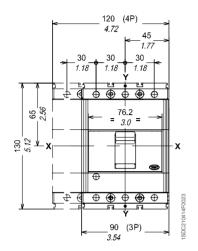
Tmax T2

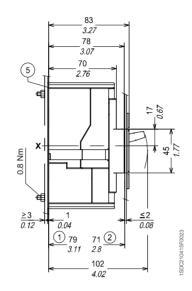
### Fixed circuit breaker

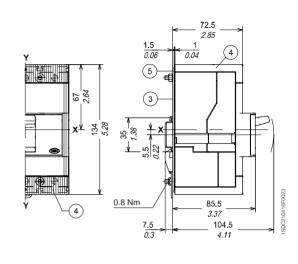
[mm/in]

Fixing on sheet

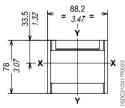
Fixing on DIN EN 50022 rail



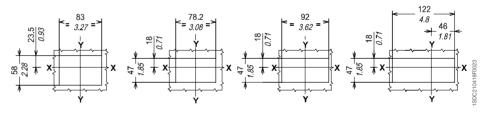




## Flange for the compartment door



# **Drilling templates of the compartment door**



With flange and circuit breaker face flush with door (3-4 POLES)

Without flange and circuit breaker face flush with door (3-4 POLES)

Without flange and circuit breaker face extending (3 POLES) Without flange and circuit breaker face extending (4 POLES)

#### Caption

- (1) Depth of the switchboard in the case of circuit breaker with face not extending from the compartment door, with or without flange
- (2) Depth of the switchboard in the case of circuit breaker with face extending from the compartment door, without flange
- (3) Bracket for fixing onto rail
- (4) Low terminal covers with degree of protection IP40
- (5) Insulating plate

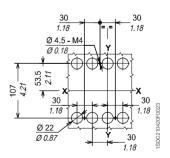
### **Drilling templates for support sheet**

For front terminals

Ø 4.5 - M4 Ø 0.18 53.5 53.5 107 107 \* Ø 4.5 - M4 Ø 0.18

Ø 4.5 - M4 Ø 0.18 53.5 107 \* Ø 22 008

For rear terminals



3 POLES

4 POLES

3 POLES

4 POLES

6

6/4 ABB

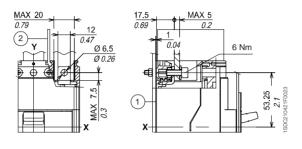
[mm/in]

## **Terminals**

#### Front - F

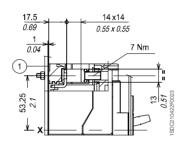
### Caption

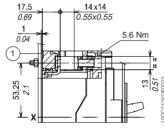
- 1 Insulating base plate (compulsory)
- 2 Insulating barriers between phases (compulsory)



Front for copper cables - FC Cu

Front for copper/aluminium cables - FC CuAl 1/0 AWG/50 mm<sup>2</sup>

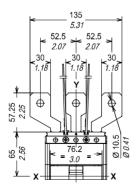


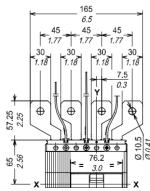


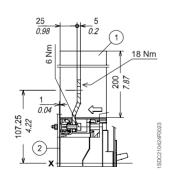
#### Caption

- 1 Insulating barriers between phases (compulsory)
- (2) Insulating plate

Front extended spread - ES







6

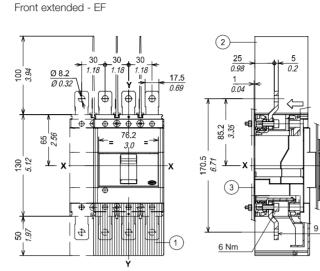


Tmax T2

Terminals [mm/in]

#### Caption

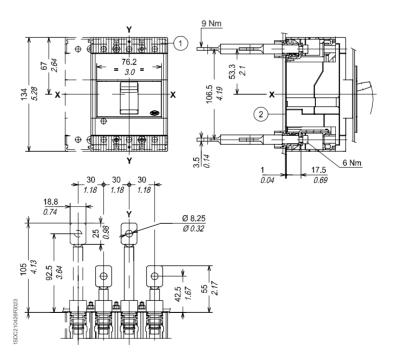
- 1 High terminal covers with degree of protection IP40
- (2) Insulating barriers between phases (compulsory without 1)



### Caption

- 1 Low terminal covers with degree of protection IP40
- (2) Insulating barriers between phases

Rear - R



6

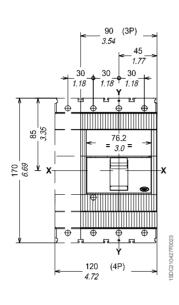
**6**/6 ABB

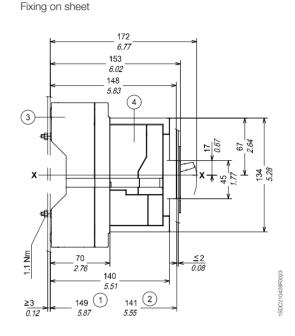
Plug-in [mm/in]

### circuit breaker

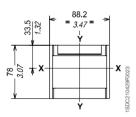
### Caption

- Depth of the switchboard in the case of circuit breaker with face not extending from the compartment door, with or without flange
- 2 Depth of the switchboard in the case of circuit breaker with face extending from the compartment door, without flange
- (3) Fixed part
- 4 Moving part with terminal covers, degree of protection

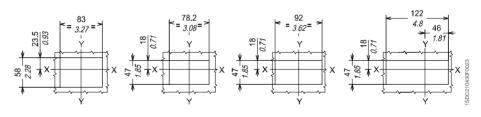




# Flange for compartment door



# Drilling templates of the compartment door



With flange and circuit breaker face flush with door (3-4 POLES)

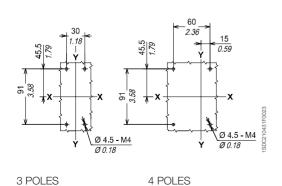
Without flange and circuit breaker face flush with door (3-4 POLES)

Without flange and circuit breaker face extending (3 POLES)

Without flange and circuit breaker face extending (4 POLES)

### **Drilling templates for support sheet**

For front terminals



For rear terminals

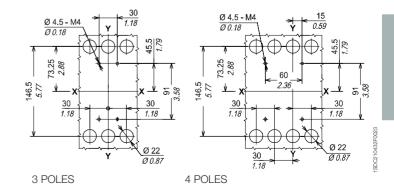


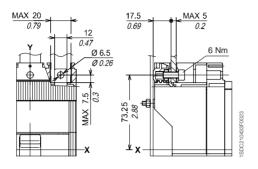
ABB **6**/7



Tmax T2

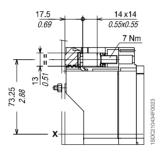
Terminals [mm/in]

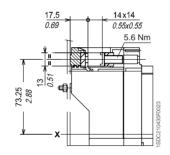
Front - F



Front for copper cables - FC Cu

Front for copper/aluminium cables - FC CuAl 1/0 AWG/50 mm²

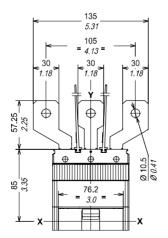


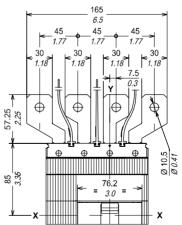


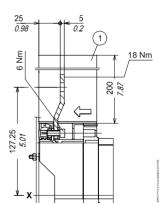
### Caption

1 Insulating barriers between phases (compulsory)

Front extended spread - ES





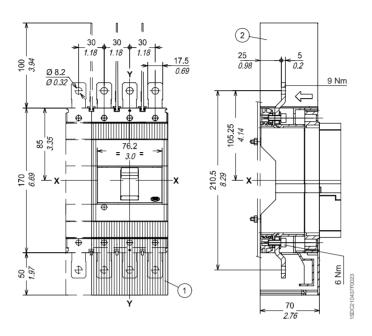


6

**6**/8 ABB

- 1 High terminal covers with degree of protection IP40
- (2) Insulating barriers between phases (compulsory without 1)

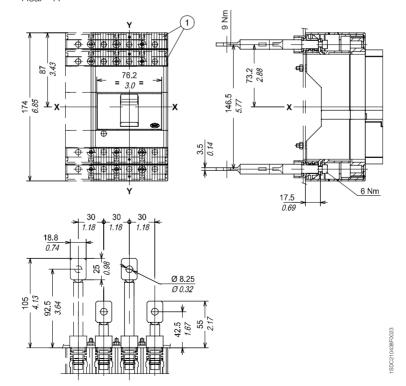
Front extended - EF



### Caption

1) Low terminal covers with degree of protection IP40

Rear - R



6

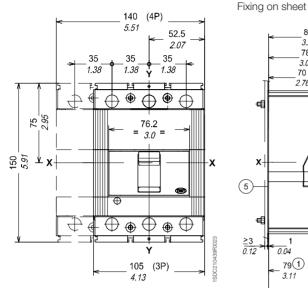
ABB **6**/9



Tmax T3

### Fixed circuit breaker

[mm/in]



83
3.27
78
3.07
70
2.76

2.76

2.76

2.76

2.76

2.76

2.76

2.76

2.76

2.76

2.76

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

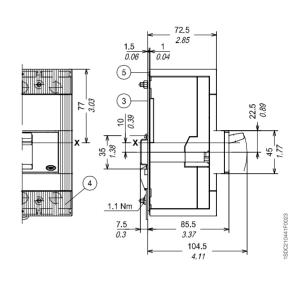
2.77

2.77

2.77

2.77

4.02



Fixing on DIN EN 50022 rail

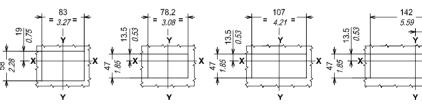
#### Caption

- ① Depth of the switchboard in the case of circuit breaker with face not extending from the compartment door, with or without flange
- 2 Depth of the switchboard in the case of circuit breaker with face extending from the compartment door
- (3) Bracket for fixing on rail
- 4 Low terminal covers with degree of protection IP40
- (5) Insulating plate

# Flange for compartment door

#### 88.2 3.47 = > V X

# Drilling templates of the compartment door



With flange and circuit breaker face flush with door (3-4 POLES)

Without flange and circuit breaker face flush with door (3-4 POLES)

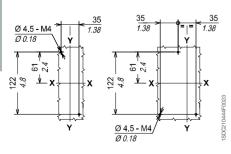
Without flange and circuit breaker face extending (3 POLES)

Without flange and circuit breaker face extending (4 POLES)

53.5 2.11

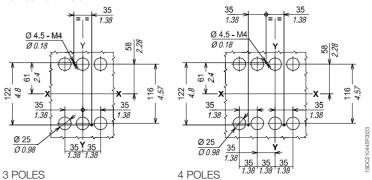
## **Drilling templates for support sheet**

For front terminals



3 POLES 4 POLES

#### For rear terminals



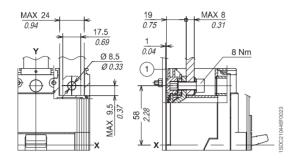
/10

Terminals [mm/in]

#### Caption

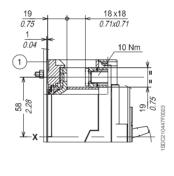
1 Insulating base plate (compulsory)

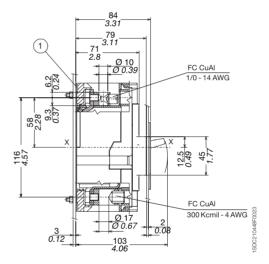
Front - F



Front for copper cables - FC Cu

Front for copper/aluminium cables - FC CuAl

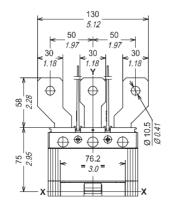


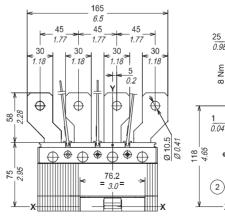


### Caption

- 1 Insulating barriers between phases (compulsory)
- (2) Insultating plate

Front extended spread - ES





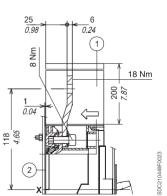


ABB **6**/11



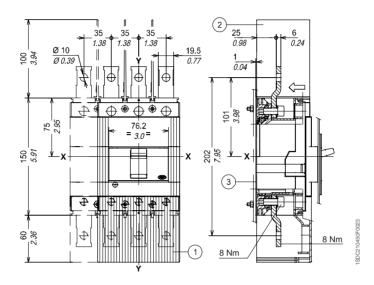
Tmax T3

Front extended - EF

Terminals [mm/in]

#### Caption

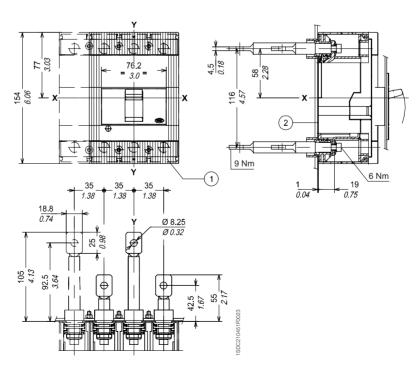
- 1 High terminal covers with degree of protection IP40
- (2) Insulating barriers between phases (compulsory without 1)
- (3) Insulating plate



#### Caption

- 1 Low terminal covers with degree of protection IP40
- (2) Insulating plate

Rear - R



6

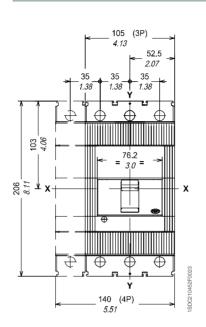
**6**/12 ABB

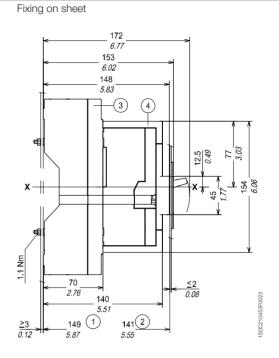
Plug-in [mm/in]

### circuit breaker

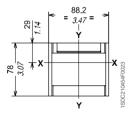
#### Caption

- 1) Depth of the switchboard in the case of circuit breaker with face not extending from the compartment door, with or without flange
- (2) Depth of the switchboard in the case of circuit breaker with face extending from the compartment door, without flange
- (3) Fixed part
- (4) Moving part with terminal covers, degree of protection

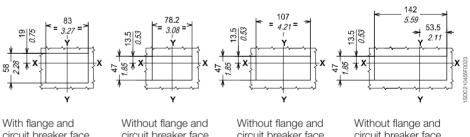




# Flange for compartment door



# Drilling templates of the compartment door



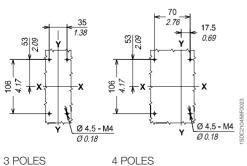
circuit breaker face flush with door (3-4 POLES)

circuit breaker face flush with door (3-4 POLES)

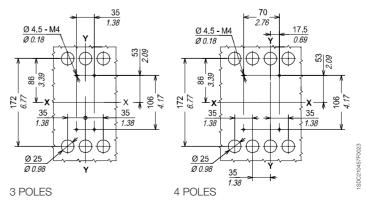
circuit breaker face extending (3 POLES) circuit breaker face extending (4 POLES)

### **Drilling templates for support sheet**

For front terminals



For rear terminals



**6**/13 ABB

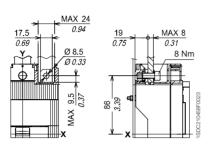


Tmax T3

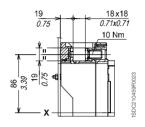
## **Terminals**

[mm/in]

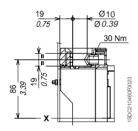
Front - F



Front for copper cables - FC Cu



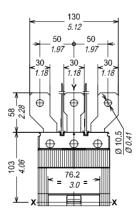
Front for copper/aluminium cables - FC CuAl 1/0 AWG/50 mm<sup>2</sup>

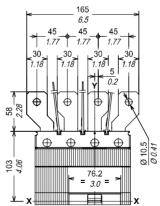


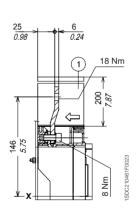
### Caption

1 Insulating barriers between phases (compulsory)

### Front extended spread - ES





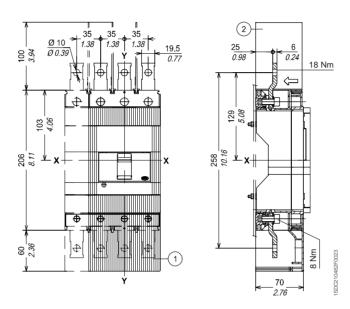


6

### Caption

- 1 High terminal covers with degree of protection IP40
- (2) Insulating barriers between phases (compulsory without 1)

Front extended - EF



### Caption

1 Low terminal covers with degree of protection IP40

Rear - R

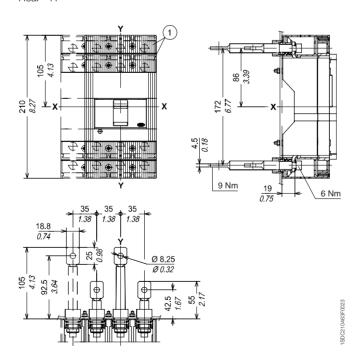


ABB **6**/15



Tmax T4

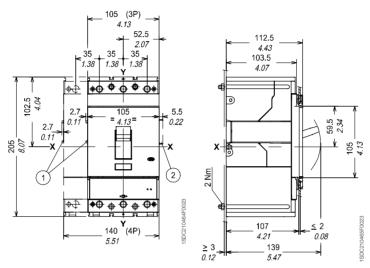
### Fixed circuit breaker

[mm/in]

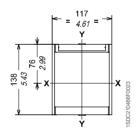
### Caption

- ① Overall dimensions with cabled accessories mounted (SOR-C, UVR-C, RC221-222)
- Overall dimensions with cabled auxiliary contacts mounted (only 3Q 1SY)

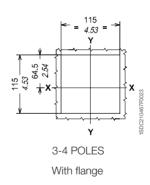
# Fixing on sheet

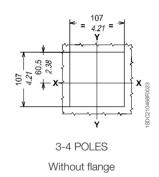


# Flange for compartment door



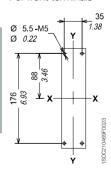
# Drilling templates of the compartment door



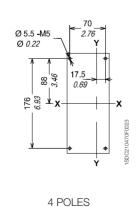


# **Drilling templates for support sheet**

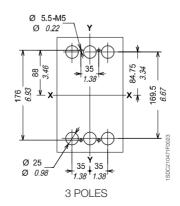
For front terminals

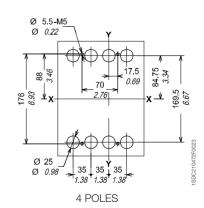


3 POLES



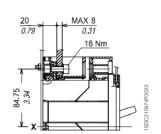
For rear terminals





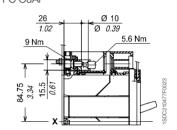
**Terminals** [mm/in]

> Front - F MAX 25 0.69 Ø 0.33



Front for copper cables - FC Cu

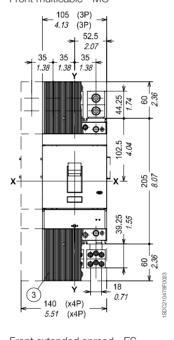
Front for copper/aluminium cables - FC CuAl 25.9 1.02 Ø 0.71 9 Nm 84.7 3.34 20.75 0.82

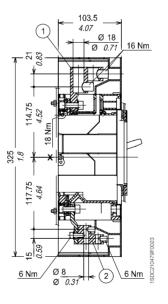


18 x 18 0.71 x 0.71 10 Nm 3.34

Front multicable - MC

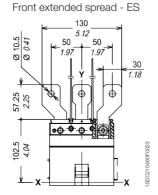
- Caption
- (1) Front terminals for cable connection 2x150 mm<sup>2</sup>
- Front terminals for multicable connection
- 3 High terminal covers with degree of protection IP40

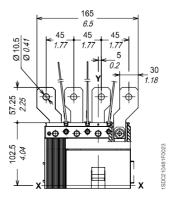


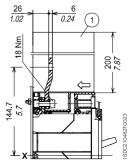


#### Caption

1) Insulating barriers between phases (compulsory)









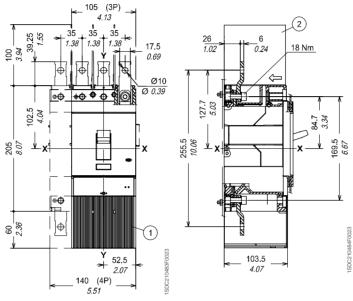
Tmax T4

Terminals [mm/in]

#### Caption

- 1 High terminal covers with degree of protection IP40
- 2 Insulating barriers between phases (compulsory without 1)

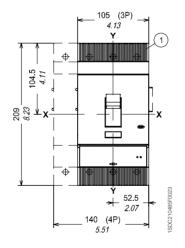
Front extended - EF

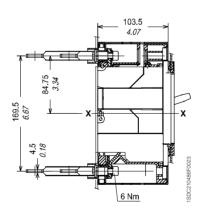


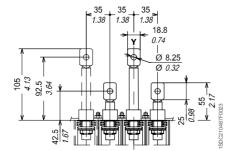
## Caption

1 Low terminal covers with degree of protection IP40

Rear - R







**6**/18

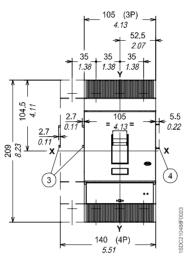
Plug-in [mm/in]

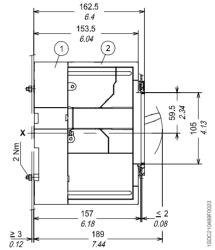
#### circuit breaker

#### Caption

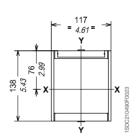
- (1) Fixed part
- 2 Moving part with terminal covers, degree of protection IP40
- (3) Overall dimensions with cabled accessories mounted (SOR-C, UVR-C, RC221-222)
- (4) Overall dimensions with cabled auxiliary contacts mounted (only 3Q 1SY)

Fixing on sheet

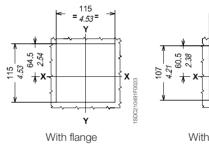


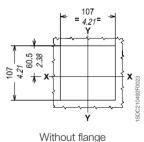


# Flange for compartment door



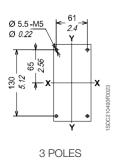
### Drilling templates of the compartment door

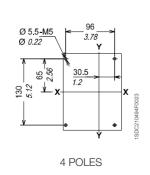


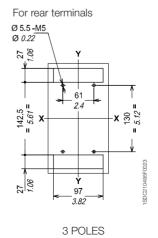


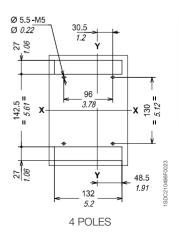
#### **Drilling templates for support sheet**

For front terminals







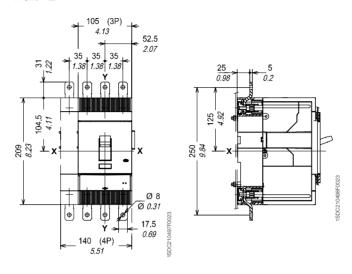




Tmax T4

Terminals [mm/in]

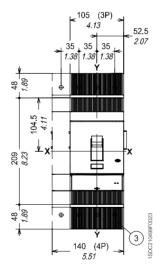
Front - EF

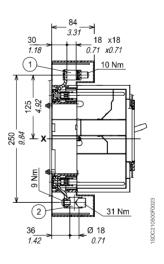


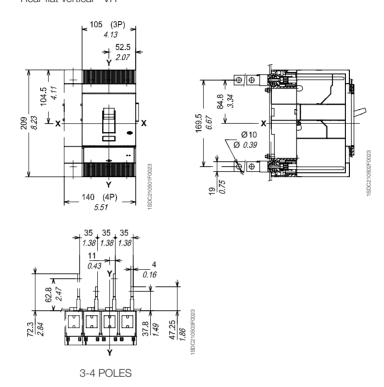
#### Caption

- 1 For Cu cables
- (2) For Cu Al cables
- (3) High terminal covers with degree of protection IP40

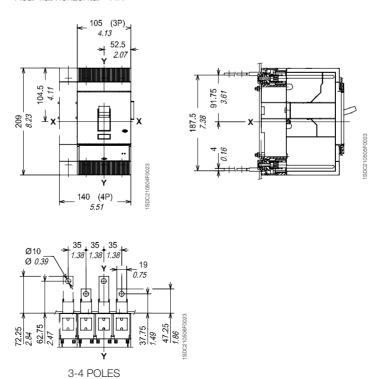
Front for copper cables - FC Cu or for copper/aluminium cables - FC CuAl







Rear flat horizontal - HR





Tmax T4

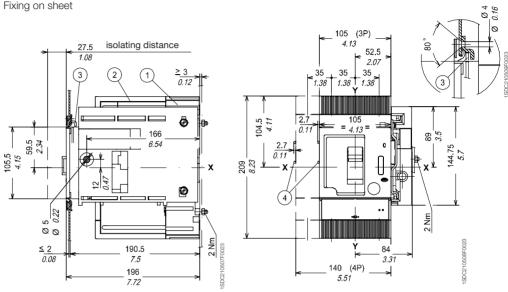
#### **Draw out**

#### circuit breaker

#### Caption

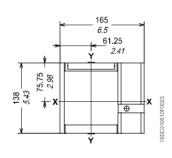
- (1) Fixed part
- (2) Moving part
- Lock for compartment door (available on request)
- (4) Overall dimensions with cabled accessories mounted (SOR-C, UVR-C, RC221-222)

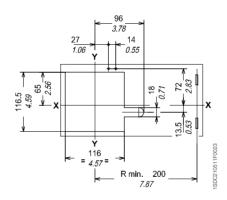
# Fixing on sheet



#### Flange for compartment door

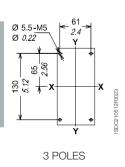
# Drilling templates of the compartment door

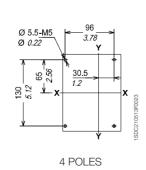




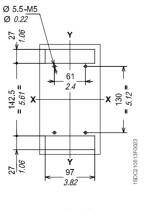
#### **Drilling templates for support sheet**

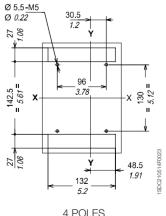
For front terminals





#### For rear terminals





3 POLES

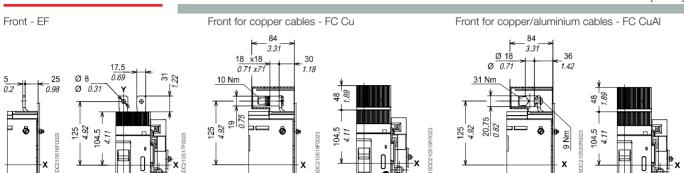
4 POLES

6

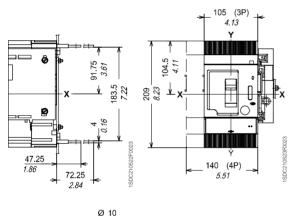
**6**/22

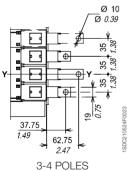
[mm/in]

Terminals [mm/in]

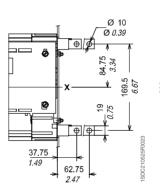


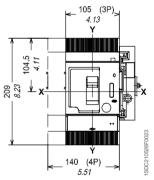


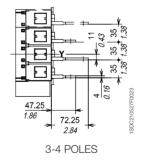




Rear flat vertical - VR









Tmax T5 (400 A)

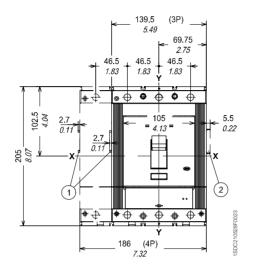
#### Fixed circuit breaker

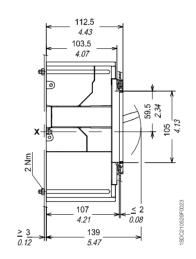
[mm/in]

#### Caption

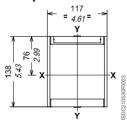
- ① Overall dimensions with cabled accessories mounted (SOR-C, UVR-C, RC221-222)
- Overall dimensions with cabled auxiliary contacts mounted (only 3Q 1SY)

#### Fixing on sheet

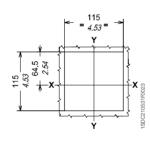


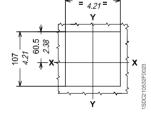


# Flange for compartment door



#### Drilling templates of the compartment door





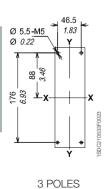
107

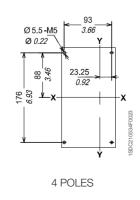
With flange (3-4 POLES)

Without flange (3-4 POLES)

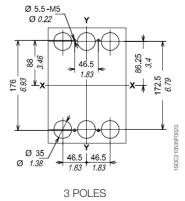
#### **Drilling templates for support sheet**

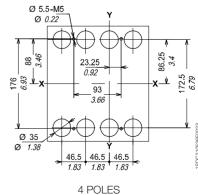
For front terminals





For rear terminals





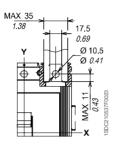
6

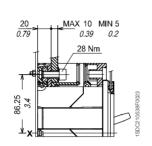
**6**/24

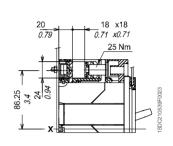
# Terminals [mm/in]

Front - F

Front for copper cables - FC Cu





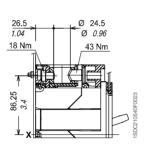


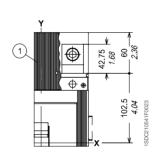
#### Caption

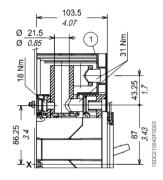
1 High terminal covers with degree of protection IP40

Front for copper/aluminium cables Cu/Al 300 mm<sup>2</sup> FC CuAl

Front for copper/aluminium cables Cu/Al  $2x240\ mm^2$  - FC CuAl



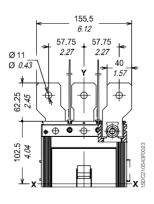


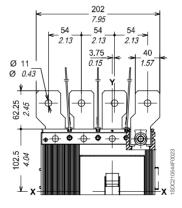


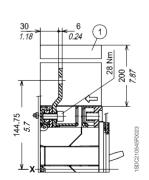
#### Caption

1 Insulating barriers between phases (compulsory)

Front extended spread - ES









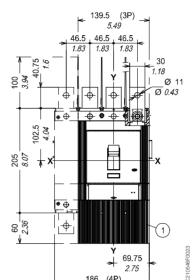
Tmax T5 (400 A)

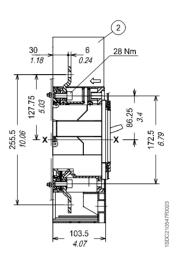
Front extended - EF

Terminals [mm/in]

#### Caption

- 1 High terminal covers with degree of protection IP40
- 2 Insulating barriers between phases (compulsory without 1)

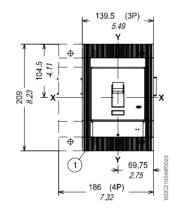




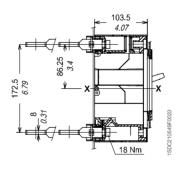
#### Caption

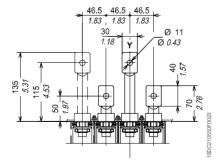
1 Low terminal covers with degree of protection IP40

Rear - R



186 (4P) 7.32





6

**6**/26 ABB



Tmax T5 (600 A)

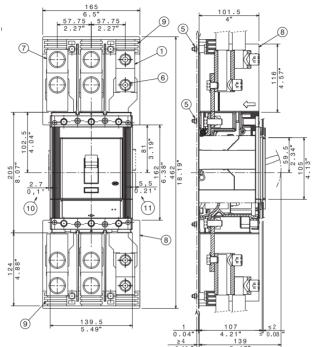
#### **Fixed circuit breaker**

[mm/in]

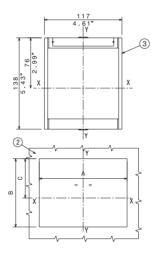
#### Caption

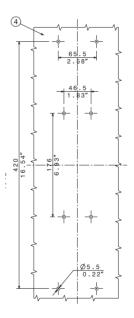
- 1 Front terminals for 2x240mm<sup>2</sup> cable connection
- 2 Compartment door sheet steel drilling
- 3 Flange for the compartment door
- (4) Fixing on sheet steel
- (5) Tightening torque 2 Nm
- (6) Tightening torque 31 Nm
- (7) Terminal cover
- 8 Insultating barrier + insulating plate
- (9) Terminals support
- (10) Spacing when equipped with SOR-C, UVR-C, RC221-222
- (11) Spacing when equipped with AUX-C (3Q 1SY only)





	With flange	Without flange
Α	115	107
В	115	107
С	64.5	60.5





6



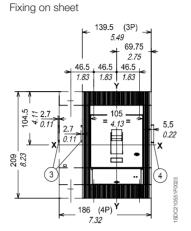
Tmax T5 (400 A)

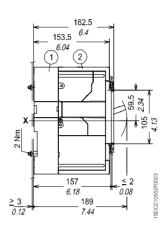
Plug-in [mm/in]

#### circuit breaker

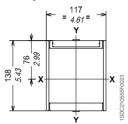
#### Caption

- 1) Fixed part
- 2 Moving part with terminal covers, degree of protection IP40
- ③ Overall dimensions with cabled accessories mounted (SOR-C, UVR-C, RC221-222)
- (4) Overall dimensions with cabled auxiliary contacts mounted (only 3Q 1SY)

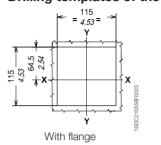


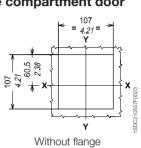


# Flange for compartment door



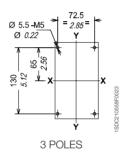
#### Drilling templates of the compartment door

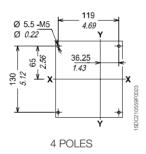




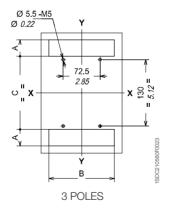
#### **Drilling templates for support sheet**

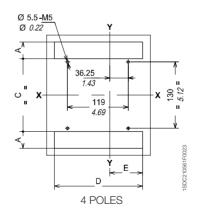
For front terminals





For rear terminals





Rear 400 A

A B C D E

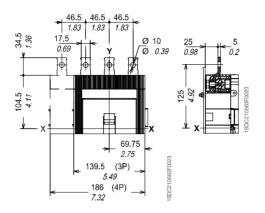
32.5 128.5 143 172.5 64.5
1.28 5.06 5.63 6.79 2.54



Tmax T5 (400 A)

Terminals [mm/in]

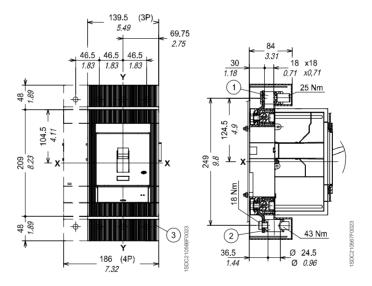
Extended front - EF



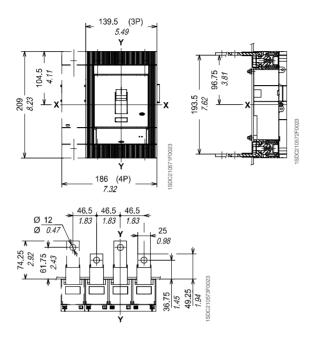
#### Caption

- 1) Front terminals for cables Cu
- 2 Front terminals for cables Cu/Al
- (3) High terminal covers with degree of protection IP40

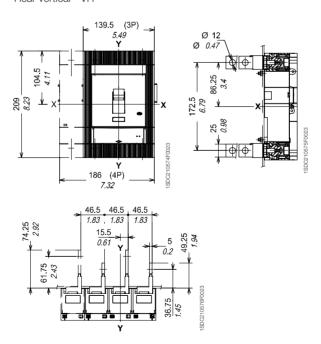
Front for cables Cu and Cu/AI - FC Cu - FC Cu/AI



Rear flat horizontal - HR



#### Rear vertical - VR





Tmax T5 (400 A)

#### **Draw out**

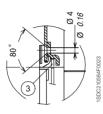
[mm/in]

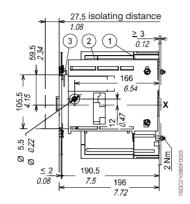
#### circuit breaker

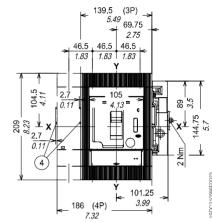
Fixing on sheet

#### Caption

- 1) Fixed part
- 2 Moving part with terminal covers, degree of protection IP40
- 3 Lock for compartment door (available on request)
- Overall dimensions with cabled accessories mounted (SOR-C, UVR-C, RC221-222)

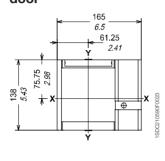


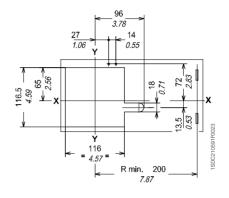




# Flange for compartment door

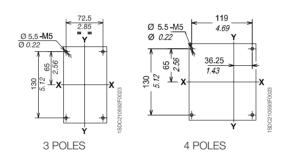
# Drilling templates of the compartment door



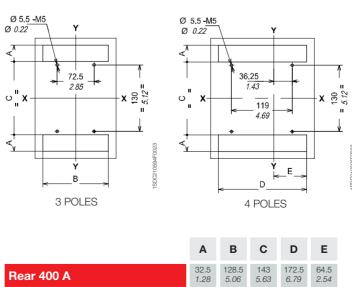


#### **Drilling templates for support sheet**

For front terminals



For rear terminals

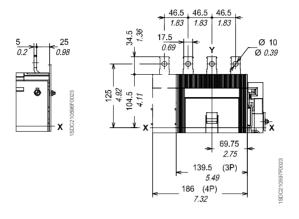




Tmax T5 (400 A)

Terminals [mm/in]

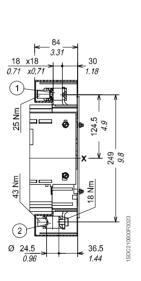
Extended front - EF

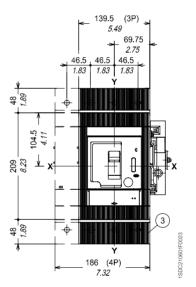


#### Caption

- 1 Front terminals for copper cables
- 2 Front terminals for copper/ aluminium cables
- (3) Terminals with degree of protection IP40

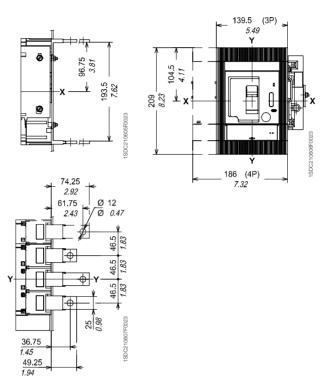
Front for cables Cu and Cu/Al 400 A- FC Cu - FC Cu/Al



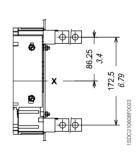


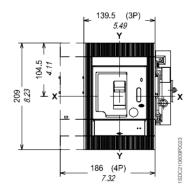
6

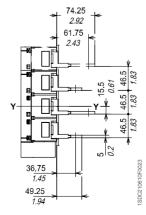
**6**/34 ABB



Rear flat vertical - VR





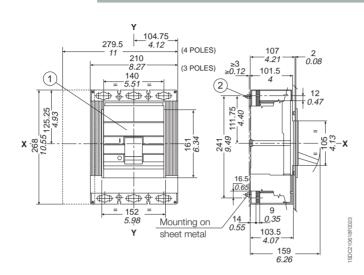




Isomax S6

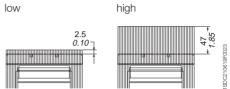
#### Fixed circuit breaker

[mm/in]



#### Terminal covers

(to be ordered when not included in the supply)



#### Caption

- 1) Flange for compartment door
- (2) Tightening torque 2 Nm

#### Template for drilling sheet metal support

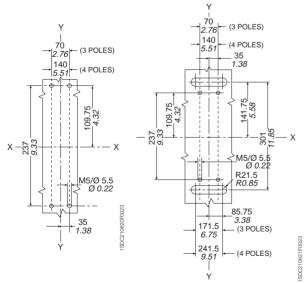
(minimum thickness of sheet metal: 0.12"/3 mm)

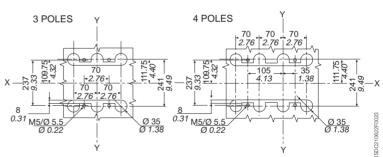
For terminals: For rear Cu/Al cables terminals - RC For rear threaded terminals - R

Front - F

Front extended - EF

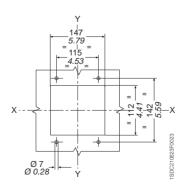
Front for Cu/Al cables - FC CuAl





#### Template for drilling compartment door and fitting flange

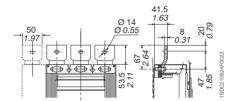
(thickness of sheet metal: 0.08"/2 mm)



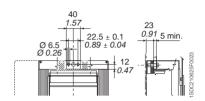
6

**6**/36 ABB

Front extended - EF



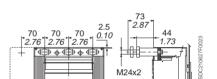
Front - F



Front extended spread - ES

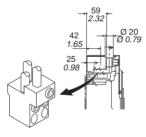
45 116 116 Y 116 45 1.77 4.57 4.57 1.77 22.5 22.5 0.89 0.89 0.89 0.89 0.31 0.79 0.89 0.89 0.89 0.89 0.51 0.79

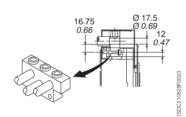
Threaded rear - R (low terminal covers included in the supply)



Front for Cu/Al cables - FCCuAl (IP20 high terminal covers included in the supply)

For rear Cu/Al cables - FCCuAl (IP20 high terminal covers included in the supply)







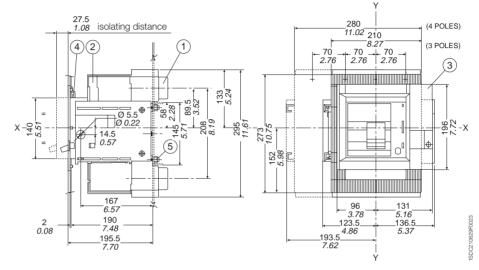
Isomax S6

Draw out [mm/in]

#### circuit breaker

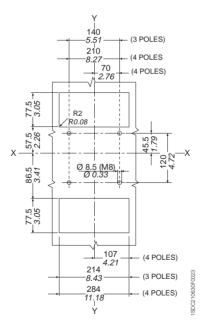
#### Caption

- 1) Fixed part
- (2) Moving part
- (3) Flange for compartment door
- 4 Lock for compartment door (to order)
- (5) Tightening torque 9 Nm



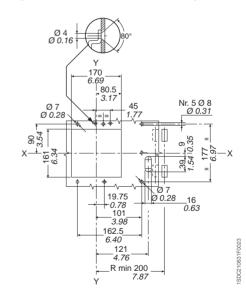
# Template for drilling sheet metal support

(minimum thickness of sheet metal: 0.12"/3 mm)



# Template for drilling compartment door and fitting flange

(thickness of sheet metal: 0.08"/2 mm)

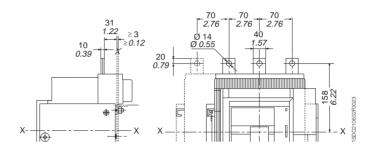


6

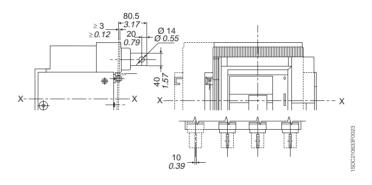
**6**/38 ABB

6

Front for S6 - F



Horizontal or vertical rear flat bar for S6 - HR





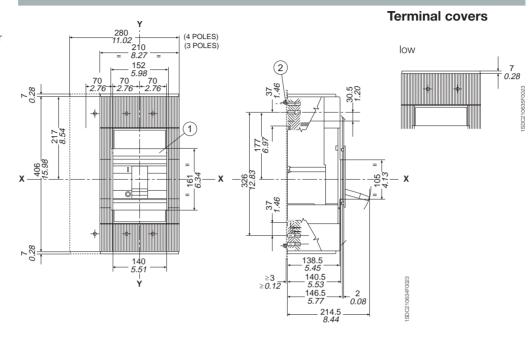
Isomax S7

#### Fixed circuit breaker

[mm/in]

#### Caption

- 1) Flange for compartment door
- (2) Tightening torque 2 Nm



#### Template for drilling sheet metal support

(Minimum thickness of sheet metal: 0.12"/3 mm)

For terminals: For flat rear terminals - R

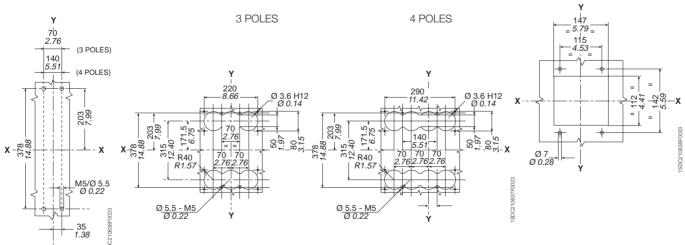
Front - F

Front extended - EF

Front for Cu/Al cables - FC CuAl

# Template for drilling compartment door and fitting flange

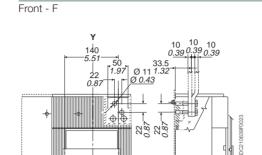
(thickness of sheet metal: 0.08"/2 mm)

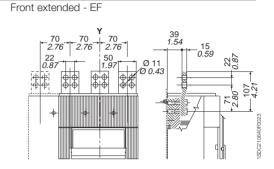


6

**6**/40 ABB

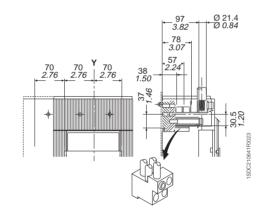
Terminals [mm/in]

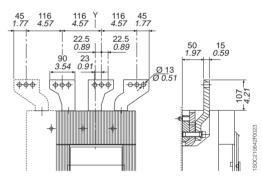




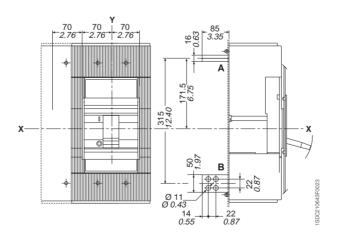
Front for Cu/Al cables for S7 1250 - FC CuAl

Front extended spreaded - ES





Raer horizontal or vertical flat terminals - HR or VR





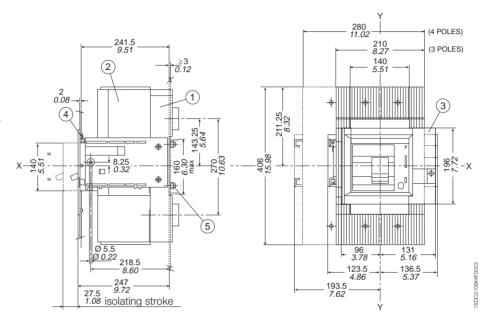
Isomax S7

Draw out [mm/in]

#### circuit breaker

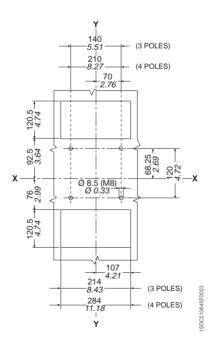
#### Caption

- 1 Fixed part
- (2) Moving part
- (3) Flange for compartment door
- 4 Lock for compartment door (to be ordered)
- 5 Tightening torque 9 Nm



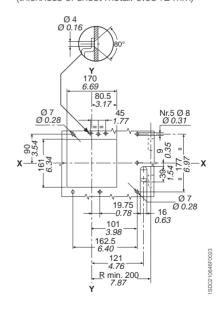
# Template for drilling sheet metal support or channel

(Minimum thickness of sheet metal: 0.12"/3 mm)



# Template for drilling compartment door and fitting flange

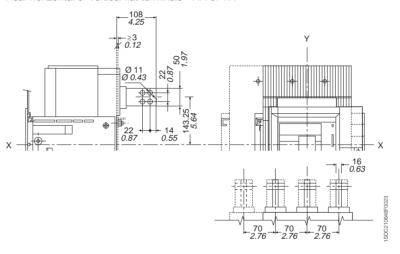
(thickness of sheet metal: 0.08"/2 mm)



6

**6**/42 ABB

Rear horizontal or vertical flat terminals - HR or VR



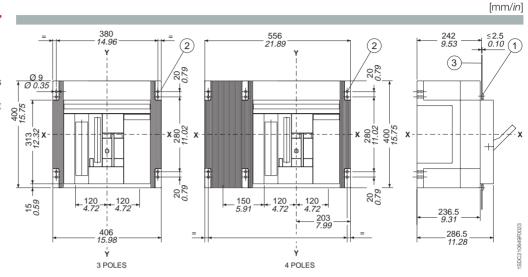


Isomax S8

#### Fixed circuit breaker

#### Caption

- 1) Flange for compartment door
- (2) Circuit breaker mounting holes
- 3 Internal side of compartment door



#### Caption

- 1) Hole for rear terminals only
- 2 Minimum radius of rotation of compartment door

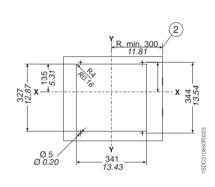
#### Template for drilling sheet metal support

(Minimum thickness of sheet metal: 0.12"/3 mm)

# 

# Template for drilling compartment door and fitting flange

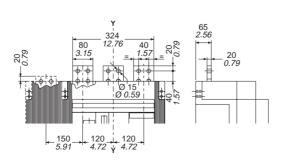
(Minimum thickness of sheet metal: < 0.10"/2.5 mm)



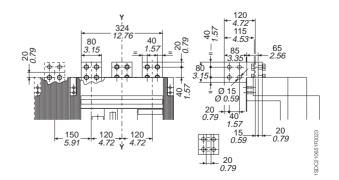
[mm/in]

#### Terminals

Rear - R



Front - F



6

**6**/44 ABB



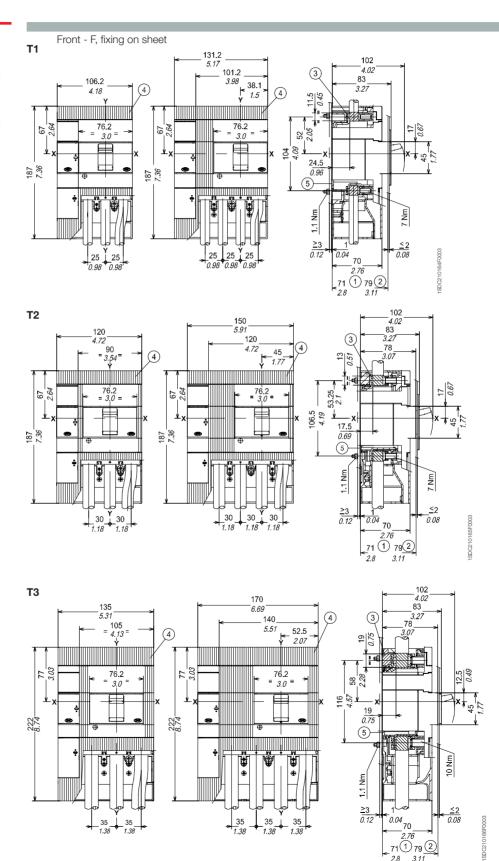


T1, T2 and T3 with residual current release - RC221/RC222

[mm/in]

#### Caption

- 1 Depth of the switchboard with circuit breaker face extending
- 2 Depth of the switchboard with circuit breaker face flush with door
- 3 Front terminals for cable connection
- 4 Low terminal covers with degree of protection IP40
- (5) Insulating plate





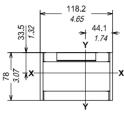
T1, T2 and T3 with residual current release - RC221/RC222

[mm/in]

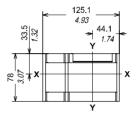
#### Flange for the compartment door

T1

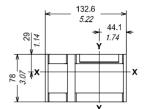
3 POLES



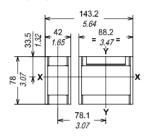
**T2** 

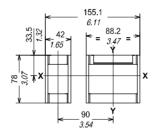


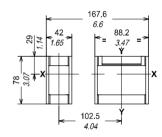
Т3



4 POLES



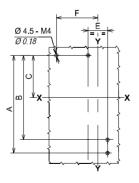




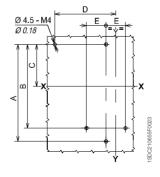
#### **Drilling template for fixing sheet**

T1 - T2 - T3

3 POLES



4 POLES



	Α	В	С	D	E	F
T1	124	107	53.5	78.1	25	53.1
	4.88	4.21	2.11	<i>3.07</i>	0.98	2.09
T2	124	107	53.5	90	30	60
	4.88	4.21	2.11	3.54	1.18	2.36
Т3	141.5	122	61	102.5	35	67.5
	5.57	4.80	2.40	4.04	1.38	2.66

### Drilling templates of the compartment door

# Without flange face extending

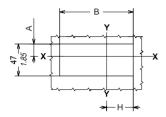
e extending

Without flange face not extending

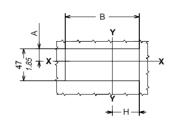
With flange face not extending

3 POLES

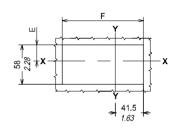
T1 - T2 - T3



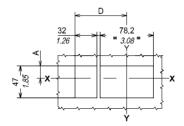
T1



T1 - T2 - T3



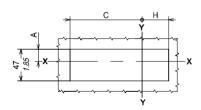
T2 - T3



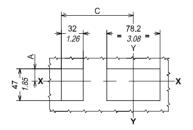
4 POLES

ABB

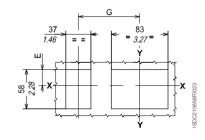
T1 - T2 - T3



T1 - T2 - T3



T1 - T2 - T3



	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н
T1	18 <i>0.71</i>	108.2 4.26	94.1 <i>3.70</i>	_	23.5 0.93	113 <i>4.4</i> 5	78.1 <i>3.07</i>	39.1 1.54
T2	18 <i>0.71</i>	122 4.80	106 4.17	76 2.99	23.5 0.93	120 4.72	90 3.54	46 1.81
Т3	13.5 0.53	137 5.39	118.5 4.67	83.5 3.29	19 0.75	127.4 5.02	102.5	53.5 2.11

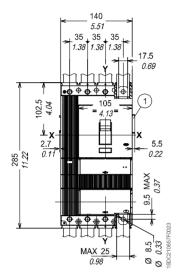
**6**/47



T4 and T5 with residual current release - RC221/RC222

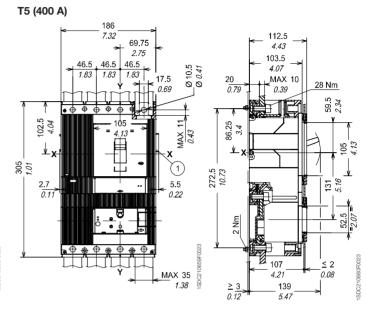
#### **Fixed version** [mm/in]

**T**4



112.5 4.43 103.5 4.07 MAX 8 18 Nm 0.31 3.34 2.34 105 <u></u> **⊬** x 249.5 9.82 131 5.16 107 4.21 0.08 139

Front - F, fixing on sheet

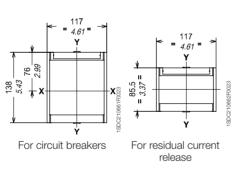


#### Caption

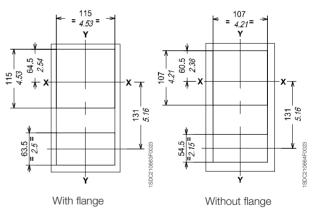
1 Overall dimensions with cabled auxiliary contacts mounted (only 3Q 1SY)

# Flange for the

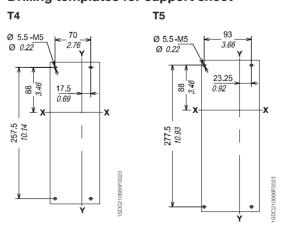
# compartment door



#### **Drilling templates of compartment door** and fitting flange



#### **Drilling templates for support sheet**



6

6

2.34

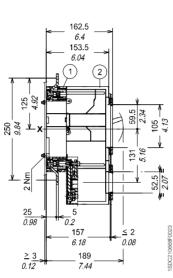
131 5.16

0.08

Plug-in version [mm/in]

T5 (400 A)

140 5.51 35, 35, 35 1.38, 1.38, 1.38 1.38, 1.38, 1.38 1.38, 1.38 1.38, 1.38 1.38, 1.38 1.38, 1.38 2.7, 0.11 2.7, 0.11 2.7, 0.11 2.7, 0.11 2.7, 0.22 2.7, 0.22



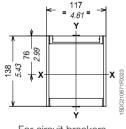
Front - F, fixing on sheet

186 7.32 162.5 46.5 46.5 46.5 6.4 1.83 1.83 1.83 34.5 153.5 17.5 Ø 10 6.04 0.69 Ø 0.39 (1) 5.5 0.22 104.5 125 250 309 0.98 0.35 157 69.75 2.75 6.18 189 *7.44* 

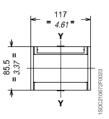
#### Caption

- (1) Fixed part
- (2) Mobile part
- (3) Overall dimensions with cabled auxiliary contacts mounted (only 3Q 1SY)

#### Flange for the compartment door

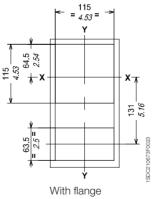


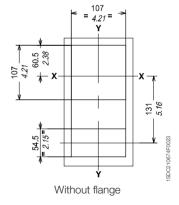
For circuit breakers



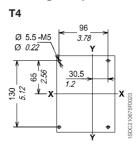
For residual current release

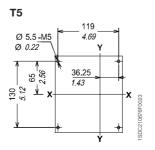
# Drilling templates of compartment door and fitting flange





#### **Drilling templates for support sheet**





ABB

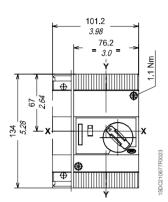


Accessories for Tmax T1 - T2 - T3

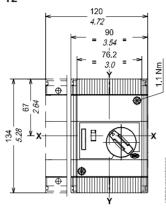
[mm/in]

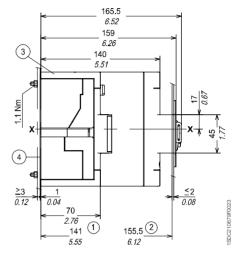
#### Solenoid operator superimposed

T1



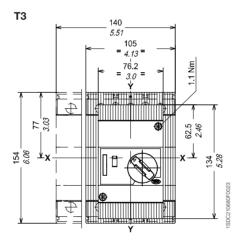
**T2** 

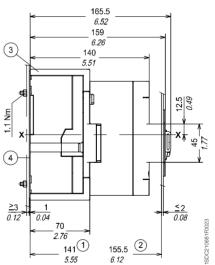




#### Caption

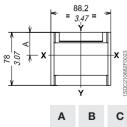
- 1) Depth of the switchboard with operating mechanism face extending
- (2) Depth of the switchboard with operating mechanism face flush with door
- Low terminal covers with degree of protection IP40
- (4) Insulating plate



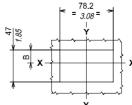


#### Flange for compartment door

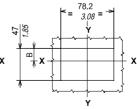
#### Drilling templates of the compartment door



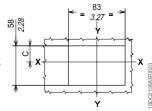
	Α	В	С
T1	33.5	18	23.5
	1.32	<i>0.71</i>	0.93
T2	33.5	18	23.5
	1.32	<i>0.71</i>	0.93
Т3	29	13.5	19
	1.14	0.53	<i>0.75</i>







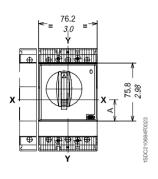
Without flange Operating mechanism face flush with door

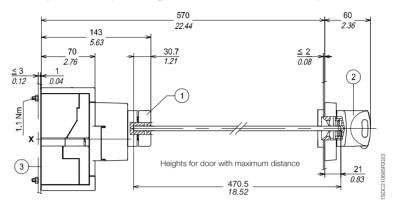


With flange Operating mechanism face flush with door

**6**/50

#### Rotary handle operating mechanism on the compartment door

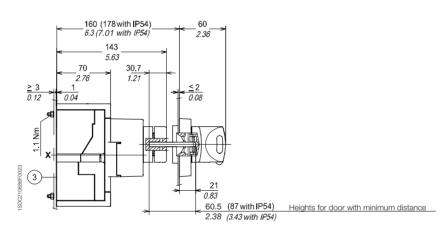




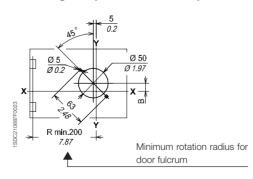
#### Caption

- 1 Transmission unit
- 2 Rotary handle operating mechanism on the compartment door
- 3 Insulating plate

	Α	В
T1-T2	28 1.10	14 0.55
Т3	32.5 1.28	9.5 0.37



#### Drilling template of the compartment door





Accessories for Tmax T1 - T2 - T3

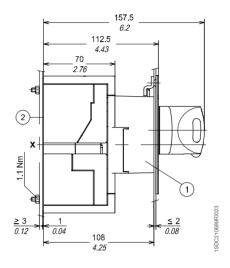
Rotary handle operating mechanism on circuit breaker

[mm/in]

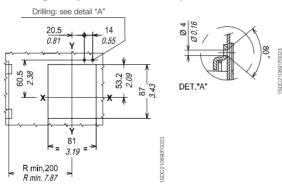
#### Caption

- 1 Rotary handle operating mechanism on circuit breaker
- (2) Insulating plate

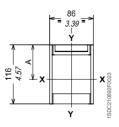
	Α	В	С	D
T1-T2	67.7	28	53.2	60.5
	2.67	1.10	2.09	2.38
Т3	63.2	32.5	48.7	56
	2.49	1.28	1.92	2.20



#### Drilling template of the compartment door



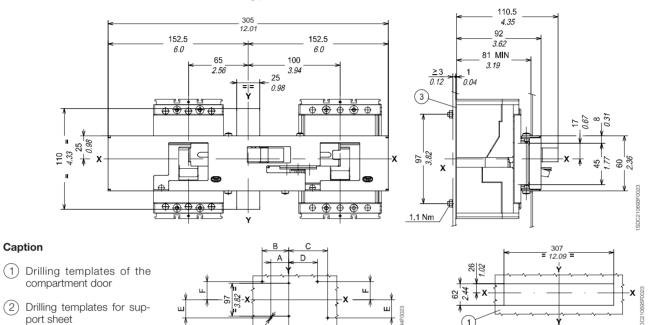
#### Flange for the compartment



6

**6**/52 ABB

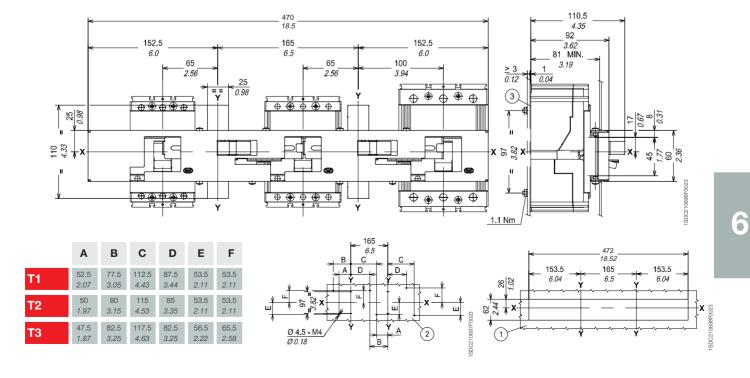
Front interlocking plate between two circuit breakers



(2)

Front interlocking plate among three circuit breakers

Ø 0.18



**6**/53

ABB

(3) Insulating plate



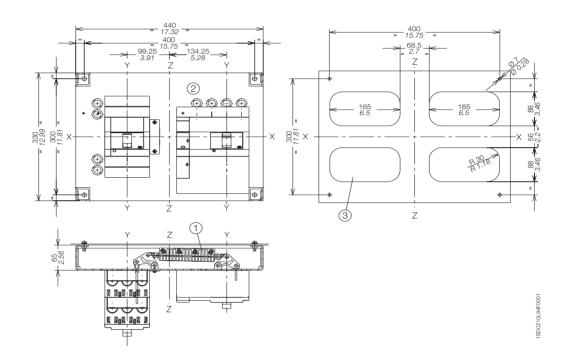
Accessories for Tmax T1 - T2 - T3

[mm/in]

#### Caption

- 1) Interlocking mechanism
- 2 Circuit breakers coupling plate
- 3 Drilling template for all terminal versions

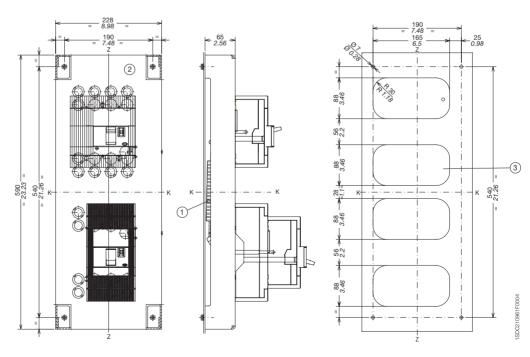
#### Mechanical rear horizontal interlock between two T3 circuit breakers



#### Caption

- 1) Interlocking mechanism
- 2 Circuit breakers coupling plate
- 3 Drilling template for all terminal versions

#### Mechanical rear vertical interlock between two T3 circuit breakers



The mechanical rear vertical interlock for Tmax T3 is not compatible with the RC221 and RC222 residual current releases

Accessories for Tmax T4 - T5

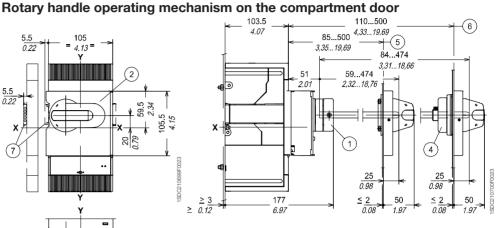
#### **Fixed version**

#### [mm/in]

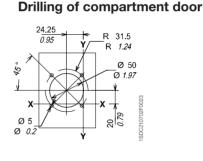
#### Caption

- (1) Transmission unit
- Rotary handle assembly with door lock device
- (3) Padlock device for open position (maximum 3 padlocks to be provided by the user)
- (4) IP54 protection (supplied on request)
- (5) Min...max distance from the front of the door without accessory (4)
- (6) Min...max distance from the front of the door with accessory (4)
- (7) Dimension with AUE connector (early making contact)

# 105 4.13 S 8



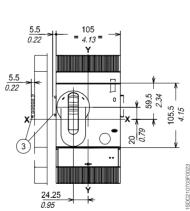
## 24.25 0.95 33 R 200 MIN 7.87 Minimum rotation radius for door

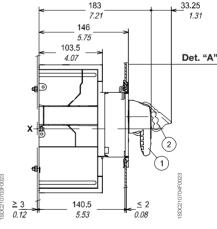


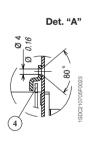
### Caption

- (1) Rotary handle operating mechanism on circuit breaker
- (2) Padlock device for open position (maximum 3 padlocks to be provided by the user)
- (3) Dimension with AUE connector (early making
- (4) Compartment door lock

### Rotary handle operating mechanism on circuit breaker

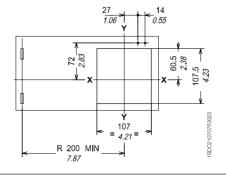




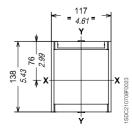


#### Drilling template of the compartment door

## 0.55 72 64.5 115 R 200 MIN 7.87



## Flange for the compartment door





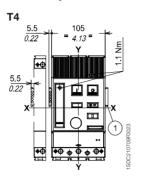
Accessories for Tmax T4 - T5

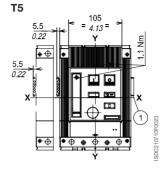
[mm/in]

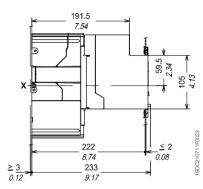
#### Caption

1 Overall dimensions with cabled auxiliary contacts mounted (only 3Q 1SY)

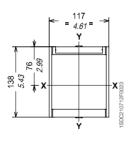
### **Motor operator**



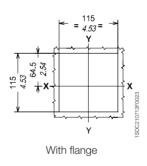


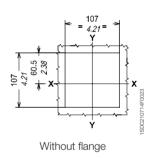


### Flange for the compartment door (supplied as standard)



## Drilling template of the compartment door

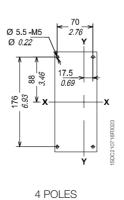


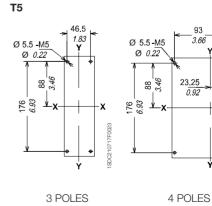


### **Drilling template for support sheet**

**T**4 Ø 5.5 -M5 Ø 0.22 3.46 176

3 POLES





23.25 0.92

6

**6**/56 ABB

6

Fixed version

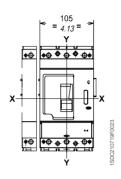
[mm/in]

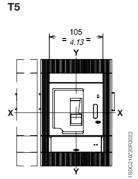
#### Caption

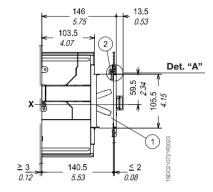
- 1 Front for lever operating mechanism
- 2 Lock for the compartment door (supplied on request)

#### Front for lever operating mechanism

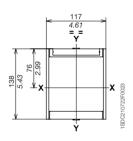
T4



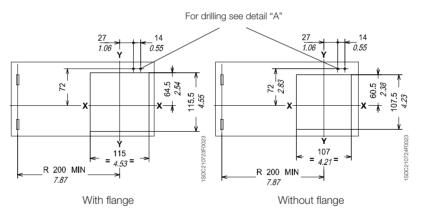


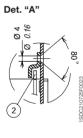


# Flange for the compartment door (supplied as standard)



## Drilling template for the compartment door





## **Drilling template for support sheet**

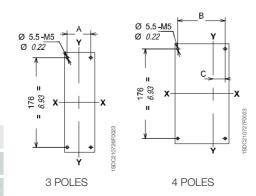




ABB **6**/57



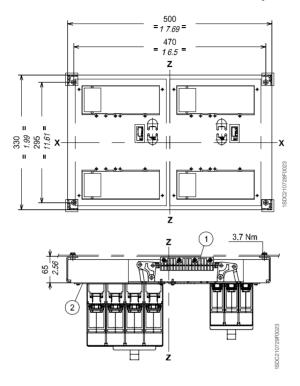
Accessories for Tmax T4 - T5

[mm/in]

#### Caption

- 1 Interlocking mechanism
- 2 Circuit breaker coupling plate

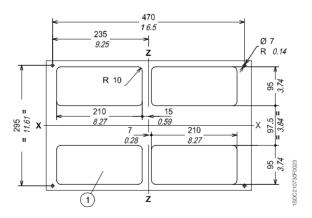
### Interlock between two circuit breakers placed side by side



### Caption

1 Drilling template for all versions with rear terminals

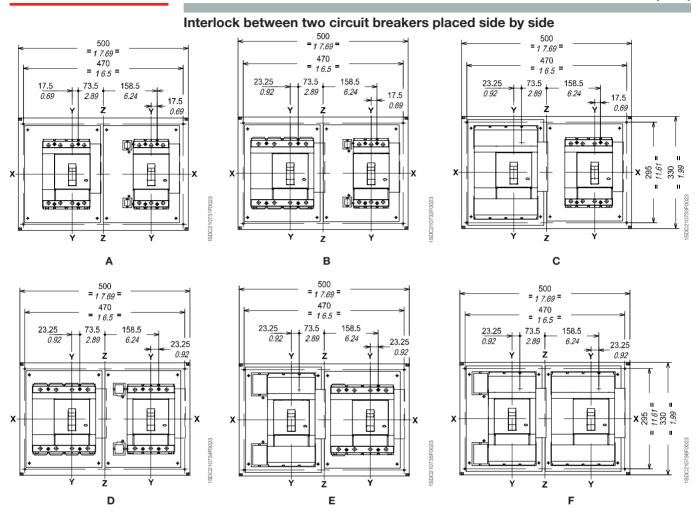
### Drilling templates for fixing the circuit breaker on the support sheet



6

**6**/58 ABB

**Fixed version** [mm/in]



Туре	Circuit breakers
Α	N° 1 T4 (F-P-W) N° 1 T4 (F-P-W)
В	N° 1 T4 (F-P-W) N° 1 T5/400 (F-P-W) or T5/600* (F)
С	N° 1 T4 (F-P-W) N° 1 T5/600* (P-W)
D	N° 1 T5/400 (F-P-W) or T5/600* (F) N° 1 T5/400 (F-P-W) or T5/600* (F)
E	N° 1 T5/400 (F-P-W) or T5/600* (F) N° 1 T5/600* (P-W)
F	N° 1 T5/600* (P-W) N° 1 T5/600* (P-W)

Note:

(F) Fixed circuit breaker

(P) Plug-in circuit breaker

ABB **6**/59

<sup>(</sup>W) Draw out circuit breaker
\* Please ask ABB for 600 A availability



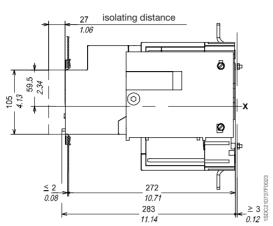
Accessories for Tmax T4 - T5

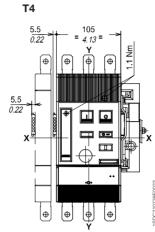
## **Draw out**

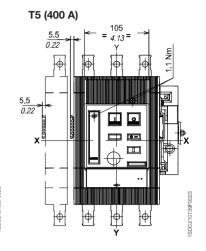
[mm/in]

## version

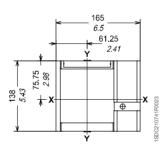
### **Motor operator**



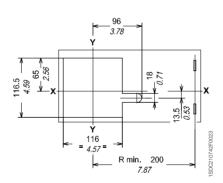




# Flange for the compartment door (supplied as standard)



## Drilling templates for the compartment door and fitting flange



6

Accessories for Isomax S6

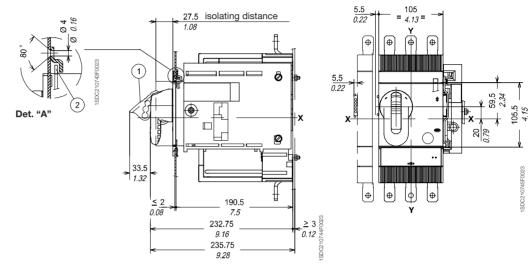
Draw out [mm/in]

#### version

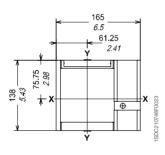
#### Caption

- 1 Padlock device for open position (maximum 3 padlocks to be provided by the user)
- 2 Lock for compartment door (supplied on request)
- 3 Dimension with AUE connector (early making contact)

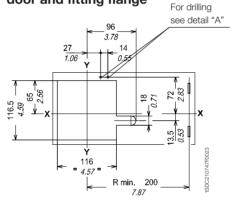
### Rotary handle operating mechanism on the circuit breakers



## Flange for the compartment door



## Drilling template for compartment door and fitting flange



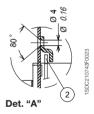


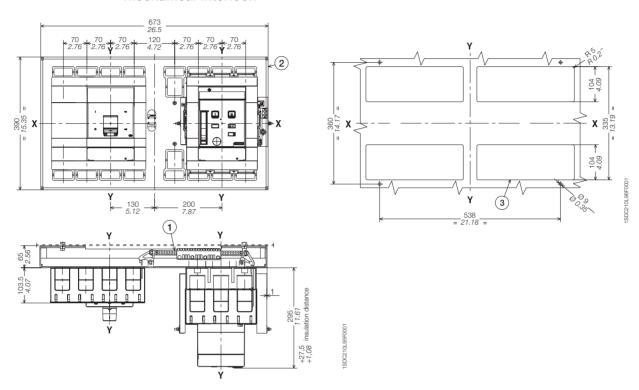
ABB **6**/61



Accessories for Isomax S6

[mm/in]

### **Mechanical interlock**



### Caption

- 1 Interlocking mechanism
- 2 Circuit breaker coupling plate
- (3) Drilling template for all versions of terminals

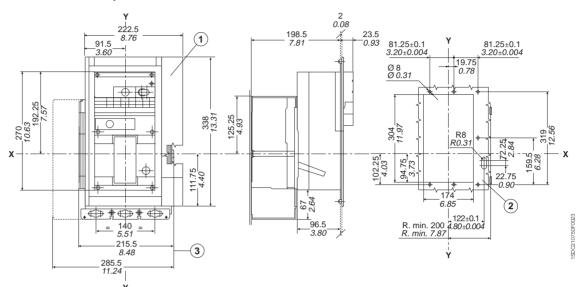
6





[mm/in]

#### Motor operator for fixed circuit breaker

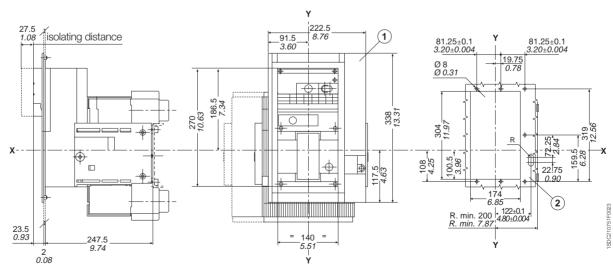


## Caption

- 1) Flange for compartment door
- Template for drilling compartment door
- (3) Dimensions with connectors

#### Note See the various different versions for the dimensions of the circuit breakers

#### Motor operator for draw out circuit breakers



#### Caption

- 1) Flange for compartment door
- Template for drilling compartment door

Note See the various different versions for the dimensions of

the circuit breakers

ABB



## Accessories for Isomax S6

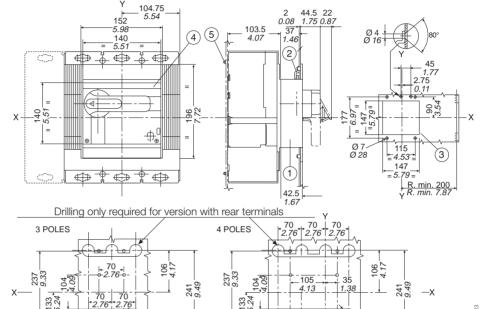
[mm/in]

#### Caption

- 1 Rotary handle operating mechanism on circuit breaker
- 2 Lock for compartment door (to order)
- 3 Drilling of compartment door
- (4) Flange for compartment door
- (5) Tightening torque 2 Nm

Note See the various different versions for the dimensions of the circuit breakers

## Rotary handle operating mechanism on fixed circuit breaker

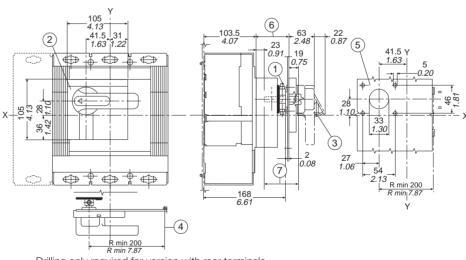


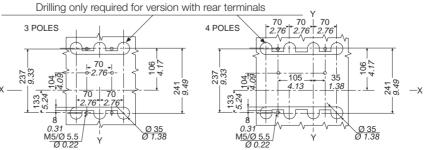
#### Caption

- (1) Transmission assembly
- 2 Rotary handle assembly with door lock device
- 3 Padlock device (maximum 3 padlocks max ø 0.24"/6 mm to be provided by customer only for circuit breaker open position)
- 4 Minimum radius of rotation for fulcrum of door
- (5) Drilling template for mounting circuit breaker on sheet metal
- 6 2.83"...19.92"/72...506 mm (with IP54 protection min. 96)
- 7 Distance 6 -0.16"/-4 mm (shaft length)

Note See the various different versions for the dimensions of the circuit breakers

## Compartment door-mounted rotary handle mechanism with adjustable depth for fixed circuit breaker





6

**6**/64

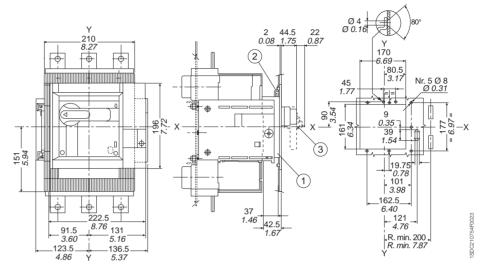
Accessories for Isomax S7

#### Caption

- 1) Rotary handle on circuit breaker
- 2 Lock for compartment door (to order)
- (3) Padlock device for open position (maximum 3 padlocks max. Ø 0.24"/6 mm to be provided by user)

**Note** See the various different versions for the dimensions of the circuit breakers

### Rotary handle operating mechanism on draw out circuit breaker



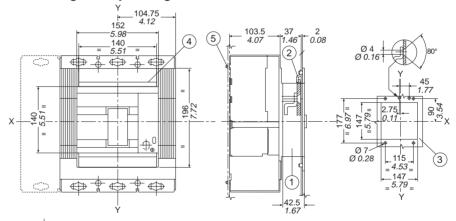
#### Caption

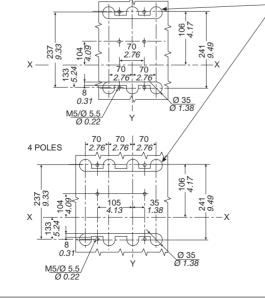
- Front flange for operating lever mechanism
- 2 Lock for compartment door (to order)
- 3 Drilling of compartment door
- (4) Flange for compartment door
- (5) Tightening torque 2 Nm

Note See the various different versions for the dimensions of the circuit breakers

3 POLES

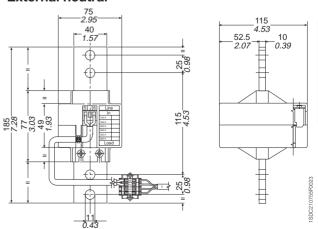
#### Front flange for operating lever mechanism





Drilling only required for version with rear terminals

#### **External neutral**



6



Accessories for Isomax S7

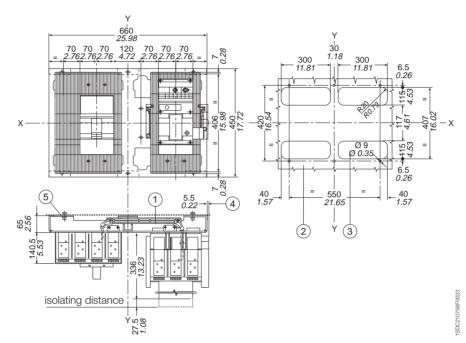
[mm/in]

#### Caption

- 1 Interlock device
- 2 Drilling template for mounting circuit breaker on sheet metal
- 3 Drilling template for all versions with rear terminals
- 4 Dimensions with draw out version mounted on right
- 5 Tightening torque 9 Nm

Note See the various different versions for the dimensions of the circuit breakers

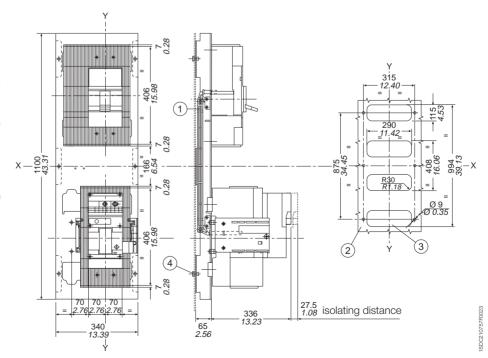
## Interlock between two horizontally-installed circuit breakers



#### Caption

- 1 Interlock device
- (2) Drilling template for mounting circuit breaker on sheet metal
- 3 Drilling template for all versions with rear terminals
- 4) Tightening torque 9 Nm

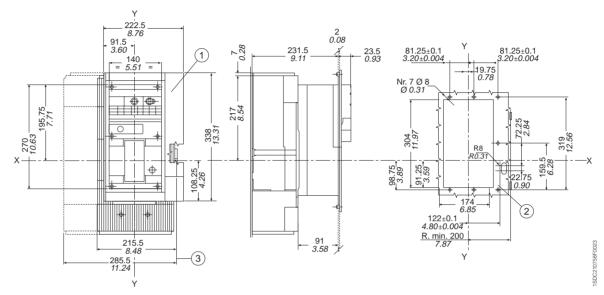
Note See the various different versions for the dimensions of the circuit breakers



6

**6**/66 ABB

#### Motor operator for fixed circuit breaker

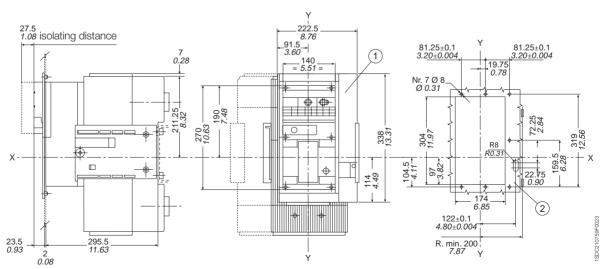


#### Caption

- 1) Flange for compartment door
- Template for drilling compartment doorl
- (3) Dimensions with connectors

#### Note See the various different versions for the dimensions of the circuit breakers

#### Motor operator for draw out circuit breaker



### Caption

- (1) Flange for compartment door
- Template for drilling compartment door

Note See the various different versions for the dimensions of the circuit breakers

ABB **6**/67



## Accessories for Isomax S7

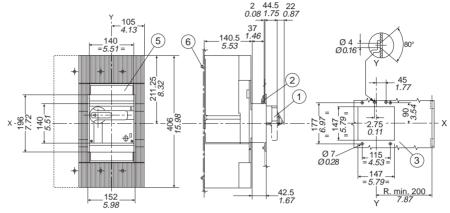
[mm/in]

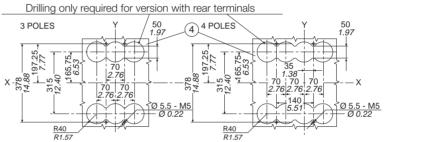
#### Caption

- 1) Rotary handle operating mechanism on circuit breaker
- 2 Lock for compartment door (to order)
- (3) Drilling of compartment door
- 4 Drilling template for mounting circuit breaker on sheet metal
- (5) Flange for compartment door
- (6) Tightening torque 2 Nm

**Note** See the various different versions for the dimensions of the circuit breakers

### Rotary handle operating mechanism on fixed circuit breaker



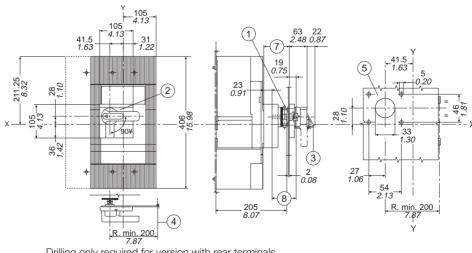


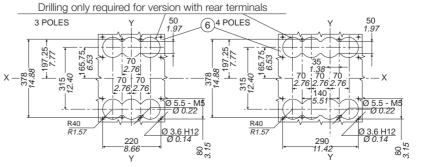
#### Caption

- (1) Transmission assembly
- 2 Rotary handle assembly with door lock device
- 3 Padlock device (maximum 3 padlocks max ø 0.24"/6 mm to be provided by customer only for circuit breaker open position)
- 4 Minimum radius of rotation for fulcrum of door
- 5 Template for drilling compartment door
- 6 Drilling template for mounting circuit breaker on sheet metal
- 7 2.83"...19.92"/72 ... 506 mm (with IP54 protection min. 96)
- 8 Distance 7 0.16"/4 mm (shaft lenght)

Note See the various different versions for the dimensions of the circuit breakers

## Compartment door-mounted rotary handle operating mechanism for fixed circuit breaker





6

## Accessories for Isomax S8

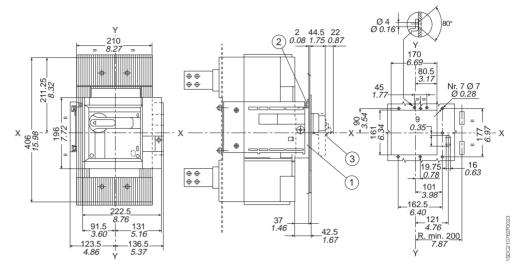
[mm/in]

#### Caption

- (1) Rotary handle operating mechanism on circuit breaker
- (2) Lock for compartment door (to order)
- (3) Padlock device for open position (maximum 3 padlocks max. ø 0.24"/6 mm to be provided by user)

Note See the various different versions for the dimensions of the circuit breakers

## Rotary handle operating mechanism on draw out circuit breaker



2 0.08

#### Caption

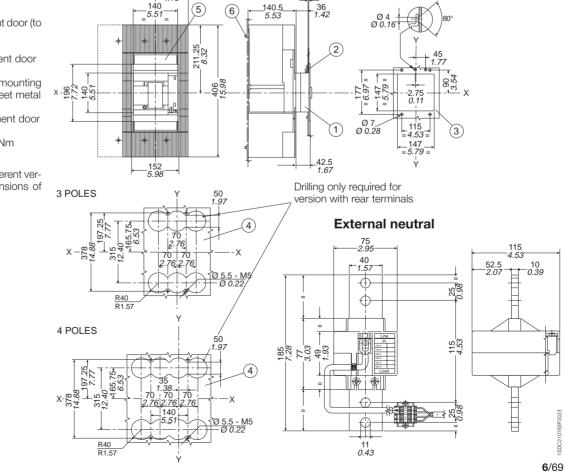
- 1) Front flange for lever operating mechanism
- (2) Lock for compartment door (to
- (3) Drilling of compartment door
- Drilling template for mounting circuit breaker on sheet metal
- (5) Flange for compartment door
- (6) Tightening torque 2 Nm

Note See the various different versions for the dimensions of the circuit breakers

### Front flange for operating lever mechanism

5

(6)

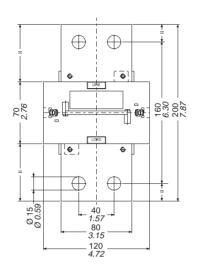


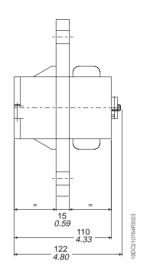


Distances to be respected - Tmax

[mm/in]

## **External neutral**





**6**/70 ABB

## 6

## **Overall dimensions**

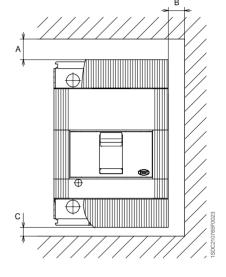
Distances to be respected - Isomax

[mm/in]

#### Insulation distances for installation in metallic cubicle

	<b>A</b> [mm/in]	<b>B</b> [mm/in]	<b>C</b> [mm/in]
T1	25/0.98	20/0.79	20/0.79
T2	25/0.98	20/0.79	20/0.79
T3	50/1.97	25/0.98	20/0.79
T4	30*/1.18*	25/0.98	25*/0.98*
T5	30*/1.18*	25/0.98	25*/0.98*

 $<sup>^{()}</sup>$  For Ub ≥ 440 V: distance A  $\Rightarrow$  60 mm (2.36 inches); distance C  $\Rightarrow$  45 mm (1.77 inches)

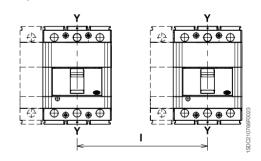


Minimum centre distance between two circuit breakers side by side or superimposed

For assembly side by side or superimposed, check that the connection busbars or cables do not reduce the air insulation distance

#### Minimum centre distance for two circuit breakers side by side

	Circuit breaker width [mm/in]		Centre dista	nce I [mm/in]
	3 poles	4 poles	3 poles	4 poles
T1	76/2.99	102/4.02	76/2.99	102/4.02
T2	90/3.54	120/4.72	90/3.54	120/4.72
T3	105/4.13	140/5.51	105/4.13	140/5.51
T4	105/4.13	140/5.51	105/4.13	140/5.51
T5	140/5.51	184/7.24	140/5.51	184/7.24



#### Minimum centre distance for superimposed circuit breakers

#### Caption

- 1) Connection not insulated
- (2) Insulated cable
- (3) Cable terminal

	H [mm/in]
T1	60/2.36
T2	90/3.54
T3	140/5.51
T4	160/6.30
T5	160/6.30

Note: The dimensions shown apply for operating voltage Ub up to 690 V. The dimensions to be respected must be added to the maximum dimensions of the various different versions of the circuit breakers, including the terminals.

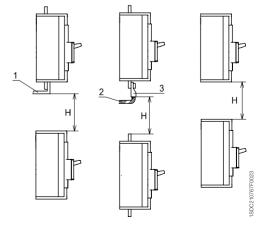


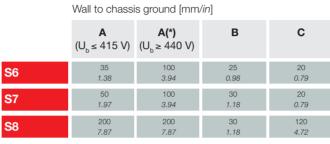
ABB **6**/71



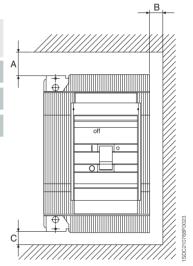
## Distances to be respected - Isomax

[mm/in]

## Insulation distances for installation in metal compartment with wall to chassis ground or wall to chassis ground protected with insulating plate



\*) These distances are valid for operating voltages of > 440 V and for circuit breakers with breaking capacity level L



#### Insulation distances for installation in insulated compartment

#### Insulated wall [mm/in]

	Α	В	С
S6	35	10	20
	1.38	<i>0.3</i> 9	0.79
<b>S</b> 7	50	10	20
	1.97	<i>0.3</i> 9	0.79
<b>S</b> 8	120	15	120
	4.72	<i>0.5</i> 9	4.72

The dimensions shown apply for operating voltages Ub of up to  $690\,\mathrm{V}$ 

The dimensions to be respected must be added to the maximum dimensions of the various different versions of the circuit breakers, including the terminals.

6

**6**/72 ABB

#### Minimum distance between centres for two horizontally or vertically-installed circuit breakers

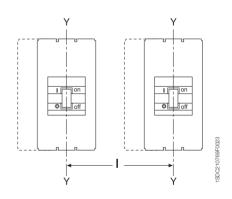
For horizontal or vertical installation, make sure that the connection busbars or cables don't reduce the air insulation distances.

### Minimum distance between centres for horizontally-installed circuit breakers

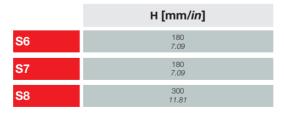
	Circuit breaker width [mm/in]		[mn	l n/ <i>in</i> ]
	3 poles	4 poles	3 poles	4 poles
<b>S</b> 6	210	280	210	280
	8.27	11.02	8.27	11.02
<b>S7</b>	210	280	210	280
	8.27	11.02	8.27	11.02
<b>S</b> 8	435	585	435	585
	17.13	23.03	17.13	23.03

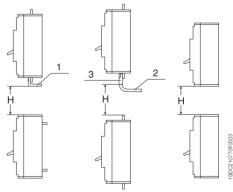
these are the distances to be respected for circuit breakers fitted with a flange for the compartment door or side conductor outlets.

The distances between centres are for the installation of fixed and plug in circuit breakers. When installing draw out S6 or S7 circuit breakers you should also take into account the dimensions of the metal supporting channel that needs to be fitted between the guides of the fixed parts of two adjacent circuit breakers.



### Minimum distance between centres for vertically-installed circuit breakers





- Connection not insulated
- Insulated cable
- 3 Cable terminals

**6**/73 ABB



## Index

General information	<b>7</b> /2
Instructions for ordering	<b>7</b> /3
Power distribution circuit breakers	<b>7</b> /5
Motor control protection circuit breakers	<b>7</b> /16
Molded case switches	<b>7</b> /18
Breaking parts	<b>7</b> /22
Loose trip unit	<b>7</b> /23
Cradles, conversion kit and accessories for cradles	<b>7</b> /25
Accessories	7/28



General information

## Abbreviations used to describe the apparatus



 $\mathbf{F} = \text{Front}$ terminals



**EF** = Front extended terminals



**ES** = Front extended spread terminals



FC Cu = Front terminals for copper cables



FC CuAl = Front terminals for Cu/Al cables



FC CuAl = Front terminals for Cu/Al cables (housed externally)



RC CuAl = Rear terminals for Cu/Al cables



R= Rear terminals



MC = Multi-cable terminals



HR for RC221/222 = Rear flat horizontal terminals



HR = Rear flat horizontal terminals



VR = Rear flat vertical terminals

HR/VR = Rear flat terminals



Magnetic trip current [A]

lu

Rated uninterrupted current of the circuit breaker [A] N= 50%

Protection of N= 100% the neutral at 50% or at 100% of that of the phases [A]



Rated current of the thermomagnetic trip unit [A]

lcu

Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity [A]

**Icw** 

Rated short-time withstand current for 1s

**TMF** 

= Thermomagnetic trip unit with fixed thermal and magnetic threshold

**TMA** 

Thermomagnetic trip unit with adjustable thermal and magnetic threshold

MF

MA

= Fixed magnetic only trip units

**TMD** 

= Thermomagnetic trip unit with adjustable thermal and fixed magnetic threshold

**TMG** = Thermomagnetic trip unit for generator protection

= Adjustable magnetic only

PR22\_ = Electronic trip units

trip units

**PR23**\_ = Electronic trip units

**PR33**\_ = Electronic trip units

7/2 ABB



## Instructions for ordering

Ordering circuit breakers fitted with the accessories indicated in the catalogue means that these must be indicated by means of the relative sales codes expressly associated with the circuit breaker code. The following examples are of particular importance for correctly loading orders for circuit breakers fitted with accessories.

All circuit breakers in this section and all accessories identified by UL symbol conform to UL 489 and CSA C22.2 Standard.

#### 1) T4-T5 electrical accessories on moving part of plug-in circuit breaker

Fitting the moving parts of plug-in T4-T5 circuit breakers with i.e. in the case of cabled electrical accessories SOR-C, UVR-C, AUX-C, MOE, MOE-E and AUE accessories, always requires the appropriate ADP adapters indicated in the catalogue.

#### a) Tmax T4L 250 moving part of plug-in circuit breakers with cabled auxiliary contacts

	1SDAR1
T4L 250 F F P221DS-LS/I 100 3p	055438
Kit P MP T4 3p	054839
AUX-C 3Q 1SY 250 V AC/DC	054911
ADP – 12 pin adapter	054923

#### b) Tmax T4L 250 moving part of plug-in circuit breaker with SOR-C, MOE and AUX-C

T4L 250 F F P221DS-LS/I 100 3p  Kit P MP T4 3p	1SDAR1
	055438
000 0000 040 // 40 000 050 / 50	054839
SOR-C 220240 V AC – 220250V DC	054873
MOE T4-T5 220250 V AC/DC	054897
ADP – 10 pin adapter	054924
AUC 1Q 1SY 250 V AC/DC	054910
ADP – 6 pin adapter	054922

#### 2) T4-T5 electrical accessories on moving part of draw out circuit breaker

Fitting the moving parts of T4-T5 draw out circuit breakers can only take place using electrical accessories in the cabled version, i.e. SOR-C, UVR-C, AUX-C, MOE, MOE-E and AUE with ADP adapter.

#### a) Tmax T5N 400 3p moving part of draw out circuit breaker with UVR-C and MOE

	1SDAR1
T5N 400 F F TMA 400 3p	060631
Kit W MP T5 400 3p	054845
UVR-C 2430 V AC/DC	054887
MOE T4-T5 24 V DC	054894
ADP – 10 pin adapter	054924

#### b) Tmax T4S 250 moving part of draw out circuit breaker SOR-C, RHE and AUE

	1SDAR1
T4S 250 PR221DS-LS/I 100 3p F F	055422
KIT W MP T4 3p	054841
RHE normal for draw out circuit breaker	054933
AUE – 2 early contacts	054925
SOR-C 220240 V AC / 220250 V DC	054873
ADP – 10 pin adapter	054924



Instructions for ordering

### 3) T4-T5 mechanical interlock

The rear interlock for T4 and T5, consisting of the MIR-HB or MIR-VB frame unit and the MIR-P plates, allows use of all the front accessories compatible with the circuit breakers used. To be able to receive the circuit breakers mounted directly on the interlock plate, code 1SDA050093R1 must be specified regarding the second circuit breaker (or cradle) which is to be interlocked.

#### Horizontal mechanical interlock made between T4H 250 and T5L 400

		1SDAR1
POS1	T4H 250 PR221DS-LS/I 250 3p F F	055431
	MIR-HB horizontal interlock frame unit	054946
	MIR-P plates for type C interlock	054950
POS2	T5L 400 PR221DS-LS/I 400 3p F F	058168
	Code for circuit breakers mounted on the plate	050093

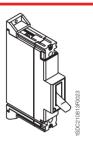
7/4 ABB



Power distribution circuit breakers

## T1 1p 100 - Fixed (F) - 1 Pole - UL listed

Iu (40 °C) = 100 A - Front terminals for copper and alluminium cables (FC CuAl)

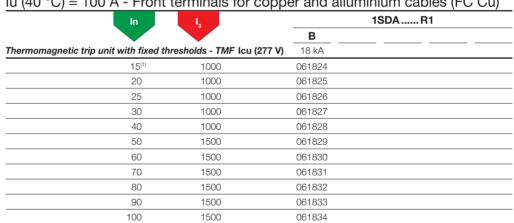


In	l <sub>3</sub>	1SDA	R1
		В	
momagnetic trip unit with fixed thre	sholds - TMF Icu (277 V)	18 kA	
15(1)	1000	053870	
20	1000	053871	
25	1000	053872	
30	1000	053873	
40	1000	053874	
50	1500	053875	
60	1500	053876	
70	1500	053877	
80	1500	053878	
90	1500	053879	
100	1500	053880	

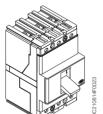
 $<sup>^{(1)}</sup>$  lcu = 15 kA

## T1 1p 100 - Fixed (F) - 1 Pole - UL listed

Iu (40 °C) = 100 A - Front terminals for copper and alluminium cables (FC Cu)



<sup>(1)</sup> Icu = 15 kA



## T1 100 - Fixed (F) - 3 Poles - UL listed

Iu (40 °C) = 100 A - Front terminals for copper and alluminium cables (FC CuAl)

In		1SDAR1	
		N	
agnetic trip unit with fixed thres	sholds - TMF Icu (480 V)	22 kA	
15 <sup>(1)</sup>	1000	053533	
20	1000	053534	
25	1000	053535	
30	1000	053536	
40	1000	053537	
50	1500	053538	
60	1500	053539	
70	1500	053540	
80	1500	053541	
90	1500	053542	
100	1500	053543	

<sup>(1)</sup> Icu = 15 kA

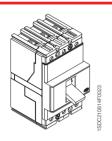
ABB 7/5



Power distribution circuit breakers

## T1 100 - Fixed (F) - 4 Poles - UL listed

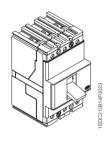
Iu (40 °C) = 100 A - Front terminals for copper and alluminium cables (FC CuAl)



In	$I_3$			1SDAR1
			N	
Thermomagnetic trip unit - TMD		Icu (480 V)	22 kA	
15	1000		053544	
20	1000		053545	
25	1000		053546	
30	1000		053547	
40	1000		053548	
50	1500		053549	
60	1500		053550	
70	1500		053551	
80	1500		053552	
90	1500		053553	
100	1500		053554	

## T1 100 - Fixed (F) - 3 Poles - UL listed

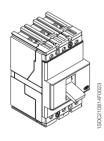
Iu (40 °C) = 100 A - Front terminals for copper cables (FC Cu)



In	l <sub>3</sub>	15	SDA R1
		N	
rmomagnetic trip unit with fixed thr	esholds - TMF Icu (480 V)	22 kA	
15	1000	061799	
20	1000	061800	
25	1000	061801	
30	1000	061802	
40	1000	061803	
50	1500	061804	
60	1500	061805	
70	1500	061806	
80	1500	061807	
90	1500	061808	
100	1500	061809	

## T1 100 - Fixed (F) - 4 Poles - UL listed

Iu (40 °C) = 100 A - Front terminals for copper cables (FC Cu)

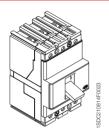


In	l <sub>3</sub>		1SDA R1
		N	
gnetic trip unit with fixed thres	sholds - TMF Icu (480 V)	22 kA	
15	1000	061810	
20	1000	061811	
25	1000	061812	
30	1000	061813	
40	1000	061814	
50	1500	061815	
60	1500	061816	
70	1500	061818	
80	1500	061819	
90	1500	061820	
100	1500	061821	

7/6 ABB

## T2 100 - Fixed (F) - 3 Poles - UL listed

Iu  $(40 \, ^{\circ}\text{C}) = 100 \, \text{A}$  - Front terminals (F)



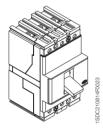
In	l <sub>3</sub>		R1	
		S	Н	
Thermomagnetic trip unit with fixed the	resholds - TMF Icu (480 V)	35 kA	65 kA	
15	500	053892	053916	
20	500	053893	053917	
25	500	053894	053918	
30	500	053895	053919	
35	500	053896	053920	
40	500	053897	053921	
50	500	053898	053922	
60	600	053899	053923	
70	700	053900	053924	
80	800	053901	053925	
90	900	053902	053926	
100	1000	053903	053927	

	In		1SDAR1		
			S	Н	
Electronic trip unit	<u> </u>	Icu (480 V)	35 kA	65 kA	
PR221DS-LS/I	25		055214	055220	
PR221DS-LS/I	60		055215	055221	
PR221DS-LS/I	100		055216	055222	

Note:
The trip coil of the T2 circuit breaker with PR221DS electronic trip unit is housed in the right slot. For T2 with PR221DS the following groups of auxiliary contacts are available:
- ISDA053704R1 Aux-C 1851-1Q-1SY
- ISDA055504R1 Aux-C 2Q-1SY

## T2 100 - Fixed (F) - 4 Poles - UL listed

Iu (40 °C) = 100 A - Front terminals (F)



In	l <sub>3</sub>	1SDAR1		
		S	Н	
rmomagnetic trip unit with fixed th	resholds - TMF Icu (480 V)	35 kA	65 kA	
15	500	053904	053928	
20	500	053905	053929	
25	500	053906	053930	
30	500	053907	053931	
35	500	053908	053932	
40	500	053909	053933	
50	500	053910	053934	
60	600	053911	053935	
70	700	053912	053936	
80	800	053913	053937	
90	900	053914	053938	
100	1000	053915	053939	

	In			19	SDA R1
			S	Н	
Electronic trip unit	<u> </u>	Icu (480 V)	35 kA	65 kA	
PR221DS-LS/I	25		055217	055223	
PR221DS-LS/I	60		055218	055224	
PR221DS-LS/I	100		055219	055225	

The trip coil of the T2 circuit breaker with PR221DS electronic trip unit is housed in the right slot. For T2 with PR221DS the following groups of auxiliary contacts are available:

- 1SDA053704R1 Aux-C 1S51-1Q-1SY

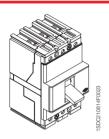
<sup>- 1</sup>SDA055504R1 Aux-C 2Q-1SY



Power distribution circuit breakers

## T3 225 - Fixed (F) - 3 Poles - UL listed

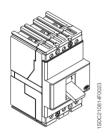
lu (40 °C) = 225 A - Front terminals (F)



In	l <sub>3</sub>		1SDA	R1
		N	S	
Thermomagnetic trip unit with fixed the	nresholds - TMF Icu (480 V)	25 kA	35 kA	
60	600	053557	053577	
70	700	053558	053578	
80	800	053559	053579	
90	900	053560	053580	
100	1000	053561	053581	
125	1250	053562	053582	
150	1500	053563	053583	
175	1750	053564	053584	
200	2000	053565	053585	
225	2250	053566	053586	

## T3 225 - Fixed (F) - 4 Poles - UL listed

Iu (40 °C) = 225 A - Front terminals (F)



14 (+0 0) = 223 A 1	TOTIL LETTIITIAIS (I )			
In	l <sub>3</sub>		18	DAR1
		N	S	
Thermomagnetic trip unit with fixed thresholds - TMF Icu (480 V)			35 kA	
60	600	053567	053587	
70	700	053568	053588	
80	0 800	053569	053589	
90	900	053570	053590	
100	1000	053571	053591	
125	5 1250	053572	053592	
150	1500	053573	053593	
175	5 1750	053574	053594	
200	2000	053575	053595	
225	5 2250	053576	053596	

7/8 ABB

## T4 250 - Fixed (F) - 2 Poles - UL listed

lu (40 °C) = 250 A - Front terminals (F)

ST.	NI TO
18	F0023
	1SDC210815F0023

In	l <sub>3</sub>			1SDAR1
			N	
Thermomagnetic trip unit - TMF,	TMD and TMA	Icu (480 V)	25 kA	
30	500		064113	
40	500		064114	
50	500		064115	
80	400800		064117	
100	5001000		064118	
125	6251250		064119	
150	7501500		064120	
200	10002000		064121	
250	12502500		064122	

	In	1SDAR1	
		N	
Electronic trip unit	•	<b>Icu (480 V)</b> 25 kA	
PR221DS-LS/I	100	064123	
PR221DS-LS/I	150	064124	
PR221DS-LS/I	250	064125	
PR222DS/P-LSI	100	064126	
PR222DS/P-LSI	150	064127	
PR222DS/P-LSI	250	064128	
PR222DS/P-LSIG	100	064129	
PR222DS/P-LSIG	150	064130	
PR222DS/P-LSIG	250	064131	

## T4 250 - Fixed (F) - 3 Poles - UL listed

lu (40 °C) = 250 A - Front terminals (F)



In	l <sub>s</sub>		1SDAR1				
			N	S	Н	L	٧
Thermomagnetic trip unit - TMF,	TMD and TMA	Icu (480 V)	25 kA	35 kA	65 kA	100 kA	150 kA
20	500		060094	060181	060182	060183	060184
30	500		057175	060185	057194	057204	058141
40	500		057176	060186	057195	057205	058142
50	500		057177	060187	057196	057206	058143
80	400800		057179	060188	057197	058135	058144
100	5001000		057180	060189	057198	058136	058145
125	6251250		057181	060190	057199	058137	058146
150	7501500		057182	060191	057200	058138	058147
200	10002000		057183	060192	057201	058139	058148
250	12502500		057184	060193	057203	058140	058149

	In		1SDAR1						
			N	S	Н	L	V		
Electronic trip unit	•	Icu (480 V)	25 kA	35 kA	65 kA	100 kA	150 kA		
PR221DS-LS/I	100		055411	055420	055429	055438	055447		
PR221DS-LS/I	150		055412	055421	055430	055439	055448		
PR221DS-LS/I	250		055413	055422	055431	055440	055449		
PR222DS/P-LSI	100		055414	055423	055432	055441	055450		
PR222DS/P-LSI	150		055415	055424	055433	055442	055451		
PR222DS/P-LSI	250		055416	055425	055434	055443	055452		
PR222DS/P-LSIG	100		055417	055426	055435	055444	055453		
PR222DS/P-LSIG	150		055418	055427	055436	055445	055454		
PR222DS/P-LSIG	250		055419	055428	055437	055446	055455		

ABB 7/9



Power distribution circuit breakers



lu (40 °C) = 250 A - Front terminals (F)



In	l <sub>3</sub>		1SDAR1			
			N	Н		
Thermomagnetic trip unit - TMF	TMD and TMA	Icu (480 V)	25 kA	65 kA		
20	500		060095	060105		
30	500		060096	060106		
40	500		060097	060107		
50	500		060098	060108		
80	400800		060099	060109		
100	5001000		060100	060110		
125	6251250		060101	060111		
150	7501500		060102	060112		
200	10002000		060103	060113		
250	12502500		060104	060114		

	In			150	AR1
			N	Н	
Electronic trip unit	·	Icu (480 V)	25 kA	65 kA	
PR221DS-LS/I	100		060088	060091	
PR221DS-LS/I	150		060089	060092	
PR221DS-LS/I	250		060090	060093	
PR222DS/P-LSI	100		060439	060445	
PR222DS/P-LSI	150		060440	060446	
PR222DS/P-LSI	250		060441	060447	
PR222DS/P-LSIG	100		060442	060448	
PR222DS/P-LSIG	150		060443	060449	
PR222DS/P-LSIG	250		060444	060450	

7/10 ABB

## T5 400 - Fixed (F) - 2 Poles - UL listed

Iu (40 °C) = 400 A - Front terminals (F)

£3	55	10
7		1
1		1SDC210816F0023

	In	l <sub>s</sub>			1SDAR1
				N	
Thermomagnetic trip	unit - TMA	<u> </u>	Icu (480 V)	25 kA	
	300	15003000		064132	
	400	20004000		064133	
	ln				1SDAR1
				N	
Electronic trip unit	•		Icu (480 V)	25 kA	
PR221DS-LS/I	300			064134	
PR221DS-LS/I	400			064135	
PR222DS/P-LSI	300			064136	
PR222DS/P-LSI	400			064137	
PR222DS/P-LSIG	300			064138	
PR222DS/P-LSIG	400		,	064139	

## T5 400 - Fixed (F) - 3 Poles - UL listed

Iu  $(40 \, ^{\circ}\text{C}) = 400 \, \text{A}$  - Front terminals (F)



In	l <sub>a</sub>			19	SDA F	₹1	
	3		N	S	Н	L	٧
Thermomagnetic trip unit - TMA	<u> </u>	Icu (480 V)	25 kA	35 kA	65 kA	100 kA	150 kA
300	15003000		060630	060634	060638	060642	060646
400	20004000		060631	060635	060639	060643	060647

	1SDAR1						
			N	S	Н	L	٧
Electronic trip unit	•	Icu (480 V)	25 kA	35 kA	65 kA	100 kA	150 kA
PR221DS-LS/I	300		058150	058156	058161	058167	058173
PR221DS-LS/I	400		058151	058157	058162	058168	058174
PR222DS/P-LSI	300		058152	055502	058163	058169	058175
PR222DS/P-LSI	400		058153	058158	058164	058170	058176
PR222DS/P-LSIG	300		058154	058159	058165	058171	058177
PR222DS/P-LSIG	400		058155	058160	058166	058172	058178

ABB 7/11



Power distribution circuit breakers

## T5 400 - Fixed (F) - 4 Poles - UL listed

lu (40 °C) = 400 A - Front terminals (F)

In	In la				1SDAR1				
			N	S	Н	L	٧		
Thermomagnetic trip unit - TMA		Icu (480 V)	25 kA	35 kA	65 kA	100 kA	150 kA		
300	15003000		060632	060636	060640	060644	060648		
400	20004000		060633	060637	060641	060645	060649		

	In			18	DAR1
			N	Н	
Electronic trip unit	<u> </u>	Icu (480 V)	25 kA	65 kA	
PR221DS-LS/I	300		060115	060117	
PR221DS-LS/I	400		060116	060118	
PR222DS/P-LSI	300		060451	060455	
PR222DS/P-LSI	400		060452	060456	
PR222DS/P-LSIG	300		060453	060457	
PR222DS/P-LSIG	400		060454	060458	

## T5 600 - Fixed (F) - 3 Poles - UL listed

Iu  $(40 \, ^{\circ}\text{C}) = 600 \, \text{A}$  - Front terminals (F)

	In	1SDAR1					
			N	S	Н	L	V
Electronic trip unit		Icu (480 V)	25 kA	35 kA	65 kA	100 kA	150 kA
PR221DS-LS/I	600		061836	061839	061842	061845	061848
PR222DS/P-LSI	600		061837	061840	061843	061846	061849
PR222DS/P-LSIG	600		061838	061841	061844	061847	061850

7/12 ABB

## **S6 800 - Fixed (F) - 2 Poles - UL listed**

Iu (40 °C) = 800 A - Front terminals (F)

In	l <sub>a</sub>		1SDAR1				
			N	Н	L		
Thermomagnetic trip unit - TM		Icu (480 V)	50 kA	65 kA	100 kA		
600	30006000		044409	044413	044417		
800	40008000		044410	044414	044418		

	In		1SDAR1			:1
			N	Н	L	
Electronic trip unit	<u> </u>	Icu (480 V)	50 kA	65 kA	100 kA	
PR211 I	600		044802	044808	044814	
PR211 I	800		044803	044809	044815	
PR211 LI	600		037091	037093	037095	
PR211 LI	800		037092	037094	037096	
PR212 LSI	600		044804	044810	044816	
PR212 LSI	800		044805	044811	044817	
PR212 LSIG	600		044806	044812	044818	
PR212 LSIG	800		044807	044813	044819	

## S6 800 - Fixed (F) - 3 Poles - UL listed

Iu (40 °C) = 800 A - Front terminals (F)

In	l <sub>a</sub>			1	SDAF	₹1
			N	Н	L	
Thermomagnetic trip unit - TM	•	Icu (480 V)	50 kA	65 kA	100 kA	
600	1500		053851			
800	2000		053852			
600	30006000		044411	044415	044419	
800	40008000		044412	044416	044420	

	In	•	1SDAR1			
			N	Н	L	
Electronic trip uni	t	Icu (480 V)	50 kA	65 kA	100 kA	
PR211 I	600		044820	044826	044832	
PR211 I	800		044821	044827	044833	
PR211 LI	600		037097	037099	037101	
PR211 LI	800		037098	037100	037102	
PR212 LSI	600		044822	044828	044834	
PR212 LSI	800		044823	044829	044835	
PR212 LSIG	600		044824	044830	044836	
PR212 LSIG	800		044825	044831	044837	

## S6 800 - Fixed (F) - 4 Poles - UL listed

Iu (40 °C) = 800 A - Front terminals (F)

600

PR211 LI

PR211 LI

	In	l <sub>a</sub>			1SDA R1
				N	
Thermomagnetic trip	unit - TM	•	Icu (480 V)	50 kA	
	600	30006000		053858	
	800	40008000		053859	
	In				1SDAR1
				N	
Electronic trip unit	•		Icu (480 V)	50 kA	

052031

052032

ABB 7/13



Power distribution circuit breakers

## **S7 1200 - Fixed (F) - 2 Poles - UL listed**

Iu (40 °C) = 1200 A - Front terminals (F)

	In	( )		1SDAR1
			Н	
Electronic trip uni	t	Icu (480 V)	65 kA	
PR211 I	1000		044798	
PR211 I	1200		044799	
PR211 LI	1000		044838	
PR211 LI	1200		044839	
PR212 LSI	1000		044840	
PR212 LSI	1200		044841	
PR212 LSIG	1000		044842	
PR212 LSIG	1200		044843	

## S7 1200 - Fixed (F) - 3 Poles - UL listed

Iu (40 °C) = 1200 A - Front terminals (F)

	In	1SDAR1	
		н	
Electronic trip unit	<u> </u>	Icu (480 V) 65 kA	
PR211 I	1000	044844	
PR211 I	1200	044845	
PR211 LI	1000	037384	
PR211 LI	1200	037385	
PR212 LSI	1000	044846	
PR212 LSI	1200	044847	
PR212 LSIG	1000	044848	
PR212 LSIG	1200	044849	

## S7 1200 - Fixed (F) - 4 Poles - UL listed

Iu  $(40 \, ^{\circ}\text{C}) = 1200 \, \text{A}$  - Front terminals (F)

•	In	1SDAR1	
		Н	
Electronic trip uni	it	Icu (480 V) 65 kA	
PR211 LI	1000	052947	
PR211 LI	1200	052948	
PR212 LSI	1000	052949	
PR212 LSI	1200	052950	
PR212 LSIG	1000	052951	
PR212 LSIG	1200	052952	

## **S8 1600 - Fixed (F) - 3 Poles - UL listed**

lu (40 °C) = 1600 A - Front terminals (F)

In		1SDAR1
		V
Electronic trip unit	<u> </u>	Icu (480 V) 100 kA
PR212 LSI	1600	048093
PR212 LSIG	1600	048095

## **S8 2000 – Fixed (F) – 3 Poles – UL listed**

Iu (40 °C) = 2000 A - Front terminals (F)

In		1SDAR1	
		V	
Electronic trip uni	t	lcu (480 V) 100 kA	
PR212 LSI	2000	048094	
PR212 LSIG	2000	048096	

## **S8 2500 - Fixed (F) - 3 Poles - UL listed**

lu (40 °C) = 2500 A - Front terminals (F)

	In	1SDAR1
		V
Electronic trip unit	<u> </u>	Icu (480 V) 100 kA
PR212 LSI	2500	048097
PR212 LSIG	2500	048098



Motor control protection circuit breakers

## T2 100 - Fixed (F) - 3 Poles - UL listed

Iu  $(40 \, ^{\circ}\text{C}) = 100 \, \text{A}$  - Front terminals (F)

In	In I <sub>a</sub>			SDAR1	
			S	Н	
Magnetic only trip unit - MA		Icu (480 V)	35 kA	65 kA	
20	120240		055167	055170	
50	300600		055168	055171	
100	6001200		055169	055172	

	In			19	SDAR1	
			S	н		
Electronic trip unit	for motor protection	Icu (480 V)	35 kA	65 kA		
PR221 DS-I	25		055463	055466		
PR221 DS-I	60		055464	055467		
PR221 DS-I	100		055465	055468		

## T3 225 - Fixed (F) - 3 Poles - UL listed

Iu  $(40 \, ^{\circ}\text{C}) = 225 \, \text{A}$  - Front terminals (F)

In				1SDAR1
			S	
Magnetic only trip unit - MA	•	Icu (480 V)	35 kA	
100	6001200		054163	
125	7501500		054164	
150	9001800		054165	
200	12002400		054166	

## T4 250 - Fixed (F) - 3 Poles - UL listed

Iu (40 °C) = 250 A - Front terminals (F)

101 (10 0)		( )					
	In			13	SDA F	R1	
			N	S	Н	L	
Electronic trip uni	t for motor protection	Icu (480 V)	25 kA	35 kA	65 kA	100 kA	
PR221 DS-I	100		059448	059451	059454	059457	
PR221 DS-I	150		059449	059452	059455	059458	
PR221 DS-I	250		059450	059453	059456	059459	

## T5 400 - Fixed (F) - 3 Poles - UL listed

Iu  $(40 \, ^{\circ}\text{C}) = 400 \, \text{A}$  - Front terminals (F)

	In	,		19	SDA F	₹1	
	Icu (480 V)	<b>N</b> 25 kA	<b>S</b> 35 kA	<b>H</b> 65 kA	100 kA		
Electronic trip unit for motor protection							
PR221 DS-I	300		059460	059462	059464	059466	
PR221 DS-I	400		059461	059463	059465	059467	

## T5 600 - Fixed (F) - 3 Poles - UL listed

Iu  $(40 \, ^{\circ}\text{C}) = 600 \, \text{A}$  - Front terminals (F)

	In			₹1			
			N	S	Н	L	
Electronic trip unit for motor protection		Icu (480 V)	25 kA	35 kA	65 kA	100 kA	
PR221 DS-I	600	•	061851	061852	061853	061854	

7/16 ABB

## **S6 800 - Fixed (F) - 3 Poles - UL listed**

Iu  $(40 \, ^{\circ}\text{C}) = 800 \, \text{A}$  - Front terminals (F)

ln .		1SDAR1					
			N	Н	L		
Electronic trip un	it for motor protection	Icu (480 V)	50 kA	65 kA	100 kA		
PR211/P-I	600		044400	044401	044404		
PR211/P-I	800		044403	044402	044405		

#### **S7 1200 - Fixed (F) - 3 Poles - UL listed**

Iu  $(40 \, ^{\circ}\text{C}) = 1200 \, \text{A}$  - Front terminals (F)

In				1SDAR1
			Н	
Electronic trip ur	nit for motor protection	Icu (480 V)	65 kA	
PR211/P-I	1000		044407	
PR211/P-I	1200		044408	

#### S8 1600 - Fixed (F) - 3 Poles - UL listed

Iu  $(40 \, ^{\circ}\text{C}) = 1600 \, \text{A}$  - Front terminals (F)

	In		1SDAR1		
			V		
Electronic trip u	ınit for motor protection	Icu (480 V)	65 kA		
PR211/P-I	1600		048813		

#### S8 2000 - Fixed (F) - 3 Poles - UL listed

Iu  $(40 \, ^{\circ}\text{C}) = 2000 \, \text{A}$  - Front terminals (F)

In				1SDAR1
			V	
Electronic trip ui	nit for motor protection	Icu (480 V)	65 kA	
PR211/P-I	2000		048814	

#### **S8 2500 - Fixed (F) - 3 Poles - UL listed**

Iu  $(40 \, ^{\circ}\text{C}) = 2500 \, \text{A}$  - Front terminals (F)

ln				1SDA R1
			V	
Electronic trip ur	nit for motor protection	Icu (480 V)	65 kA	
PR211/P-I	2500		048815	

ABB **7/17** 



Molded case switches

#### T1N-D 100 - Fixed (F) - UL listed

Iu (40 °C) = 100 A - Front terminals for copper and alluminium cables (FC CuAl)

In		1SDA	R1
		3 poles	4 poles
·	lcw	2	<a< th=""></a<>
160		053555	053556

#### T1N-D 100 - Fixed (F) - UL listed

lu (40 °C) = 100 A - Front terminals for copper cables (FC Cu)

In		1SDA	R1
		3 poles	4 poles
	lcw	2	kA
160	•	061822 061823	

#### T3S-D 150 - Fixed (F) - UL listed

Iu  $(40 \, ^{\circ}\text{C}) = 150 \, \text{A}$  - Front terminals (F)

	1SDAR1		
	3 poles	4 poles	
lcw	3.6 kA		
	053597	053598	

#### T3S-D 225 - Fixed (F) - UL listed

lu (40 °C) = 225 A - Front terminals (F)

	1SDAR1		
	3 poles	4 poles	
Icw	3.6 kA		
	053599	053600	

## T4N-D 250 - Fixed (F) - UL listed

Iu (40 °C) = 250 A - Front terminals (F)

	1SDAR1
	3 poles
lcw	3.6 kA
	064145

# T4S-D 250 - Fixed (F) - UL listed

Iu (40 °C) = 250 A - Front terminals (F)

	1SDAR1
	3 poles
Icw	3.6 kA
	064146

## T4H-D 250 - Fixed (F) - UL listed

Iu  $(40 \, ^{\circ}\text{C}) = 250 \, \text{A}$  - Front terminals (F)

	1SDAR1	
	3 poles	4 poles
lcw	3.6 kA	
	058525	060123

#### T4L-D 250 - Fixed (F) - UL listed

Iu  $(40 \, ^{\circ}\text{C}) = 250 \, \text{A}$  - Front terminals (F)

	1SDAR1
	3 poles
Icw	3.6 kA
	063284

#### T4V-D 250 - Fixed (F) - UL listed

Iu  $(40 \, ^{\circ}\text{C}) = 250 \, \text{A}$  - Front terminals (F)

	1SDAR1
	3 poles
lcw	3.6 kA
	063285

#### T5N-D 400 - Fixed (F) - UL listed

Iu  $(40 \, ^{\circ}\text{C}) = 400 \, \text{A}$  - Front terminals (F)

	1SDAR1
	3 poles
Icw	6 kA
	064147

#### T5S-D 400 - Fixed (F) - UL listed

Iu  $(40 \, ^{\circ}\text{C}) = 400 \, \text{A}$  - Front terminals (F)

	1SDAR1
	3 poles
lcw	6 kA
	064148

#### T5H-D 400 - Fixed (F) - UL listed

Iu  $(40 \, ^{\circ}\text{C}) = 400 \, \text{A}$  - Front terminals (F)

	1SDAR1	
	3 poles	4 poles
lcw	6 kA	
	058527	060124



Molded case switches

#### T5L-D 400 - Fixed (F) - UL listed

Iu (40 °C) = 400 A - Front terminals (F)

	1SDA R1
	3 poles
lcw	6 kA
	063738

#### T5V-D 400 - Fixed (F) - UL listed

Iu (40 °C) = 400 A - Front terminals (F)

	1SDAR1
	3 poles
lcw	6 kA
	063739

#### T5N-D 600 - Fixed (F) - UL listed

Iu (40 °C) = 600 A - Front terminals (F)

	1SDAR1
	3 poles
lcw	6 kA
	064149

### T5S-D 600 - Fixed (F) - UL listed

Iu (40 °C) = 600 A - Front terminals (F)

	1SDAR1
	3 poles
lcw	6 kA
	064150

#### T5H-D 600 - Fixed (F) - UL listed

Iu (40 °C) = 600 A - Front terminals (F)

	1SDAR1
	3 poles
lcw	6 kA
	061855

#### T5L-D 600 - Fixed (F) - UL listed

Iu (40 °C) = 600 A - Front terminals (F)

	1SDAR1
	3 poles
Icw	6 kA
	063286

# T5V-D 600 - Fixed (F) - UL listed

Iu  $(40 \, ^{\circ}\text{C}) = 600 \, \text{A}$  - Front terminals (F)

	1SDA R1
	3 poles
lcw	6 kA
	063287

# S6H-D 600 - Fixed (F) - UL listed

Iu  $(40 \, ^{\circ}\text{C}) = 600 \, \text{A}$  - Front terminals (F)

	1SDAR1	
	3 poles	4 poles
lcw	8	kA
	052931	052932

#### S6H-D 800 - Fixed (F) - UL listed

Iu  $(40 \, ^{\circ}\text{C}) = 800 \, \text{A}$  - Front terminals (F)

	1SDAR1	
	3 poles	4 poles
lcw	10	kA
	044399	052933

#### S7H-D 1200 - Fixed (F) - UL listed

Iu (40 °C) = 1200 A - Front terminals (F)

	1SDAR1	
	3 poles	4 poles
lcw	20	kA
	044406	052934

#### **S8V-D 2500 – Fixed (F) – UL listed**

Iu  $(40 \, ^{\circ}\text{C}) = 2500 \, \text{A}$  - Front terminals (F)

	1SDAR1
	3 poles
lcw	35 kA
	048099

ABB **7/21** 



Breaking parts

#### T4 250 - UL listed

F = Front terminals (F)

	1SDAR1	
	3 poles	4 poles
T4N 250 Breaking Part	058511	060119
T4S 250 Breaking Part	058512	
T4H 250 Breaking Part	058513	060120
T4L 250 Breaking Part	058514	
T4V 250 Breaking Part	058515	

#### T5 400 - UL listed

F = Front terminals (F)

	1SDA	R1
	3 poles	4 poles
T5N 400 Breaking Part	058516	060121
T5S 400 Breaking Part	058517	
T5H 400 Breaking Part	058518	060122
T5L 400 Breaking Part	058519	
T5V 400 Breaking Part	058520	

# **T5 600 - UL listed**

F = Front terminals (F)

	1SDA	R1
	3 poles	4 poles
T5N 600 Breaking Part	061856	
T5S 600 Breaking Part	061857	
T5H 600 Breaking Part	061858	
T5L 600 Breaking Part	061859	
T5V 600 Breaking Part	061860	



Loose trip unit

T4 Trip Unit - UL listed

	In I <sub>3</sub>		1SDA	R1
			3 poles	4 poles
Thermomagnetic Trip Unit	- TMF, TMD ar	nd TMA		N=100%
TMF 20-500	20	500	060130	060131
TMD 30-300	30	300	058534	060132
TMD 40-400	40	400	058535	060133
TMD 50-500	50	500	060017	060134
TMA 80-400800	80	400800	060018	060135
TMA 100-5001000	100	5001000	060019	060136
TMA 125-6251250	125	6251250	060020	060137
TMA 150-7501500	150	7501500	058536	060138
TMA 200-10002000	200	10002000	060021	060139
TMA 250-12502500	250	12502500	060022	060140

T5 Trip Unit - UL listed

	In	l <sub>3</sub>	1SDAR1	
			3 poles	4 poles
Thermomagnetic Trip Unit	- TMA	•		N=100%
TMA 300-15003000	300	15003000	060650	060652
TMA 400-20004000	400	20004000	060651	060653

T4 Trip Unit - UL listed

	In	1SDAR1	
		3 poles	4 poles
Electronic Trip Unit	•		
PR221DS-LS/I	100	054603	054615
PR221DS-LS/I	150	055456	060125
PR221DS-LS/I	250	054605	054617
PR222DS/P-LSI	100	054609	054621
PR222DS/P-LSI	150	055457	060126
PR222DS/P-LSI	250	054611	054623
PR222DS/P-LSIG	100	054612	054624
PR222DS/P-LSIG	150	055458	060127
PR222DS/P-LSIG	250	054614	054626
PR222DS/PD-A-LSI	100	060665	060671
PR222DS/PD-A-LSI	150	058532	060128
PR222DS/PD-A-LSI	250	060666	060672
PR222DS/PD-A-LSIG	100	060667	060673
PR222DS/PD-A-LSIG	150	058533	060129
PR222DS/PD-A-LSIG	250	060668	060674



Loose trip unit

T5 Trip Unit - UL listed

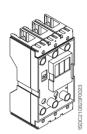
	In	1SDAR1	
		3 poles	4 poles
Electronic Trip Unit	•		
PR221DS-LS/I	300	058541	060141
PR221DS-LS/I	400	054692	054700
PR221DS-LS/I	600	061861	
PR222DS/P-LSI	300	058542	058544
PR222DS/P-LSI	400	054696	054704
PR222DS/P-LSI	600	061862	
PR222DS/P-LSIG	300	058543	060142
PR222DS/P-LSIG	400	054698	054706
PR222DS/P-LSIG	600	061863	
PR222DS/PD-A-LSI	300	058545	060143
PR222DS/PD-A-LSI	400	060669	060675
PR222DS/PD-A-LSI	600	061864	
PR222DS/PD-A-LSIG	300	058546	060144
PR222DS/PD-A-LSIG	400	060670	060676
PR222DS/PD-A-LSIG	600	061865	



Cradles, conversion kit and accessories for cradles

# Plug-in (P) - Cradle

F = Front terminals



3 poles	4 poles
051329(1)	051330(1)
051331 <sup>(1)</sup>	051332 <sup>(1)</sup>
	051331 <sup>(1)</sup>

#### EF = Front extended terminals

	1SDA	1SDAR1	
	3 poles	4 poles	
T4 P FP EF	054737(1)	054740(1)	
T5 400 P FP EF	054749(1)	054752 <sup>(1)</sup>	
T5 600 P FP EF	054762 <sup>(1)</sup>		

<sup>(1)</sup> UL listed

#### VR = Rear flat vertical terminals

	1SDA	1SDAR1	
	3 poles	4 poles	
T4 P FP VR	054738(1)	054741(1)	
T5 400 P FP VR	054750(1)	054753(1)	
T5 600 P FP VR	054763(1)		

<sup>(1)</sup> UL listed

#### HR = Rear flat horizontal terminals

	1SDAR1	
	3 poles	4 poles
T4 P FP HR	054739(1)	054742(1)
T5 400 P FP HR	054751 <sup>(1)</sup>	054754(1)
T5 600 P FP HR	054764(1)	

<sup>(1)</sup> UL listed

### Draw out (W) - Cradle

#### EF = Front extended terminals

	1SDA.	1SDAR1	
	3 poles	4 poles	
T4 W FP EF	054743 <sup>(1)</sup>	054746(1)	
T5 W 400 FP EF	054755 <sup>(1)</sup>	054758(1)	
T5 W 600 FP EF	054768 <sup>(1)</sup>		
S6 W FP EF	013964	013974	
S7 W FP EF	048951	014097	
(1) I II lieted			

#### VR = Front flat vertical terminals

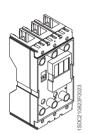
	1SDA.	1SDAR1	
	3 poles	4 poles	
T4 W FP VR	054744(1)	054747(1)	
T5 W 400 FP VR	054756 <sup>(1)</sup>	054759(1)	
T5 W 600 FP VR	054769 <sup>(1)</sup>		
S6 W FP VR	013972	013981	
S7 W FP VR	014096	014105	
(1) UL listed			

ABB **7/25** 



Cradles, conversion kit and accessories for cradles

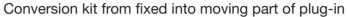
#### HR = Front flat horizontal terminals

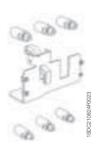


	1SDA.	1SDAR1	
	3 poles	4 poles	
T4 W FP HR	054745(1)	054748(1)	
T5 W 400 FP HR	054757 <sup>(1)</sup>	054761 <sup>(1)</sup>	
T5 W 600 FP HR	054770(1)		
S6 W FP HR	013968 <sup>(1)</sup>	013977	
S7 W FP HR	014092(1)	014101	

<sup>(1)</sup> UL listed

#### Conversion of the version





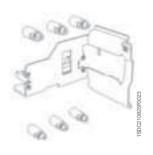
Туре	1SDA	1SDAR1	
	3 poles	4 poles	
Kit P MP T2	051411(1)	051412(1)	
Kit P MP T3	051413(1)	051414(1)	
Kit P MP T4	054839(1)	054840(1)	
Kit P MP T5 400	054843(1)	054844(1)	
Kit P MP T5 600	054847(1)		

<sup>(1)</sup> UL listed

#### Note:

- The plug-in version must be composed as follows
- Fixed circuit breaker
   Conversion kit from fixed into moving part of plug-in
- Cradle of plug-in

#### Conversion kit from fixed into moving part of draw out



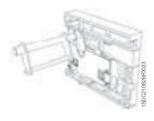
Туре	1SDAR1	
	3 poles	4 poles
Kit W MP T4	054841(1)	054842(1)
Kit W MP T5 400	054845(1)	054846(1)
Kit W MP T5 600	054849(1)	
Kit W MP S6 800	013962	013963
Kit W MP S7	023299	014087

<sup>(1)</sup> UL listed

#### Note:

- The draw out version must be composed as follows
- 1) Fixed circuit breaker
- Conversion kit from fixed into moving part of draw out
   Cradle of draw out
- 4) Front for lever operating mechanism or rotary handle or motor operator

## Conversion kit from cradle of plug-in into cradle of draw out



Туре	1SDAR1
Kit FP P in FP W T4	054854(1)
Kit FP P in FP W T5	054855 <sup>(1)</sup>
(I) I. H. Baka al	

7/26 ABB

#### Terminals for cradles

1SDAR1	
3 pieces	4 pieces
013984	013985
014108	014109
055271	055272
054831	054832
054833	054834
054835(1)	054836
054837(1)	054838
013988	013989
014112	014113
013988	013989
014112	014113
	3 pieces  013984 014108  055271  054831 054833  054835 <sup>(1)</sup> 054837 <sup>(1)</sup> 013988 014112

<sup>(1)</sup> I II lister

Note: The FC Cu and FC CuAl terminals are supplied with insulating terminal covers for TC-FP cradles.

#### Position contacts

Туре	1SDAR1
	S6-S7
Contacts for signalling circuit breaker racked out	013859
Contacts for signalling circuit breaker racked out for digital signals	025546
Contacts for signalling circuit breaker racked in	013860
Contacts for signalling circuit breaker racked in for digital signals	025547

#### Lock for cradle of draw out circuit breaker

Туре	1SDAR1	
	T4-T5	S6-S7
KLF-D FP - Different key for each circuit breaker	055230	
KLF-S FP - Same key for different groups of circuit breakers	055231	
PLL FP - Lock padlocks	055232	
KLF-D Ronis FP - Lock type Ronis	055233	
Padlock device cradle		013872
Key lock for cradle - different key for each circuit breaker		025434
Key lock for cradle - same key for sets of circuit breakers		025435

#### Terminal covers for cradle - TC-FP

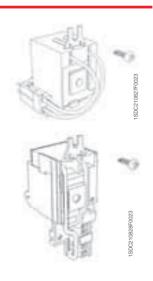
Туре	1SDA	R1
	3 poles	4 poles
TC-FP T4	054857	054858
TC-FP T5 400	054859	054861



Accessories

# Service releases

Shunt trip - SOR



Туре		1SDAR1		
	T1-T2-T3	T4-T5	S6-S7	S8
SOR-C 12 V DC	054157(1)	054869(1)		
SOR 12 V DC			023404(1)	
SOR 24 V AC / DC			014136(1)	
SOR 24 V DC				050685(1)
SOR-C 2430 V AC / DC	053679(1)	054870(1)		
SOR 30 V DC				046602(1)
SOR 48 V AC / DC			014137(1)	046600(1)
SOR-C 4860 V AC / DC	053680(1)	054871(1)		
SOR 60 V DC				046603(1)
SOR 100127 V AC / DC				047564(1)
SOR 110120 V AC - 110125 V DC			014138(1)	
SOR-C 110127 V AC - 110125 V DC	053681(1)	054872(1)		
SOR 127150 V AC				046605(1)
SOR 160 V DC-150180 V AC				047565(1)
SOR 200250 V DC / 200255 V AC				046607(1)
SOR-C 220240 V AC - 220250 V DC	053682(1)	054873(1)		
SOR 220240 V AC - 220250 V DC			014140(1)	
SOR-C 380440 V AC	053683(1)	054874(1)		
SOR 380500 V AC				046608(1
SOR 480 V AC			037514	
SOR-C 480500 V AC	053684(1)	054875(1)		
(I) L.H. Boto el				

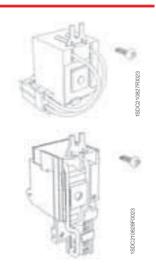
<sup>(1)</sup> UL listed

# Closing coil - SCR

Туре	1SDAR1
	S8
SCR 24 V AC 60 Hz	046649(1)
SCR 24 V DC	046650(1)
SCR 48 V DC	046651(1)
SCR 110125 V DC	046652(1)
SCR 120 V AC 60 Hz	046647 <sup>(1)</sup>
SCR 208220 V AC 60 Hz	046641(1)
SCR 220250 V DC	046653(1)
SCR 240 V AC 60 Hz	046648(1)
SCR 415440 V AC 50 Hz - 480 V AC 60 Hz	046642(1)

<sup>(1)</sup> UL listed

# Undervoltage release - UVR



Туре		1SDAR1		
	T1-T2-T3	T4-T5	S6-S7	S8
UVR 24 V AC			014188(1)	
UVR 24 V AC 50 Hz				046613(1)
UVR 24 V DC			014179(1)	046626(1)
UVR 30 V AC 50 Hz				046620(1)
UVR 30 V DC				046631(1)
UVR-C 2430 V AC / DC	053685(1)	054887(1)		
UVR 48 V AC			014189(1)	
UVR 48 V AC 50 Hz				046614(1)
UVR 48 V DC			014181(1)	046627(1)
UVR-C 48 V AC / DC	053686(1)	054888(1)		
UVR 60 V AC 50 Hz				046615(1)
UVR 60 V DC				046632(1)
UVR-C 60 V AC/DC	053687(1)	054889(1)		
UVR 100 V AC 50 Hz - 110115 V AC 60 Hz				046616(1)
JVR 110115 V AC 50 Hz - 125127 V AC 60 Hz				046611(1)
UVR 110125 V DC				046628(1)
JVR-C 110127 V AC - 110125 V DC	053688(1)	054890(1)		
UVR 110127 V AC			014190(1)	
UVR 120 V AC 60 Hz				046624(1)
UVR 125 V DC			014184(1)	
JVR 127130 V AC 50 Hz				046623(1)
JVR 208220 V AC 60 Hz				046618(1)
JVR 220 V AC 50 Hz				046609(1)
UVR 220250 V DC				046629(1)
UVR-C 220240 V AC - 220250 V DC	053689(1)	054891(1)		
JVR 230240 V AC 50 Hz - 277 V 60 Hz				046617(1)
JVR 240 V AC			014192(1)	
JVR 240 V AC 60 Hz				046625(1)
JVR 250 V DC			014185(1)	
JVR 380 V AC 60 Hz				046622(1)
JVR 380400 V AC 50 Hz - 440 V AC 60 Hz				046612(1)
JVR-C 380440 V AC	053690 <sup>(1)</sup>	054892(1)		
UVR 415440 V AC 50 Hz - 480 V AC 60 Hz				046619(1)
UVR 480 V AC			037515	
UVR-C 480500 V AC	053691(1)	054893(1)		
UVR 500 V AC 50 Hz				046621(1)

<sup>(1)</sup> UL listed

# Shunt trip with permanent operation - PS-SOR

Туре	1SDA	1SDAR1		
	T4-T5	S6-S7		
PS-SOR-C 2430 V DC	054878(1)			
PS-SOR 24 V AC / DC		059446(1)		
PS-SOR-C 110120 V AC	054879(1)			

<sup>(1)</sup> UL listed



# Accessories

#### Connectors and socket-plugs for electrical accessories

Туре	1SDA	1SDAR1		
	T1-T2-T3	T4-T5		
Socket-plug 12 poles	051362	051362		
Socket-plug 6 poles	051363	051363		
Socket-plug 3 poles	051364	051364		
3-way connector for second SOR-C		055273		

#### Loose cables

Туре	1SDAR1
	T1-T2-T3
Kit 12 cables L=2m for AUX	051365
Kit 6 cables L=2m for AUX	051366
Kit 2 cables L=2m for SOR-UVR	051367

#### Time delay device for undervoltage release - UVD

Туре	1SDAR1
	T1T5
UVD 2430 V AC / DC	051357
UVD 4860 V AC / DC	051358
UVD 110125 V AC / DC	051360
UVD 220250 V AC / DC	051361

#### Undervoltage releases + time-lag device

Туре	1SDA	1SDAR1		
	S6-S7	<b>S</b> 8		
UVR-D 110220 V AC	014186			
UVR-D 2430 V AC / DC		047553		
UVR-D 48 V AC / DC		047554		
UVR-D 110125 V AC / DC		047555		
UVR-D 220250 V AC / DC		047557		

#### Connectors for duty releases

Туре	1SDAR1		
	S6	S7	
For fixed circuit breakers - L=1m	037516(1)	037519(1)	
For fixed circuit breakers - L=2m	037523	044752	
For plug-in or draw out circuit breakers - L=1m	013866		
For draw out circuit breakers - L=1m		014210	
For draw out circuit breakers - L=2m		048949	
Extension for testing auxiliary circuits with the circuit breaker racked out - duty releases	025552	025552	

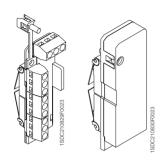
<sup>(1)</sup> UL listed

7

7/30 ABB

# **Electrical signals**

Auxiliary contacts - AUX



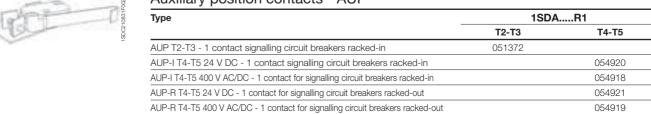
Туре				
	T1-T2-T3	T4-T5	S6-S7	S8
Cabled version (1) with 1 m long cables				
AUX-C 1Q 1SY 250 V AC/DC	051370 <sup>(3)</sup>	054910 <sup>(3)</sup>		
AUX-C 3Q 1SY 250 V AC/DC	051371 <sup>(3)</sup>	054911 <sup>(3)</sup>		
AUX-C 1Q 1SY 400 V AC		054912 <sup>(3)</sup>		
AUX-C 2Q 400 V AC		054913 <sup>(3)</sup>		
AUX-C 3Q 1SY 24 V DC	055361	054915		
Cabled version with 2 m long cables				
AUX-C 3Q 1SY 250 V AC/DC	063763			
Cabled version for T2 with PR221DS trip unit				
AUX-C 1S51 1Q SY	053704			
AUX-C 2Q 1SY	055504			
Cabled contact for signalling trip coil release trip				
AUX-SA 1 S51 T4-T5		055050		
Cabled contact for signalling manual/remote operation				
AUX-MO-C <sup>(2)</sup>		054917		
Cabled contacts in electronic version				
AUX-E-C 1Q 1SY		054916		
Auxiliary contacts				
2 open/closed change-over contacts			023366(3)	
1 open/closed change-over contacts and 1 release tripped signal			023332(3)	
1 NO, 1 NC and 1 release not tripped signal			025773(3)	
2 NO, 1 NC and 1 release tripped signal			048956	
3 open/closed change-over contacts				047563(3
Auxiliary contacts for digital signals				
2 open/closed change-over contacts			025774(3)	
1 open/closed change-over contacts and 1 release tripped signal			025775(3)	
1 NO, 1 NC and 1 release not tripped signal			025776(3)	

#### Connectors for auxiliary contacts

Туре	1SDAR1		
	S6	<b>S</b> 7	
For fixed circuit breakers - L=1m	037517 <sup>(1)</sup>	037520(1)	
For fixed circuit breakers - L=2m	037522	044751	
For plug-in or draw out circuit breakers - L=1m	013864		
For draw out circuit breakers - L=1m		014208	
For draw out circuit breakers - L=1m		048947	
Extension for testing auxiliary circuits with the circuit breaker racked out - auxiliary contacts	025553	025553	

<sup>(1)</sup> UL listed

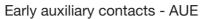
## Auxiliary position contacts - AUP



<sup>(1)</sup> These cannot be combined with the circuit breaker T2 fitted with PR221DS electronic trip unit. (2) For T4, T5 and T6 in plug-in/draw out version, it is necessary to order a socket plug connector 3 poles 1SDA051364R1.



# Accessories



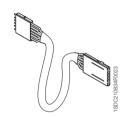


Туре	1SDAR1			
	T2-T3	T4-T5	S6	<b>S</b> 7
AUE - early contacts	051374	054925		
AUE - early making contact and connector for undervoltage release			025551	048106



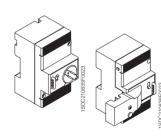
#### Adapters - ADP

Туре	1SDAR1
	T4-T5
ADP - Adapters 5pin	055173
ADP - Adapters 6pin	054922
ADP - Adapters 12pin	054923
ADP - Adapters 10pin	054924



# Testing extension

Туре	1SDAR1
	T4-T5
6pin checking extension for blanck tests on T4-T5-T6 P/W auxiliary contacts (1+1)	
service and residual current releases	055063
12pin checking extension for blanck tests on T4-T5-T6 P/W auxiliary contacts (3+1)	055064
10pin checking extension for blanck tests on T4-T5-T6 P/W motor operator and early contacts	055065



# **Motor operator**

# Solenoid operator - MOS

Туре	1SDAR	
	T1-T2-T3	
MOS 5 cables, superimposed 4860 V DC	059596(1)	
MOS 5 cables, superimposed 110250 V AC/DC	059597(1)	
(i) UL listed  Note: It is always fitted with crimped cables		
MOS 5 cables T1-T2, side-by-side, 4860 V DC	059598(1)	
1100 0 cables 11-12, side-by-side, 4000 v DO		

<sup>(1)</sup> UL listed

Note: It is always fitted with crimped cables

7/32 ABB

#### Stored energy motor operator - MOE



Туре	1SDAR1		
	T4-T5		
MOE T4-T5 24 V DC	054894 <sup>(1)</sup>		
MOE T4-T5 4860 V DC	054895(1)		
MOE T4-T5 110125 V AC/DC	054896 <sup>(1)</sup>		
MOE T4-T5 220250 V AC/DC	054897(1)		
MOE T4-T5 380 V AC	054898 <sup>(1)</sup>		

<sup>(1)</sup> UL listed

#### Stored energy motor operator for Isomax

Туре	1SDA	1SDAR1		
	S6	<b>S</b> 7		
Motor operator 24 V DC	014029(1)	014214(1)		
Motor operator 48 V DC	014030(1)	014215(1)		
Motor operator 120127 V AC / DC	014031(1)	014216(1)		
Motor operator 220250 V AC / DC	014032(1)	014217(1)		

<sup>(1)</sup> UL listed

# Geared motor for automatic charging of closing springs

Туре	1SDAR1
	\$8
24/30 V DC	047558(1)
48/60 V DC	047559(1)
100130 V AC / DC	047560(1)
220250 V AC / DC	047561(1)

<sup>(1)</sup> UL listed

#### Connectors for motor operating mechanism and auxiliary contacts

Туре	1SDA	R1	
	S6	S7	
For fixed circuit breakers - L=1m	037518(1)	037521(1)	
For fixed circuit breakers - L=2m	037524	044850	
For plug-in or draw out circuit breakers - L=1m	013858		
For draw out circuit breakers - L=1m		014204	
For draw out circuit breakers - L=2m		048950	
Extension for testing auxiliary circuits with the circuit breaker racked out - motor operators	025554	025554	

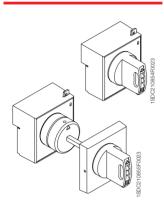
<sup>(1)</sup> UL listed



Accessories

# Rotary handle operating mechanism

#### Direct- RHD



Туре	1SDAR1			
	T1-T2-T3	T4-T5	S6	<b>S</b> 7
RHD normal for fixed and plug-in	051381(1)	054926(1)	014026	014211
RHD_EM emergency for fixed and plug-in	051382(1)	054927(1)		
RHD normal for draw out		054928(1)	014027	014212
RHD_EM di emergency for draw out		055234(1)		
RHD_EM emergency for fixed and draw out			046568	046570

<sup>(1)</sup> UL listed

#### Transmitted - RHE

Туре	1SDAR1			
	T1-T2-T3	T4-T5	S6	S7
RHE normal for fixed and plug-in	051383(1)	054929(1)	014028	014213
RHE_EM emergency for fixed and plug-in	051384(1)	054930(1)	046569	046572
RHE normal for draw out		054933(1)	050715	050716
RHE_EM di emergency for draw out		054934(1)		
Individual components				
RHE_B just base for RHE for fixed and plug-in	051385(1)	054931(1)		
RHE_B just base for RHE draw out		054935(1)		
RHE_S just rod 500mm for RHE	051386(1)	054932(1)		
RHE_H just handle for RHE	051387(1)	054936(1)		
RHE_H_EM just emergency handle for RHE	051388(1)	054937(1)		

<sup>(1)</sup> UL listed

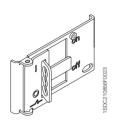
# IP54 protection for rotary handle

Туре		1SDAR1	
	T1-T2-T3	T4-T5	S6-S7
RHE_IP54 protection kit IP54	051392	054938(1)	
Protection IP54 for rotary handle			013891

<sup>(1)</sup> UL listed

# Operating mechanism and locks

Padlock lever lock - PLL



Туре	1SDAR1
	T1-T2-T3
PLL - plug-in in open position	051393
PLL - plate in open/closed position	051394(1)

<sup>(1)</sup> UL listed

# SDC210987F0023

#### "Ronis" key lock in open position on the circuit breaker - KLC (1)

Туре	1SDAR1		
	T1-T2-T3	S6-S7	
standard version	'		
KLC same key - T1	053528		
KLC same key - T2	053529		
KLC same key - T3	053530		
key lock type Ronis		043514	
version with key removable in both positions			
KLC-S same key - T1	051395		
KLC-S same key - T2	052015		
KLC-S same key - T3	052016		

<sup>(1)</sup> It cannot be mounted when there is a front operationg mechanism, a rotary handle operating mechanism, motor operator or RC221/RC222 residual current device and, only in the case of three pole circuit breakers, with the service releases (UVR, SOR).



#### Key lock for rotary handle - RHL

Туре	1SDAR1
	T1-T2-T3
RHL - different keys for each circuit breaker/in open position	051389
RHL - same key for different groups of circuit breakers (N. 20005)	051390
RHL - same key for different groups of circuit breakers (N. 20006)	060147
RHL - same key for different groups of circuit breakers (N. 20007)	060148
RHL - same key for different groups of circuit breakers (N. 20008)	060149
RHL - different keys for each circuit breaker/in open-closed position	052021

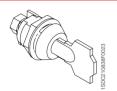
#### Key lock for front/rotary handle - KLF

Туре	1SDAR1		
	T4-T5	S6-S7	S8
KLF-D - different key	054939		
KLF-S - same key for different groups of circuit breakers (N. 20005)	054940		
KLF-S - same key for different groups of circuit breakers (N. 20006)	054941		
KLF-S - same key for different groups of circuit breakers (N. 20007)	054942		
KLF-S - same key for different groups of circuit breakers (N. 20008)	054943		
Key lock in Open position for front plate or rotary handle - different key		013881	
Key lock in Open position for front plate or rotary handle - same key for sets of circuit breakers		013882	
Key lock for front flange			04502



# Accessories





Туре	1SDA	R1
	T4-T5	S6-S7
MOL-D different key	054904	
MOL-S - same key for different groups of circuit breakers (N. 20005)	054905	
MOL-S - same key for different groups of circuit breakers (N. 20006)	054906	
MOL-S - same key for different groups of circuit breakers (N. 20007)	054907	
MOL-S - same key for different groups of circuit breakers (N. 20008)	054908	
MOL-M - lock only on manual operation with same key	054909	
key lock in Open position - different keys		013885
key lock in Open position - same key code		013886

#### Mechanical compartment door lock

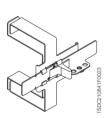
Туре	1SDAR1
	S6-S7
Compartment door lock for rotary handle or front panel mounted on breaker	013880



#### Front lever operating mechanism - FLD

Туре	1SDAR1			
	T4-T5	S6	<b>S</b> 7	S8
FLD - for fixed and plug-in	054944(1)			
FLD - for draw out	054945(1)			
Front flange for operating lever mechanism for fixed or plug-in		014035	014227	
Front flange for operating lever mechanism for draw out		014036	014228	
Flange for compartment door				045023

<sup>(1)</sup> UL listed

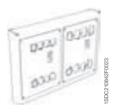


#### Mechanical interlock - MIF

Туре	1SDAR1
	T1-T2-T3
MIF front interlocking plate between 2 circuit breakers	051396(1)
MIF front interlocking plate between 3 circuit breakers	052165(1)

<sup>(1)</sup> UL listed

#### Mechanical interlock - MIR



Туре		1SDA	R1	
	Т3	T4-T5	S6	<b>S</b> 7
MIR-HB - frame unit horizontal interlock		054946(1)		
MIR-VB - frame unit vertical interlock		054947(1)		
MIR-P - plate for interlock type A		054948(1)		
MIR-P - plate for interlock type B		054949(1)		
MIR-P - plate for interlock type C		054950(1)		
MIR-P - plate for interlock type D		054951(1)		
MIR-P - plate for interlock type E		054952(1)		
MIR-P - plate for interlock type F		054953(1)		
Mechanical interlock across two circuit breakers - horizontal	063324		060685(1)	014205
Mechanical interlock across two circuit breakers - vertical	063325		060686(1)	014206

<sup>(1)</sup> UL listed

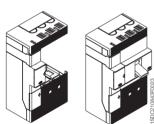
Note: To interlock two circuit breakers you have to order a frame unit interlock and a plate (for type A or B or C or D or E or F) interlock.

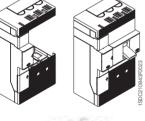
#### Sealable lock of thermal adjustment

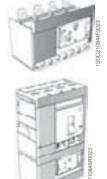
Туре	1SDAR1
	T1-T2-T3
TMD release anti-adjustment seal	051397

#### **Residual current releases**

SACE RC221, SACE RC222, SACE RC223 (IEC only)







Туре	1SDA	R1
	3 poles	4 poles
RC221/1 for T1	051398	051401
RC222/1 for T1	051400	051402
RC221/2 for T2	051403	051405
RC222/2 for T2	051404	051406
RC221/3 for T3	051407	051409
RC222/3 for T3	051408	051410
RC222/4 for T4		054954
RC223/4 for T4		054956
RC222/5 for T5		054955

Note: The residual current releases for T2 and T3 circuit breakers are always supplied complete with the FC Cu terminal kit.



Accessories

# SACE RCQ (IEC only)

Туре	1SDAR1
Relay and closed toroid - diameter 60 mm	037388
Relay and closed toroid - diameter 110 mm	037389
Relay and closed toroid - diameter 185 mm	050542
Relay and toroid which can be opened - diameter 110 mm	037390
Relay and toroid which can be opened - diameter 180 mm	037391
Relay and toroid which can be opened - diameter 230 mm	037392
Relay only	037393
Closed toroid only - diameter 60 mm	037394
Closed toroid only - diameter 110 mm	037395
Closed toroid only - diameter 185 mm	050543
Toroid which can be opened - diameter 110 mm	037396
Toroid which can be opened - diameter 180 mm	037397
Toroid which can be opened - diameter 230 mm	037398

Note: Opening coil and undervoltage coil to be ordered separately.



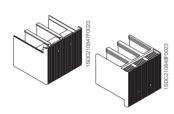
#### **Installation accessories**

Bracket for fixing onto DIN rail

Туре	1SDAR1
	T1-T2-T3
DIN50022 T1-T2	055270
DIN50022 T3	051439
DIN 50022 T1 - T2 for RC221/RC222	051937
DIN 50022 T3 for RC221/RC222	051938
DIN 50022 T1 -T2 for MOS side-by-side	051939
DIN 50022 T1 for RC222 mod. 200 mm	053940

#### **Connections terminals**

High insulating terminal covers - HTC



Туре	1SDA	1SDAR1		
	3 poles	4 poles		
HTC T1	051415	051416		
HTC T2	051417	051418		
HTC T3	051419	051420		
HTC T4	054958	054959		
HTC T5	054960	054961		
High for fixed S6	014040	014041		

#### Protection for high insulating terminal covers - HTC-P

Туре	1SDA	R1
	3 poles	4 poles
HTC-P T4	054962	054963
HTC-P T5	054964	054965

7/38 ABB

# Low insulating terminal covers - LTC

Туре	1SDA	R1
	3 poles	4 poles
LTC T1	051421	051422
LTC T2	051423	051424
LTC T3	051425	051426
LTC T4	054966	054967
LTC T5	054968	054969
Low for fixed and moving part of plug-in or draw out circuit breakers - S6	014038	014039
Low for fixed and moving part of plug-in or draw out circuit breakers - S7	023324	023325



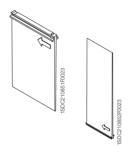
#### IP40 front protections for screw terminals - STC

Туре	1SDA	\R1
	3 poles	4 poles
STC T1	051431	051432
STC T2	051433	051434
STC T3	051435	051436



#### Sealable screws for terminal covers

Туре	1SDA	R1
	T1T5	S6-S7
Sealable screws	051504	013699



# Separating partitions - PB

Туре	1SDA	R1
	T1-T2-T3	T4-T5
PB100 low (H=100 mm) - 4 pieces - 3p	051427	054970
PB100 low (H=100 mm) - 6 pieces - 4p	051428	054971
PB200 high (H=200 mm) - 4 pieces - 3p	051429	054972
PB200 high (H=200 mm) - 6 pieces - 4p	051430	054973



#### Front extended terminals - EF

Туре		1SDAR1			
	3 pieces	4 pieces	6 pieces	8 pieces	
EF T2	051466	051467	051464	051465	
EF T3	051490	051491	051488	051489	
EF T4	055000	055001	054998	054999	
EF T5	055036	055037	055034	055035	
EF S6 600	023379	023389	013920	013921	
EF S6 800	023383	023393	013954	013955	
EF S7	023399	023396	014079	014080	



# Accessories

#### Front terminals for copper-aluminium cables - FC CuAl

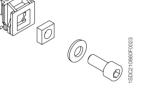




1SDAR1			
3 pieces	4 pieces	6 pieces	8 pieces
053952(1)	053953(1)	053954(1)	053955(1)
053692(1)	053693(1)	053694(1)	053695(1)
053696(1)	053697(1)	053698(1)	053699(1)
054984(1)		054982(1)	
054988(1)		054986(1)	
055028(1)		055026(1)	
055020(1)		055018(1)	
063230(1)		063231(1)	
052042(1)	052043(1)	052046(1)	052047(1)
052044(1)	052045(1)	052048(1)	052049(1)
052050(1)	052051(1)	052052(1)	052054(1)
	053952 <sup>(1)</sup> 053692 <sup>(1)</sup> 053696 <sup>(1)</sup> 054984 <sup>(1)</sup> 054988 <sup>(1)</sup> 055028 <sup>(1)</sup> 055020 <sup>(1)</sup> 063230 <sup>(1)</sup> 052042 <sup>(1)</sup>	3 pieces 4 pieces 053952(1) 053953(1) 053692(1) 053693(1) 053696(1) 053697(1) 054984(1) 054988(1) 055028(1) 055020(1) 063230(1) 052042(1) 052043(1) 052044(1) 052045(1)	3 pieces         4 pieces         6 pieces           053952(1)         053953(1)         053954(1)           053692(1)         053693(1)         053694(1)           053696(1)         053697(1)         053698(1)           054984(1)         054982(1)           054988(1)         054986(1)           055028(1)         055026(1)           063230(1)         063231(1)           052042(1)         052043(1)         052046(1)           052044(1)         052045(1)         052048(1)

<sup>(1)</sup> UL listed





#### Front terminals - F (1)

Туре	1SDAR1			
	3 pieces	4 pieces	6 pieces	8 pieces
F T2 - Plugs with screws	051450	051451	051448	051449
F T3 - Plugs with screws	051478	051479	051476	051477
F T4 - Plugs with screws	054976	054977	054974	054975
F T5 - Plugs with screws	055012	055013	055010	055011

<sup>(1)</sup> To be requested as loose kit



#### Front extended spread terminals - ES

Туре	1SDAR1			
	3 pieces	4 pieces	6 pieces	8 pieces
ES T2	051470	051471	051468	051469
ES T3	051494	051495	051492	051493
ES T4	055004	055005	055002	055003
ES T5	055040	055041	055038	055039
ES S6 (1/2 upper kit)	050692			
ES S6 (1/2 lower kit)	050704			
ES S6		050693	050688	050689
ES S7 (1/2 upper kit)	050694			
ES S7 (1/2 lower kit)	050705			
ES S7		050695	050690	050691





#### Front terminals for copper cables - FC Cu

Туре		1SDAR1			
	3 pieces	4 pieces	6 pieces	8 pieces	
FC Cu T2	051454	051455	051452	051453	
FC Cu T3	051482	051483	051480	051481	
FC Cu T4 1x185mm <sup>2</sup>	054980	054981	054978	054979	
FC Cu T5 1x240mm <sup>2</sup>	055016	055017	055014	055015	
FC Cu T5 2x240mm <sup>2</sup>	055364	055365	055362	055363	

7/40 ABB

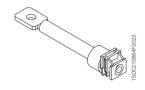
#### Rear terminals for copper-aluminium cables - RC CuAl

Туре	1SDAR1			
	3 pieces	4 pieces	6 pieces	8 pieces
RC CuAl T6 630 2x150mm <sup>2</sup>	023381	023391	013924	013925
RC CuAl T6 800 3x240mm <sup>2</sup>	023385	023395	013958	013959



#### Front multi-cable terminals - MC

Туре		1SDAR1		
	3 pieces	4 pieces	6 pieces	8 pieces
MC CuAl T4 6x35mm <sup>2</sup>	054996	054997	054994	054995



#### Rear terminals

Туре		1SDAR1			
	3 pieces	4 pieces	6 pieces	8 pieces	
R T2	051474	051475	051472	051473	
R T3	051498	051499	051496	051497	
R T4	055008	055009	055006	055007	
R T5	055044	055045	055042	055043	

#### Threade rear terminals - R

Туре	1SDAR1			
	3 pieces	4 pieces	6 pieces	8 pieces
S6	023382	023392	013960	013961

#### Rear flat horizontal and vertical terminals - HR/VR

Туре		1SDAR1		
	3 pieces	4 pieces	6 pieces	8 pieces
S7	023400	023398	014083	014084
S8			046578	046579

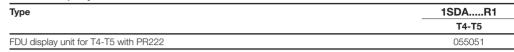
#### Kit for taking up voltage for auxiliares

1SDA	1SDAR1	
3 pieces	4 pieces	
051500	051501	
051502	051503	
055046	055047	
055048	055049	
	3 pieces 051500 051502 055046	



Accessories







#### Automatic transfer switch - ATS010

Туре	1SDAR1
ATS010 for T4, T5, S6, S7	052927

# Dialogue unit

Туре	1SDAR1
	S6-S7
Dialogue unit SACE PR212/D-M Modbus + actuator unit SACE PR212/T for SACE PR212/P (LSI - LSIG)	050718
Dialogue unit SACE PR212/D-L Lon + actuator unit SACE PR212/T for SACE PR212/P (LSI - LSIG)	050720

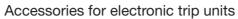
#### CT for external neutral

Туре	1SDAR1
CT for external neutral - T4 100	055052(1)
CT for external neutral - T4 150	060625(1)
CT for external neutral - T4 250	055054(1)
CT for external neutral - T5 300	060626(1)
CT for external neutral - T5 400	055057 <sup>(1)</sup>
CT for external neutral - T5 600	063322 <sup>(1)</sup>
CT for external neutral - S6 600	037418(1)
CT for external neutral - S6 800	025778(1)
CT for external neutral - S7 1000	025779(1)
CT for external neutral - S7 1200	037419(1)
CT for external neutral - S8 1600	045015(1)
CT for external neutral - S8 2000	045016 <sup>(1)</sup>
CT for external neutral - S8 2500	045017(1)

<sup>(1)</sup> UL listed

#### Solenoid operator for residual current device

Туре	1SDAR1
RC221/RC222 for T1	051506
RC221/RC222 for T2	051507
RC221/RC222 for T3	051508
RC222/RC223 for T4-T5	055097





Туре	1SDAR1		
	T4-T5	S6-S7	S8
Connector X4 electronic unit tripped signal and neutral protection for plug-in or draw out with PR222DS	055062		
Connector X3 electronic unit tripped signal for plug-in or draw out with PR222DS	055061		
Connector X4 electronic unit tripped signal and neutral protection for fixed with PR222DS	055060		
Connector X3 electronic unit tripped signal for fixed with PR222DS	055059		
X3 connector for relay tripped signal and neutral protection for fixed circuit breaker with PR211/P, PR212/P - LSI		013702	
X3, X4 connector for relay tripped signal and neutral protection for fixed circuit breaker with PR212/P - LSIG		013704	
X3 connector for relay tripped signal and neutral protection for plug-in or draw out circuit breaker with PR211/P, PR212/P - LSI		013703	
X3, X4 connector for relay tripped signal and neutral protection for plug-in or draw out circuit breaker with PR212/P - LSIG		013705	
TT1 - Test unit (1)	037121	037121	
Dialogue unit SACE PR212/D + actuator unit SACE PR212/T			045020
PR212/K \$8			045021
PR010/T - Test and configuration unit for electronic trip units type PR222DS/P, PR222DS/PD, PR212/P	048964	048964	048964
PR021/K - Signalling unit for electronic trip units type PR222DS/PD-A	059146	059146	059146
EP010 - Module interface for PR222/PD-A	059469		
Electrical/mechanical signalling and lock for PR212/P tripped			046581

<sup>(1)</sup> Available also for T2.

# Spare parts

# Flanges for compartment door

Туре	1SDAR1
Flange for compartment door for T1-T2-T3	051509
Flange for compartment door for MOS or RHD T1-T2-T3	051510
Flange for compartment door T1 with RC221 or RC222 3p	051511
Flange for compartment door T2 with RC221 or RC222 3p	051512
Flange for compartment door T3 with RC221 or RC222 3p	051513
Flange for compartment door T1-T2-T3 with RC221 or RC222 4p	051514
Flange for compartment door for T4-T5 fixed or plug-in	055094
Flange for compartment door for T4-T5 draw out	055095
Flange for compartment door for RC222 for T4-T5	055096
Front flange for operating lever mechanism for fixed or plug-in for S6	014035
Front flange for operating lever mechanism for fixed or plug-in for S7	014227
Front flange for operating lever mechanism for draw out for S6	014036
Front flange for operating lever mechanism for draw out for S7	014228
Flange for compartment door for S8	045023(1)

<sup>(1)</sup> UL listed



Due to possible developments of standards as well as of materials, the characteristics and dimensions specified in the present catalogue may only be considered binding after confirmation by ABB SACE.

ABB SACE S.p.A

An ABB Group company L.V. Breakers Via Baioni, 35 24123 Bergamo, Italy

24123 Bergamo, Italy Tel.: +39 035.395.111 - Telefax: +39 035.395.306-433

http://www.abb.com

1SDC210018D0202 - 07/2007 Printed in Italy 2.000 - CAL